There's a Word for

Arbor Sales
Whether you're a marketing maven on your way up, a scientist knee-deep in formulas, or a temp trying to cope with an unfamiliar corporate mindset, when it comes to putting thoughts to paper, Microsoft is the Word for you.

And our users aren't the only ones who think so. Recently, the editors of Mac User gave Microsoft® Word version 4.0 the highest rating of any Macintosh® word processing program. Period.

A move we weren't altogether surprised by. You see, besides being perversely committed to research and development, we use a highly sophisticated approach to improving our product. We listen.

All of which has led to innovations like Word 4.0's powerful Table feature, enabling users to create side-by-side paragraphs, lists and even forms, without the hassle of dealing with tabs.

And since there are other word processing programs, Word 4.0 provides connectivity to Microsoft Word version 5.0 for the PC, PC WordPerfect®, DCA and other file formats. So now you can share your work with those less fortunate than yourself.

What's more, Word 4.0 is uniquely capable of delivering even more performance when it's used with other applications. For example, even highly educated executives can import Microsoft Excel tables and charts and automatically update them. Making it easy to ensure document accuracy. Plus, Microsoft Mail can be sent from within Word 4.0, significantly boosting workgroup productivity.

For something a tad more informative than this ad, call (800) 541-1261, Dept.J92, to receive a brochure or ask for the location of your nearest dealer for a demo. You'll find that no matter what type of word processing you're performing, you could be doing it better.

Just take our Word for it.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense®

Customers inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. J92. In Canada, call (416) 873-1828. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 886-4661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.
Has your aging Mac gotten buried under an avalanche of newer and more powerful machines? Don't get angry; get even—with more memory, speed, and capabilities. For the best upgrade strategies, see page 124. (Photo by Paul Franz Moore.)

The Mac brings American history to life in the classroom—thanks to National Geographic and Lucasfilm (see page 101).

**Departments**

How to Contact Macworld ........................................12
Reprints, subscriptions, Macworld in microform, editorial contacts.

Commentary/Jerry Borrell ........................................23
Slouching toward ISDN.

Letters ........................................................................37

Art Beat .......................................................................57
By Deborah Branscum / The artists and techniques behind selected illustrations.

The Iconoclast ..........................................................63
By Steven Levy / Maybe it's a crackpot idea. Or maybe it's a keyboard for the masses.

Conspicuous Consumer .............................................81
By Deborah Branscum / Bring your classic Mac into the 1990s.

State of the Mac .......................................................87
By Thom Hogan / Steering clear of MultiFinder crashes.

New Products .........................................................221
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, software, and accessories.

HOW TO/Quick Tips ................................................235
By Lon Poole / Individual LaserWriter labels, hidden page numbers in PageMaker, using non-AppleTalk printers on TOPS networks, and more.

HOW TO/Getting Started with Utilities ......................241
By Jim Heid / Make these workhorse programs work for you.

HOW TO/Insights on MacPaint 2.0 .........................253
By Effort Fenton / Do-it-yourself enhancements for the Mac's oldest paint program.

Updates .................................................................259
The latest software upgrade news.

Where to Buy ..........................................................263
Contact information for products in this issue.

Best-Sellers ..........................................................304

**News**

Mac Bulletin ..........................................................17
Late-breaking news.

Macworld News .....................................................97
- SuperMac Speeds Up QuickDraw Up to 20 times faster.
- Growing Lettuce on Mars Using Extend to simulate living systems.
- Tektronix Color InkJet Does PostScript At 210 dpi.
- Geographic History on TV National Geographic and Lucasfilm make geohistory fun.
- Spanning the Ethernet Gap With EtherGate.
- In Focus Offers Interactive Color Projection 8 colors for live presentations.
- Bait for Thought Swimming through your mind with IdeaFisher.
- GCC PLP II Personal Page Printer Low-cost printer uses LED array.
- The Voice-Mail Network MarkUp and Discussion Systems talk to your Mac.
- Sybase and the Future of SQL Hosts The options are multiplying.
- Holy Megabytes! Batman Fights the Evil Virus And art wins.
- Compatible Systems Links SCSI to Ethernet A no-board solution.
- RasterOps Unveils Flicker-Free Graphics And upgrades to 75Hz.
- Discount Color Deneba's new UltraPaint.
FEATURES

Is Your Mac Obsolete? ........................................ 124
By Brita Meng/Don't despair because your Mac is showing its age—there are many ways to get it up to speed.

Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope .......... 135
By Bruce F. Webster/The Mac II sets a new standard. Learn how accelerator and cache boards can bring your Mac II up to speed.

Going Beyond Lino: The Imagesetter Explosion.. 140
By Steve Roth/In the old days, shopping for a PostScript imagesetter meant choosing between an L100 and L300. Now, new machines mean more options for desktop publishers.

Forming Opinions ............................................. 148
By David Pogue/There's a wide range of forms processing software, but are all the blanks filled in?

Mastering the Mac ........................................... 156
By Suzanne Stefanac/New applications don't have to be intimidating. Take a look at these interactive tutorials.

Hot Wax & Cold Ink ......................................... 162
By Cheryl England Spencer/Testing color printers isn't all fun and games, but Macworld Labs comes up with a few winners.

REVIEWS

Adobe Type Manager 1.0 .................................. 180
PostScript type enhancer.

Think C 4.0 ................................................. 182
C Compiler with object extensions.

Mac-101 and MacPro ......................................... 184
ADB keyboards.

TeleBridge .................................................... 186
Network-linking hardware.

Language Master Personal Computer Dictionary and Thesaurus, and MacProof 3.2.1 .... 191
Dictionary, thesaurus, and style-checking DAs.

Shanghai 2.0 ............................................... 193
Strategy game.

Blueprint 1.0 ............................................. 195
Computer-aided design and drafting package.

FAXsf 2.0.2 ................................................. 197
4800-baud fax modem with software.

Timeslips III 1.1K ........................................... 198
Time- and expense-billing software.

Capture 2.0, Exposure 1.0, SnapJet 2.0 ........... 200
Screen-capture utilities.

AccuText 1.0 and OmniPage 2.0 ................. 202
Optical character recognition software.

Math Rabbit 1.0 and KidsMath 1.1 ............... 209
Math education games for children.

Shadow 1.23 ............................................... 211
Backup utility desk accessory.

Star Wars 1.0 .............................................. 213
Arcade-style game.

Window Shopping ........................................... 215
The Algebraic Proposer 2.0, Credit Card DA 2.0, Personal Golf Stats 2.0, and The Church Office 1.1.

For the results of our color printer tests, see page 162.

Win thousands of dollars' worth of hardware and software! Cast your ballot for your favorite Mac products, page 173.
ANNOUNCING THE BIGGEST RIP-OFF IN THE HISTORY OF THIS MAGAZINE.

Two months ago we at AGFA Compugraphic and Adobe ran an informative, 12-page advertising insert on PostScript® and the future of electronic publishing.

Many of you wanted to rip it out, but couldn't. Many of you also called for extra copies. So here's your chance to get a permanent copy of the insert for free. Just call 1-800-452-9961, extension 2400, or send in the attached coupon.

Mail to: AGFA Compugraphic, P.O. Box N1098 New Bedford, MA 02746-9961

Name ____________________________________________

Title/Company _____________________________________

Address __________________________________________

City/State/Zip ______________________________________

Phone ____________________________________________

AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC DIVISION

AGFA

Circle 460 on reader service card.
The Right Choice... WriteNow.

"Best New Word Processor"
MacUser Magazine, May 1989

"Readers' Choice"
MACazine, January 1989

"Golden Gavel Award"

AWARDS & RECOGNITION
WriteNow is the highest-rated word processor in the Macintosh world. MacUser Magazine said it best—"WriteNow wins best new word processor hands down."

EASY-TO-LEARN, EASY-TO-USE
If we were to pick one word that our customers use to describe WriteNow, it's usable. A great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features—it's the usability of those features, how easy they are to learn and use, and how they feel under your fingertips when doing real work. Everyone claims ease-of-use, but WriteNow actually delivers it—and our awards and ratings prove it.

BUSINESS POWER & PERFORMANCE
WriteNow has all the power business users need, including: Mail merge; 100,000 word spelling dictionary; multiple columns; in-line graphics; format accelerators (style sheet equivalents); online indenting, character and word counting, fixed and flexible line spacing, and much more. As important, WriteNow is the fastest word processor in the Mac world, whether you've got a small Mac 512KE or a loaded Mac IIx.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Copy &amp; paste</th>
<th>Search for</th>
<th>Spell check</th>
<th>Change indents</th>
<th>Undo ruler</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>large area</td>
<td>a word</td>
<td>document</td>
<td>changes</td>
<td>changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteNow 2.0</td>
<td>6.7 sec.</td>
<td>2.9 sec.</td>
<td>7.4 sec.</td>
<td>23.3 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>45.9 sec.</td>
<td>40.2 sec.</td>
<td>33.6 sec.</td>
<td>44.7 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Works 2.0</td>
<td>1 min. 50.8 sec.</td>
<td>35.7 sec.</td>
<td>5 min. 13.4 sec.</td>
<td>2 min. 24.1 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Word 4.0</td>
<td>21.6 sec.</td>
<td>11.0 sec.</td>
<td>3 min. 55.1 sec.</td>
<td>39.4 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All performance testing was done on a 12 page test document on a Macintosh II with a 20 megabyte hard disk. Times are approximate and may vary. © 1989 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker, T/Maker Company, WriteNow and MacWrite are registered trademarks of the company named. WriteNow is licensed to T/Maker Company, Apple Computer, Inc., MacWrite, Claris Corp., Microsoft, Microsoft Corp.

For more information:
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
Telephone: (415) 962-0195
FAX: (415) 962-0201

Circle 332 on reader service card
Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with
a user-definable mouse area. What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software. Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under $200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp.

Everything else is just a mouse.

Historic.
ROLL OVER BEETHOVEN.

LightningScan. Thunderware's hand scanner for the Mac. Now with new and improved software.

Our hand scanner is worth a little arm waving. That's because LightningScan lets you scan images up to four inches wide from books, mounted artwork, or anywhere else. You get switchable resolution up to 400 DPI. And built-in memory for the fastest scanning anywhere.

LightningScan has more software power than any other hand scanner. Features like gray scale conversion, image re-sizing, scanner calibration. Plus the choice between gray scale, advanced halftone, diffusion dither and line art. No wonder that Publish! magazine calls our hand scanner "the best value on the Mac." And to end this ad on an upbeat note, LightningScan can be yours for just $495 suggested retail. So get rolling to your dealer and pick one up today.

LightningScan. ThunderScan. Thunderware. and its logos are trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. for Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © Copyright 1989 Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.
Network Productivity Is No Longer An Ether/Or Proposition.

If you have EtherTalk™ in your office, you'll appreciate EtherGate™ – the first truly universal productivity solution for EtherTalk™. You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, another to share serial devices and a third to connect to remote networks. EtherGate does it all. Now you can connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully-functional internet. Link an EtherTalk/LocalTalk internet to a serial port, so workstations on either side can access a printer, plotter or just about any other serial device. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect to a remote EtherTalk or LocalTalk internet. You can even dial in to your internet through EtherGate from a remote Mac or PC and a modem. EtherGate gives you complete access control and security features, too. Network productivity is no longer an Ether/or proposition. If you have EtherTalk, you need EtherGate. For more information call Shiva at 1-800-458-3550.

EtherGate™
by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®
Shiva Corporation, 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141
All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
To some it was just a game. An intricate game composed of subtle moves, sublime suggestions, and intricate defenses. To him, it was a paradigm of life. An ever-shifting pattern of Victory and Defeat. Each game unique. Each game a bittersweet experience. He studied Sun Tzu. He read Clausewitz. He explored Napoleon. He marvelled at the Masters. He never stopped learning. He played his opponent as closely as some would hold a lover. He played the clock as if his life depended on hitting the button five seconds under the allotted time. They called him the King of Strategy. He called himself a Student of Life.
When we introduced the Radius Full Page Display™ it was the first time anyone had seen a full page view of a Macintosh.

But we didn't stop there.

We created the Radius Two Page Display™ so you could see a full two-page view of your work. Then we developed the Radius Gray Scale Display™ with 256 shades of gray. So you could work with two full pages of photographic-quality gray scale images.

Today, you can choose from our Full Page, Two Page or Gray Scale Displays. Or, you can work in color with our eight, sixteen or twenty-four bit Color Displays™.

And regardless of which Radius Display you select, you’re always assured of an unflinching, crisp, paper-like image. Consistently rated the best in the industry.

In addition, you get all the benefits of the classic RadiusWare™ features. Including Tear-off Menus in every application. The ability to capture any portion of your image in a PICT file. Small or large menu bars. And direct control panel access.

So, if you’re looking for a display for your Macintosh, the first thing to do is visit a Radius Authorized Dealer. You can find one near you by calling 1-800-227-2795.*

It’s clearly the best move you can make.

*If you live outside of the continental United States, call 1-408-954-6852 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.
The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems!

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...

or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25" wide to 48" wide...

or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...

Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

800-325-3841

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST

Prices start at $299 for the smallest AnthroCart
All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
Available for OEM applications
Made in U.S.A.

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
24-Bit Graphics Systems Are A Lot Like Gunslingers.
Looks Are Impressive, E

SuperMac's revolutionary new 24-bit True Color graphics system puts the "quick" back in QuickDraw.

Our Spectrum/24 Series III 24-bit graphics card gives you the fastest QuickDraw acceleration on the planet—making painfully slow QuickDraw operations up to 25 times faster. In fact, some operations in 24-bit mode (like scrolling and screen-fills) are now faster than in 8-bit mode. Some are even as fast as in one-bit mode.

And we accelerated QuickDraw on every Series III 24-bit graphics card—because we consider it a necessity, not an accessory. It's plugged right onto the board, at no extra cost. So it's the only single-slot True Color solution that saves you power and money, as well as time.

And when it comes to looks, there's nothing more impressive than the super-sharp, flicker-free image of our new 19" Trinitron and other color displays. With their 75 Hz refresh rate and Apple-standard 72 dpi WYSIWYG screen-image, True Colors never looked better—all 16.7 million of them. We can even give you accelerated QuickDraw for your Apple 13" monitor with our new, low cost ColorCard/24.

All in all, it's just the kind of innovation you'd expect from the company that invented large screen color for the Macintosh.

So mosey on in to your local dealer and try your hand at accelerated QuickDraw. Ask for a showdown between our Spectrum/24 and any other 24-bit graphics system your dealer can round up.

And for those of you who don't need 16.7 million colors at once, we've also enhanced our Spectrum/8 family—rated "best in its class" by InfoWorld Labs—to give you the sharpest, clearest 8-bit color graphics you can buy.

Call us at 1-408-773-4498 ext. 300 for more information and the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer. Or FAX us at 1-408-785-7250 (dept. 300) for a list of worldwide distributors.
at Speed Is Everything.

Images shown are actual screen-images photographed directly from a SuperMac 19" display. Original photography was scanned with a Barneyscan 24-bit scanner into PixelPaint Professional running on a Macintosh IIx equipped with a Spectrum/24 Series III graphics card.
What to do with Timbuktu.

Share screens.
With Timbuktu on every Macintosh, you can invite others to share your point of view. (Advanced password protection ensures privacy.) Sharing screens allows two or more users to work on any document simultaneously. It also allows user support people to help solve users' problems without leaving their desks. Combine Timbuktu with Farallon's network management software, and support people can manage computers and servers from anywhere on the network. Timbuktu/Remote functions similarly to Timbuktu, only over modems or ISDN links.

Share resources.
With Timbuktu installed on each Macintosh throughout the network, you can access any Macintosh and its databases, FAX modems, file or mail servers, or mainframe connections from any Macintosh on the network.

Transfer files.
With Timbuktu 3.0, you can transfer files and folders directly from one Macintosh or file server to any other Macintosh on the network. For a small network, Timbuktu is faster and more cost-effective than other solutions, and for large networks, it's an ideal complement to a dedicated server.

Teach and Train.
With Timbuktu, you can turn your company's network into an electronic classroom. Each person uses Timbuktu to watch your on-screen presentation while listening to your description over the telephone.

Circle 150 on reader service card
Is Color Crushing Your Desktop?
Electronics For Imaging (EFI) is developing a set of color-compression algorithms for making those huge disk files of color scans a thing of the past. The new company claims its algorithms, which are designed so that application developers can incorporate them into software for any platform, can reduce color files to anywhere from 1/10 to 1/50 of their original size. It replaces raster (dot or pixel) information with color frequencies and then examines the frequencies to strip out unnecessary information. Depressing a file reconverts it to raster format, so the reconstructed file is the same size as the original even though it contains less color information. For more information, contact EFI at 415/742-3400.

Aldus Changes Color Plans
Aldus has abandoned work on Aldus Separator, the color-separation project it was developing with Prepress Technologies, and instead plans to publish a product it has been developing internally, PrePrint, which Aldus is labeling postprocessing software, will separate PageMaker documents and other documents that conform to Adobe PostScript color conventions, and allow users to adjust contrast and brightness. Aldus expects to ship PrePrint early in the second quarter at $495 list. Reduced pricing will be available for owners of PageMaker Color Extension. For more information, contact Aldus at 206/622-5500.

Quark Releases Color Separation Spec
Desktop Color Separation (DCS) is a set of color-separation algorithms implemented in QuarkXPress as of version 2.0. Quark is making the specification public and encouraging application developers to incorporate it in their software to enable programs not intended for color manipulation—for example, most word processors—to import color images and generate four-color separations when printed. Avalon’s PhotoMac uses DCS, and Letraset’s ColorStudio will also support it. For more information, contact Quark at 303/934-2211.

Canvas Upgrade Adds Four-Color Seps
Deneba is loading its combination paint-draw package, Canvas, with new features to keep up with, and in some areas surpass, competing products such as MacDraw, SuperPaint, and Adobe Illustrator. Version 2.1 comes with a process color separation utility that enables you to adjust color, line-screen frequency, and screen angles. It can import MacDraw II in native format and save in EPS. The new version also adds dashed lines, a 100,000-word Cooch-compatible spelling checker, an object-placement dialog box, and the ability to add points to already-defined bezier curves. List price for Canvas 2.1 will remain $295; upgrade pricing had not been decided at press time. For more information, contact Deneba at 305/594-6965.

GatorMail Lets Mac E-mail and UNIX E-mail Talk
Cayman Systems has announced software to let QuickMail and Microsoft Mail communicate with Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)-based E-mail, the standard UNIX E-mail protocol. GatorMail-Q, for QuickMail, and GatorMail-M, for Microsoft Mail, require a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet (TCP/IP) gateway such as Cayman’s GatorBox or a similar unit. Besides translating AppleTalk protocols to TCP/IP protocols, the Cayman box also runs special-purpose applications, including GatorShare, which translates AppleShare’s filing system into the UNIX standard Network File System. At press time pricing had not been set for these products. For more information, contact Cayman Systems at 617/494-1999.

(continues)
MacInTax Files Electronically in 1989
Software Sales Reported
Network Copy Protection Remains
Low
Ehman Sales Up
A Box Packed with Printer Drivers
Blyth Software Back in Black
Softcopy's automated tax software is adding a new feature for fiscal year 1989. After stepping through all the schedules your taxes require, you can either print out a return that looks exactly like the IRS's and mail it in, or, for $29.95, send your data to the IRS via modem. Users who file electronically can expect refunds within two weeks. MacInTax lists for $99 and costs $5.50 for owners of last year's version. For more information, contact SoftCopy at 805/385-5000.

Software Sales Reported
The Software Publishers Association reports that MS-DOS software sales increased by 11.2 percent to $593 million for the third quarter of 1989, while Macintosh software sales increased 19.4 percent to $112 million for the same period. Curiously, desktop publishing and graphics software for the Macintosh showed sharp declines, while word processors, databases, and spreadsheets showed steep growth.

Ehman Sales Up
Ehman, seller of disk drives and other Mac peripherals, reported record sales of $5.1 million for the first quarter of fiscal 1990. The Evanston, Wyoming, company also said that its profits for the same quarter hit a record $519,000. Compared with the same quarter last year, sales were up 609 percent, while profits rose by 80 percent. Ehman cited a strong Mac peripherals market and gains in market share.

Intel Announces Modem Option for the Mac
Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO) announced a 2400-bps external modem for the Mac bundled with communications software at Comdex. The 2400EX MNP supports MNP classes 1 through 5 for better data transmission and compression. The modem is available for $499 with Intel's Macintosh option, including a Mac cable and Microphone Communications software from Software Ventures. Intel's existing 2400EX external 2400-bps modem is also now available with the Macintosh option for $399. For more information call Intel's PCEO at 800/538-3373.

Adobe Type Manager Add-on Creates Special Effects
Adobe's TypeManager add-on is taking advantage of Adobe Type Manager to generate PostScript effects with type. Type can be attached to straight lines, arcs, or freehand forms and then stretched, rotated, distorted, and colored with the Mac's full 16.7 million color palette. You can also add perspective to 2-D drawings or NCNC code; and a system of movable, reshappable PowerPalettes, which hold up to 32 tools, menu items, or macros of the user's choice. TypeManager will list for $399. For more information, contact Adobe Systems at 415/324-8080.

ATM to Get Some Company
Phoenix, Arizona-based The Font Company is readying 1500 typefaces in PostScript Type 1 versions that it says will be compatible with Adobe Type Manager. ATM is a utility that generates screen display and output on non-PostScript printers from the PostScript information stored in downloadable printer fonts. The Font Company distributes the German type house UKW's type library in the United States. For more information contact The Font Company at 602/996-6606.

A Box Packed with Printer Drivers
GDT Softworks is shipping its PrintLink Collection, which allows a Macintosh to drive a wide variety of non-Apple dot matrix and inkjet printers including printers from Epson, Panasonic, Okidata, Brother, NEC, and Daino. GDT claims the drivers are ATM-compatible. PrintLink Collection lists for $99 with a serial cable, and a $189 version is available for parallel printers that comes with a serial-to-parallel converter. For more information, contact GDT Softworks at 604/291-9121.

The Distributed Server
A new networking product claims to combine the best of TOPS and AppleShare. Personal Server Network uses AppleShare client software to let networked Macs act as fully AFP-compatible file servers or, like TOPS, as clients without a centralized server. PSN provides client and server services among any combination of Macs, MS-DOS, and UNIX machines; works with AppleTalk or EtherTalk; and is compatible with all AppleTalk bridges. PSN lists for $529 for four users, $999 for ten users. For more information, contact Information Presentation Technologies at 818/347-7791.
Second Annual PixelPaint Art Competition

You know you're a great artist ... Show everyone!

ICE WORLD

Last year Ron Cobb showed everyone by winning First Place in the PixelPaint Art Competition using PixelPaint 2.0 to create "Ice World".

This year you can enter your PixelPaint 2.0™ or PixelPaint Professional™ images in one of four categories:

- Graphic Design
- Illustration
- Fine Art
- Miscellaneous

CALL for ENTRIES

Send your artwork now to enter the PixelPaint Second Annual Art Competition. Entries will be judged by an independent panel of leading designers, artists and Macintosh luminaries. Three winners will be selected in each of the four categories.

Call SuperMac to receive an entry form at (408) 245-2202, Dept. 300.

PRIZES!

Winners will receive valuable prizes including AppleCD SC drives, SuperMac video cards and 19-inch Trinitron monitors and other Macintosh hardware & software.

©1989 SuperMac Technology All Rights Reserved SuperMac, PixelPaint & PixelPaint Professional are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh & AppleCD SC are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Frog by Pat Coleman and Ice World by Ron Cobb using PixelPaint 2.0.
The portable computing world isn't very forgiving. The moment you grab your portable computer and walk out the door, your data is at risk. One bump. One wrong step. One clever thief. And your valuable data could be gone forever. But thanks to the rugged, removable design of the new Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh, you'll never have to face that prospect.

Engineered for the new Apple* Macintosh Portable, the lightweight, battery-powered Bernoulli Portable protects data from the shakes and jolts inherent in travel. Unlike hard disks, patented Bernoulli Technology* makes the Bernoulli Portable virtually head-crash free. And 44MB removable Bernoulli Disks can withstand shocks of 1000Gs without data loss.
PORTABLE 44 MEANS NO IFS, ANDS, OR PLUGS.

Bernoulli Disks also allow you to remove your data from the drive and carry it separately and safely, in case your hardware is stolen or damaged. Beyond that, Bernoulli provides unlimited storage and backup capacity, with 22msec effective access time, and Reed-Solomon data protection that's 15 times more effective than that used on a typical hard disk.

As the leader in removable mass storage, Iomega also has a complete line of single- and dual-drive 44MB Bernoulli products that offer the same benefits for Macintosh as well as IBM* users in desktop environments.*

So make sure your data arrives with you. Contact an Iomega representative or call 1-800-777-6649 for complete specifications on the Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh. And discover what it means to have secure data. No matter where you go.

*Bernoulli File Exchange software allows data migration between IBM and Macintosh. Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
It's No Contest!

Please. Compare Publish-It! to the Industry Standard...PageMaker.

"...brings ease-of-use to Desktop Publishing," InfoWorld

Take a look. You'll see the difference!

PAGEMAKER cannot rotate text, create fill patterns and slant margins. You'll need additional—and expensive—programs.

With PUBLISH-IT! — all you need is PUBLISH-IT!

Make way for the new standard in DTP software, PUBLISH-IT! — the first completely self-contained desktop publishing program for Macintosh computers. PUBLISH-IT! — with 11 DTP "firsts" — combines word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics, and paste-up in one easy-to-master program.

What Makes PUBLISH-IT! the New Standard in Professional Business Communications?

- It integrates advanced text, page layout, editing, and complete drawing and painting features — all into one program.
- Includes 11 DTP firsts: text and graphics rotation in 1 degree increments; patterned text; integrated bit-map graphics editing; text wrap inside any object; slanted margins; true editable thumbnails; 8 overlap modes; page magnification from 12% to 800%, and much, much more!
- Contains more integrated word processing features — like a 240,000-word thesaurus and 160,000-word spell checker. You can import text from all popular word processors.
- Allows you to edit scanned images after they're placed into your document.
- A Quick-Start Mini-Manual; 70 built-in sample layouts; a unique on-screen help reference system. You'll produce your first document in less than 90 minutes!
- It's designed specifically for the Mac. Written in Assembly language, it's faster across most functions, and requires less than half the disk and memory space of PAGEMAKER.
- And, with all this, you'll spend a few hundred dollars less! PUBLISH-IT!"s suggested retail price is $395!

Available for Macintosh computers*

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today, or call Timeworks for more information:

1-708-948-9202. FAX: 708-948-7626

PUBLISH-IT!

444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015-4919
708-948-9200

*PageMaker version 3.02
Registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1988 Timeworks, Inc. and Apelon Corp. All rights reserved.
One evening last autumn, the time of year when the few leaves that fall from trees in California do so, I headed toward Farallon's offices in Berkeley. It was one of those midweek meetings that happen so often in the computer industry, after most other people have long since departed in the dark for home. I make the short drive over the Bay Bridge a few times a year to sit in the solitude of the closed Farallon offices so that I can talk with Farallon president Reese Jones and vice president of engineering Rob Harrington about their vision of the future. And each time, I leave with more insight into where the world of Macintosh computing is heading. The realm of the Mac in terms of CPUs is fairly predictable: a 33MHz machine, a low-cost machine, RISC processors, new printers, a phased rollout for System 7.0 software, a next-generation operating system that is not based on QuickDraw. But there is an area long overdue for more announcements: communications, an area of technology that Jean-Louis Gassée spoke about a great deal more when he first came to Apple in the United States.

A lot of things are being talked about—personal AppleShare, AppleMail, higher transmission rates over LocalTalk, Ethernet implemented over LocalTalk (that is, EtherTalk). Gassée has again begun talking about communications. Gassée talks around details, as is his wont, preferring to allow his audience to read between the lines. But the key point of some crucial aspect of Apple's future often lies buried within the context of his seeming generalizations. These days, he talks about ISDN, the International Standards Organization's acronym for Integrated Systems Digital Network.

In general, Apple's technology has allowed me to become parochial in my attention to the world of computers and communications, especially the latter. I don't focus on T1 or T3 networks. I don't worry about the implementation of standards or protocols. Apple takes care of the details, and I get to focus on the implementation of technology from a user's point of view. But ISDN is one of those technological oddities, like high-definition television, that by their importance threaten to elevate themselves into the public consciousness.

ISDN is a standard that defines the implementation of communications, voice, data, and video over a single cable. It has been discussed for over a decade in Europe, where the centralized Post Telephone and Telegraph (PTT) networks have the clout to do centralized planning for the future of telephony, computers, and communications in the home.

Ordinarily, it is at this point in the discussion that my head begins to nod. I tune out because the topic seems so esoteric, so nonessential to my day-to-day work that I find it unnecessary to give it additional attention. But during my meeting at Farallon last fall, when the talk turned to ISDN, the coincidence of both Jones and Gassée talking about these issues raised something in my consciousness—memories from a decade ago when I worked for Congress in Washington, D.C., and had the chance to meet with PTT officials in France and the United Kingdom to discuss their directions in technology—a time when the French were holding trials in several cities of what was then called videotex.

One such trial in a suburb of Paris replaced standard telephone handsets with Minitels, small 8-bit computers combined with telephone handsets offering the use of electronic online services. The most important were directory and yellow pages services. By 1980 there were some 20,000 units being tested throughout France. I expected these experiments to go the way of the dozens of trials with videotex in the United States over the last decade—nowhere. But by last September, as I sat eating dinner in Paris with Anthony Cagle of Apple Europe's research center and Apple's new director of European marketing Guerrino De Luca, I learned that the number of Minitels had risen to 20 million.

The French, long known for possessing (continues)
COMMENTARY

ing one of the poorest telephone systems of any industrialized country, have raced past the United States over the last decade and have modernized their entire telephone switching network with digital switching equipment.

SO WHO CARES?
As we dined, the next bomb hit. Says Cagle, “Next week they’re installing an ISDN line in my apartment.” That was one too many coincidences. Before my eyes I saw headlines, TV news stories, a Michael Keaton movie, and a McNeill-Lehrer special report on how America had lost first the industrial race, then aspects of the computer race (memory chips), and now aspects of the communications race to Japan and Europe.

Here was Cagle making progress toward advanced networks that we’re only now testing, by just calling up his telephone company and placing an order. Meanwhile, in the United States we don’t even have widespread use of telephone switching systems that combine voice and data.

In this era of deregulation there is little likelihood that ISDN, or even basic telephone switching systems, will be standardized, let alone become available by a phone call to your local service supplier. Rather, the future is likely to be defined by the largest gorilla in the jungle. And while AT&T is still the biggest telecommunications company, anyone who has attended working groups of standards committees in areas such as telecommunications knows that acceptance of even a well-defined standard is a slow and painful process.

WHAT DID YOU LEARN IN BERKELEY?
I learned that Reese Jones is starting to sound a lot like Jean-Louis Gassée—on several levels. For one thing, Farallon has become so successful that Reese doesn’t like to talk numbers, does not really want anyone to know that Farallon is probably up to $50 million in annual revenues and has only one competitor for PhoneNet, its main product. Or that its nearest competitor has less than a 5 percent market share. Or that its twisted-pair implementation of LocalTalk is preferred over Apple’s own single-wire approach. Or that PhoneNet has enormous growth potential because Apple’s EtherTalk implementation gives PhoneNet users an easy upgrade path to higher network transmission speeds.

But Reese does like to talk about technology. This young man, cofounder of the Berkeley Macintosh User Group and Ph.D. student at UC Berkeley, was too excited by what he was doing to finish his academic pursuit of what others had done. His venture absorbed another company with an interest in advanced communications technologies: WOS Data Systems, producer of Timbuktu and Timbuktu Remote.

Somewhere along the line, as his company expanded from 3 people to over 125, Reese’s knowledge and interest in telephony and its possibilities have become all-consuming. Probably nowhere in the Macintosh community is there a single person with such an all-encompassing (continues)
Power Defined.

Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Power Realized.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.

Circle 42 on reader service card
Do you compromise when you buy drives?

To be chosen the best from a large crop of drives requires more than good looks. We've worked hard to make our drives the best, inside and out, because we know that your reasons for choosing a drive run more than skin deep.

You should know that many other drive manufacturers' concern with quality stops with the case. At La Cie we don't think that's what value is all about. That's why we only use the best drive mechanisms and components — and we can prove it. We offer the fastest, quietest and smallest drives with the only five year manufacturer's warranty in the industry backed for five years by Quantum, Maxtor and Hewlett Packard.

Our attention to details makes us better. Silverlining™ is one more example of that. We wrote it and MacWorld highly recommends it: "La Cie drives include the best software we tested." What does it do? Silverlining performs formatting, interleave setting, programmable SCSI addressing, true partitioning, resizing of partitions without initializing, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much much more. We're proud to point out that Silverlining was the first partitioning software available for the Macintosh.

Next time you purchase a drive be sure you experience the difference... experience the cream of the crop — La Cie. That's your right.

Cirrus Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>MECHANISM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42 mb</td>
<td>$659</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 mb</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105 mb</td>
<td>$1059</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201 mb</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>Maxtor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>613 mb</td>
<td>$3099</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Includes Silverlining™, Silverserver™, WingZ Test Flight.™ 5 mb of public domain software, Cordura carrying case, 30 day money back guarantee and 5 year warranty.

Specials*

20mb—$399 ★ 30mb—$449
70mb—$599

MacWorld "Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities"
Mass storage and productivity solutions for the Mac office.

19" La Cie LaMonz Color Systems: 72dpi, 1024 x 768 resolution, anti-glare screen and tilt/swivel base. 8 or 32 bit for display of 256 or millions of colors.
• 8 bit card with Sony® Trinitron monitor — $3999.95
• 32 bit card with Sony® Trinitron monitor — $5999.95

Cirrus 600MO Magneto-Optical Drive: 600 megabytes of erasable, removable data storage. Includes superior Sony drive mechanism, plus our own Silverlining and Silverserver software.

La Cie Modems:
• 2400 baud Internal data and fax modem for the portable Mac — $249.95.
• 2400 baud Internal modem for Mac II — $299.95
• 2400 baud External modem — $169.95
• 9600 baud External modem — $819.95
Introductory offer! All modems include MacKnowledge,™ La Cie’s Silverplatter™ software and cables.

Phone Line Manager: Automatically routes and sends voice, FAX and modem calls over a single line. Answers incoming calls and connects to the correct device automatically or by caller-entered access codes.

Cirrus Removable Cartridge Drive: 45mb cartridges offer limitless storage with floppy convenience and hard disk speed. Includes La Cie’s Silverlining and Silverserver software.

Panther PDX PostScript-Compatible Printer: High resolution, 6ppm, 55 reside typefaces and 300dpi for graphics applications and word processing. “Best New Output Device” Qume’s 1989 Eddy Winnie

Call Us Now! 1-800-999-0143

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 5% for VISA, Mastercard, 2% for American Express. Add 10% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie, Silverlining, Silverserver and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice. Comparisons drawn from MacWorld reviews and company and manufacturers’ specifications for 80mb devices. Further details. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies. “Specials are limited quantity; one year warranty and include zero fragment case. Specials do not include carrying case or 30 day M.B.”

Circle 145 on reader service card
ing vision of what distributed computing and networks are capable of when combined with the Mac. The problem is to interpret the web of Reese’s thoughts and put them in the context of what’s going on with networking and communications.

Farallon has had a great interest in voice and sound, leading to an initial product called MacRecorder. It’s a little box and accompanying software that, when connected to a Mac, allows for real-time digitization, compression, storage, and manipulation of limited amounts of sound (how much depends on the fidelity of the sound you want captured). But as Reese points out, the Mac is too expensive to be used as a telephone recording device. However, at about the same time it released MacRecorder Farallon produced ScreenRecorder, a product with a HyperCard front end that allows users to record screen actions and make little “movies” for demonstration, training, or support purposes. With further advances by the company’s engineers in sound compression, these two products are being combined in a product code-named Hollywood, which allows someone to record both sound and screen actions simultaneously.

I should not have been surprised (but still was) to find that Reese is working with Bright Star Technology’s InterFACE (a revamped HyperAnimator) in conjunction with Hollywood to create a product that allows little “talking heads” to accompany the films. Desktop help programs, for example, can now be accompanied by little anthropomorphs who talk to the viewer while the Mac runs a demo. And there have been dramatic advances in Bright Star’s product as well—the little talking head is now in 8 bits of color, the range of facial expressions is greater, and the voice synthesis is much better than the Macintosh’s. InterFACE can use any photograph for the talking head and use the person’s actual voice. For example, you could choose to have Jean-Louis Gassée introduce a product while the Mac replayed a demo (but no hand gestures yet).

That’s still a far cry from the actual quality of video, but we’ve got several years before ISDN makes any impact on computer-communications networking. Hollywood, in the meantime, represents more than just an intermediate step toward a picture phone.

To give me some insight, Reese showed me Hollywood combined with E-mail. You could build a file of little talking heads of people on your E-mail address list, then have them pop up and actually read your mail aloud. The faces are realistic enough; voice fidelity is a factor of disk space. Farallon has produced a much better phonetic pronunciation mechanism for the talking head. The problem of compression or decompression on the fly is really the checkpoint—the better the quality of the voice, the more time needed for decompression.

(continues)
Paperwork. The essential inconvenience.
Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

**Design and Draw.** Informed Designer® comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more. With over 1/1000" of an inch accuracy.

Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes. No more obsolete forms.

**Fill Out.** With Informed Manager,™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.
Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups. Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.

Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

**Store, Sort, Search, Retrieve.** Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blinding speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.
And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to think about forms the new way. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

Then form your own conclusion.

**Get Informed.**
Multimedia defined.
Now with MacroMind.

Mult-i-me-di-a (mul ti-me de-e) noun. Involving the use of several media of communication, expression and entertainment. 1. From the Latin word meaning more than one medium; to combine text, graphics, animation, sound and video for improved communication. 2. The integration of several media when presenting, instructing or simulating concepts and ideas. 3. Extremely effective when attempting to keep an audience "awake." 4. Dangers when used by competitors. 5. The complete solution available now—only from MacroMind—developers of the world's most flexible multimedia presentation and animation software tools.

There's more to this definition than meets the eye. MacroMind Director™ really delivers on the promise of communicating important ideas and concepts—going beyond words and pictures to engage all of the senses with exciting sound, animation, even video.

For anyone who uses a Macintosh® to present, instruct, simulate—or in some instances stimulate—MacroMind Director can help you to set your most sound ideas in motion, adding a whole new dimension to your most essential work. It's the one software application that allows you to go beyond conventional media—unleashing a powerful new way to comprehend and share ideas.

When presenting a case.

MacroMind Director can do amazing things for you when it comes to making business presentations—especially when share of mind, ear, body and soul is the main objective. Create exciting images effortlessly with MacroMind Director's built-in tools. Or, import all of your sound and graphics from one of the standard Macintosh software applications. Take advantage of the MacroMind CD-ROM™, which offers a wide selection of ready made sounds and animations, to dazzle your audience with a truly caffeinated presentation. One that is sure to be memorable over time.

To move a case forward.

Add graphically exciting animation to all of your video work. Make your logo "jump" right off the screen—and orchestrate it to whatever tune you choose. Use graphics to add excitement to all of your video productions and important presentations. MacroMind Director can play an important role—whatever the script.

Add an extra dimension to all of your important business presentations.

Take advantage of MacroMind Director's powerful paint tool to add "life" to any animation.

Circle 285 on reader service card
When doing a case study.

MacroMind Director really stands out when it comes to developing exciting instructional or training programs. Take the most complex subject—and make it easily understood. There is no content too challenging, or too simple, given MacroMind Director's powerful multimedia capabilities.

From the most fundamental corporate training programs, to a simulated moon landing—or moonwalking if you choose—it's the one product that really excels in and out of the training room.

In case you need to simulate DNA... ASAP.

MacroMind Director's powerful capability to simulate complex scientific or medical concepts provides yet another powerful application. Import three-dimensional or flat images created using other Macintosh graphics-based software applications. Exciting models can be created—allowing you to visualize just about anything—from a DNA molecule to an assembly line at a manufacturing facility.

Let MacroMind Director clearly define how multimedia can work for you, whatever the endeavor or application. This is the one product that can do it all. See for yourself why the most creative minds are turning to MacroMind.

The ultimate video experience.

Conventional print media has serious limitations—that's why we created a video with some exciting examples of how MacroMind Director can make a difference for you. Learn from those who know best—our customers. To order the video, simply call, or write! Call: (415) 443-0200. Write: MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend, Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107. Important: Be sure to include $9.95 to cover the cost of shipping and handling. Make checks payable to MacroMind, Inc.

©1989 MacroMind, Inc. MacroMind is a registered trademark of MacroMind, Inc. The MacroMind logo, MacroMind Director, MacroMind Accelerator, Clip Animations, and MacroMind CD-ROM are trademarks of MacroMind, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved.
If you didn't make at least $462,935.25 in 1989 trading OEX options— you need our software!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Open</th>
<th>Close</th>
<th>Bid</th>
<th>Ask</th>
<th>Sale</th>
<th>Allot</th>
<th>Cash on</th>
<th>Open</th>
<th>Close</th>
<th>Bid</th>
<th>Ask</th>
<th>Sale</th>
<th>Allot</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Sale</th>
<th>Allot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-D ■ OEX</td>
<td>02/01/90</td>
<td>7.09</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.04</td>
<td>7.03</td>
<td>7.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-D ■ OEX</td>
<td>03/05/90</td>
<td>6.93</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.74</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.74</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.74</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.74</td>
<td>6.73</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-D ■ OEX</td>
<td>03/09/90</td>
<td>5.93</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>5.89</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Right Time™ computerized trading system was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use. Over the last nine years of in-market use the software has been perfected and made easy to use. Now it's available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits from quick decisions.

Not only is The Right Time™ the best decision support system ever devised for traders, it's the only software that analyzes volume, price, support/demand, and global market trends - all at the same time.

Amazingly Precise.

The Right Time™ programs run on IBM (and compatible). Apple II and Macintosh personal computers. The software is easy to use, amazingly precise, and very, very clear in its signals. You can retrieve and update signals for your stocks, commodities, indices or funds from Dow Jones, Warner, Signal, DBC, Bonniville or the Radio Exchange in less than five minutes per day. What's more, you can play "What If" games and have results in less than two seconds.

Results: Winning Trades.

There are seven Right Time™ programs available to help you make the right decisions at the right time.

**Stock Programs:** "The program is amazing. Profitable trades have developed out of nowhere!" M.C, brokerage firm vice president.

**Index Programs:** "Computer finds program for success. This program really works!"

A.G. financial columnist.

**Futures Program:** "Very profitable with four out of five winners. Paid for itself the first trade." B.L, advisor.

**Mutual Funds Program:** "Accurately picked my last seven profitable trades. I couldn't trade without it." L.S., investor.

**Stock Program/Long Term:** "Exactly what I've been waiting for from I.B.S.P. I'm taking all more conservative clients." G.M., stockbroker.

**Day Trading Programs/ Index futures:** "The Day Trading Programs are sensational" P.S., individual investor.

For More Information.

Call (714) 548-2874 or write today for our free sixteen page brochure. Each program costs $499, any two – $899, any three – $1299, any four – $1599 or all five – $1899. We also have demos for just $59 (each) - includes manual. Our Day Trading Programs are priced at $999 each or both for $1799.

100% Rebate Program: Software is virtually free when trading through Jack Carl/312 Futures or London Zurich Securities.

T.B.S.P. INC.
The Better Software People
620 Avidencia Ave.
Corona Del Mar, CA 92625
(714) 548-2874

**Commentary**

SO WHAT ABOUT ISDN?

Is all this just marking time until real video and data services are available? No. These are the kinds of things that we'll be able to do with ISDN much more easily than we do now. There will be less severe need for data compression and decompression, for example. These are services we'll want to have, once distributed networks are more powerful. Until then people are finding ways to make them work on the limited networks we have today.

And Apple is thinking of these things, too. Last August in Boston, John Sculley demonstrated a skunkworks project—later alluded to in Newsweek—in Apple's Advanced Technology Group, headed up by Galyn Susman and Steve Perlman. Sculley showed decompression and transmission of, real-time video.

Lord help us. Is it possible that ISDN could come through existing phone cables? That, my friends, is the real question. Will we have to rewire America in order to offer a complete array of video, voice, and data services? Or can the tens of millions of miles of existing copper wire serve us? Japan already has several cities wired with fiber-optic networks in the expectation that copper twisted-pair is not sufficient.

NEAR-TERM BETS

Well, we should first expect to have a Macintosh capable of both computer display and broadcast-standard video. We're going to have to have an operating system that's faster at graphics than QuickDraw. We're going to have to have silicon-based compression and decompression (which I hear Alain Rossman's new company is building as I write). And we're going to have to have companies that can build applications that take advantage of the new machines and networks.

In the near term we're going to see some exciting implementations of voice, video, and data that will remain useful even after ISDN arrives. There is a saying in computer science (and elsewhere) that there's no such thing as coincidence—there are reasons why people are looking forward to this standard. And what we're going to see soon will begin to be different from computer uses that we're accustomed to.
Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

So Long, Tedium...Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. In seconds, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as MacInTax®.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Ken Landis of MacUser gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program ...the industry standard."

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Tax Summary, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

NEW VERSION 1.5

- More flexible reporting:
- New multi-column reports for trend tracking
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel®, and MacInTax.

Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM. Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

NEW VERSION 1.5

- More flexible reporting:
- New multi-column reports for trend tracking
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

$59.95

NEW VERSION 1.5

- More flexible reporting:
- New multi-column reports for trend tracking
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories
Simply stated, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow. Run it on a MacPlus or SE and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.

Evolution's never much fun for the newly extinct. But it sure gives the rest of us better answers to our needs. In this case, a next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results. Or an entry level future.

INTRODUCING ULTRAPAINT™ FROM DENEBA. THE TOUGH NEW GRAPHICS STANDARD FOR THE NINETIES.
UltraPaint's ultra-compatible, too, with built-in import/export filters for MacPaint®, PICT 1/2, TIFF, Startup Screen & even MacDraw® I formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder – which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at $199 list, definitely underpriced.

GREY SCALE EDITING. Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality halftone printed proofs.

OBJECT DRAWING. All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bitmaps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, editable arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.

B&W PAINTING. Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT STEP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST $50.

Simply send your SuperPaint 1.1. or 2.0 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with $50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new standard of reference.

Circle 282 on reader service card
DataPak — voted by you and industry experts as the hands down winner for the best new storage system for the Macintosh. With today's large applications and massive data files you need a system that grows with you, and megabyte for megabyte DataPak is your best value.

• **Low-Cost Expandability**
  45Megabytes on a removable cartridge. Just pop in another cartridge whenever you need more storage.

• **High Performance**
  The DataPak is actually faster than many fixed drives with its 2.5ms access time and 1:1 interleave.

• **Portability and Security**
  Padlok software provides password protection and volume partitioning. And because DataPak cartridges are removable you can take them with you, or lock them up for ultimate security.

• **Easy Backups**
  Our KopyKat software makes the DataPak ideal for backing up all your files.

• **Selection**
  Choose a DataPak, DataPak II or the new DataPak IIcx to match your system. Available in single drive, dual drive, or combined with a fixed hard drive.

• **Award-Winning Quality**
  With all these features it's no wonder that DataPak is the only product of its kind to win three awards for outstanding quality and performance.
  "Best New Storage System" - MacUser
  "Best Alternative Storage System" - MacWorld
  "Best New Hardware Peripheral" - MacUser Europe

The DataPak family — all the convenience of a floppy, all the performance of a hard drive.
Call 1-800-522-7979 for the dealer nearest you.
LETTERS

Computer Ailments

As a consultant in occupational ergonomics, I thought fellow readers might enjoy information on two books that provide insights on how to avoid such injuries. The Ergonomics Payoff: Designing the Electronic Office (Nichols Publishing Co., 1986) offers some excellent information on workstation design. Cumulative Trauma Disorders: A Manual for Musculoskeletal Diseases of the Upper Limbs (Taylor and Francis, 1988) is a great source of information on hand, wrist, and arm problems that features numerous illustrations and good resource references. Through education on proper workplace design, repetitive trauma injuries are preventable in most cases. Ronald B. Castle
Castle Industrial Marketing
McMinnville, Tennessee

For more on ergonomics, see "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health" in the January 1990 issue.—Ed.

The One That Got Away

We were glad to see our animated desktop program, Fish, included in "Mr. X's Xmas List" [December 1989]. But because you were unable to include addresses in Where to Buy that month—and we have no phone number yet—readers had no way to contact us. Our address is 15600 N.E. Eighth St., #A3334, Bellevue, WA 98008.

Incidentally, Fish 2.0 now includes a screen saver that turns your unattended Mac screen into an aquarium.
Tom Saxton
Tom and Ed's Bogus Software
Bellevue, Washington

HyperComposer Sounds Off

We found several inaccuracies in your review of HyperComposer, the Sound and Music Toolkit for HyperCard [Reviews, December 1989].

HyperComposer is compatible with all Systems from version 4.2 and later and Finder versions 5.3 and later. The only exception is System 6.0.0, which is incompatible because of that version's sound problems with HyperCard. HyperComposer lets you play back from the beginning of any highlighted selection in any song and allows the standard Macintosh editing choices.

Quick Notes was one of several features the reviewer didn't mention: it allows the user to click on the keyboard or staff without first selecting note duration; holding down the mouse at that point scrolls through the duration choices for you. Also left out were Command Key Advance and Highlight Notes—options that address some of your criticisms of the program's editing and playback features.

Elizabeth Grose
Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
Reading, Massachusetts

We found Quick Notes and Command Key Advance to be minor conveniences that did not rate separate mention in the space available. While it's fair to blame HyperComposer's sluggish performance on HyperCard's own limitations, the fact remains that the program is slow enough to interfere with the creative flow of composing.—Ed.

Shareware in the Wrong Hands

I have just finished reading Steven Levy's column "Hacker Hell" [The Iconoclast, October 1989]. Interestingly, I felt that not being free for all was the core problem with Educorp's distribution of the Chally Micro Solutions product HexFlags. I was actually able to purchase a copy of HexFlags from Educorp after Mr. Guzelman said it had been removed from the library, though that may have been his oversight. Without disclosure of these issues in the column, my complaint seemed petty.

Exposure from public information services and publi-

Corrections

The phone number for Maxcess, maker of 1501 (Where to Buy, December 1989), is 215/928-1213.

The phone number for NuEquation in Garland, Texas, maker of NuPaint (Where to Buy, December (continues)}
This is a built-in Courier 14 pt
And this is Helvetica Narrow 12 pt
This is an optional Palatino 12 pt

This is how 300-dpi output from the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter (Reviews, page 206, December 1989) should appear. A 72-dpi screen image was inadvertently used in place of actual printer output.

A speed comparison between these two backup utilities as it should have appeared in December 1989 Reviews (page 192).

1989), is 800/272-4663.
The price for MacTilt from Ergotron ("Mr. X's Xmas List," December 1989) is $99.95.
The phone number for Nuvo Labs in San Luis Obispo, California, maker of FastTape
("Backing Up with Tape Drives," December 1989), is 805/544-5766.
It retails for $2520 (U.S.).
The phone number for Decathlon, maker of Logo-Power and Logo SuperPower (New Products, December 1989), is 800/648-5646.
In the table "Encryption Products" on pages 148-149 ("Data Safety," January 1990), the product-made column headings “Deluxe” and “PC Tools Sentinel” should have read “PC Tools Deluxe” and “Sentinel.”

A speed comparison between these two backup utilities as it should have appeared in December 1989 Reviews (page 192).

HOW TO PRINT COLOR THAT'S PRESENTATION PERFECT.

INTRODUCING SHARP'S JX-730 PRINTER WITH CHOOSER-LEVEL DRIVER.

Thanks to powerful new driver software, Sharp's JX-730 Color Ink-Jet Printer now supports 32-bit QuickDraw,* prints 16.7 million colors, and uses scalable outline fonts (35 LaserWriter Plus fonts included). It offers a choice of 7 dithering patterns to maximize smoothness and create effects. Sharp's superior ink-jet technology delivers vivid color, without “banding”, on plain paper or transparencies—up to tabloid size. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP for more about the perfect color printer for your Mac.


Circle 327 on reader service card.
World Class Solutions.

If you're looking for world class solutions to all your peripheral needs, ask for Microtech International products. Superior quality and reliability put them in a class by themselves.

Circle 90 on reader service card
corps dealings with developers or if it was primarily rhetoric to lessen the intense heat of the moment.

Mark Chally
Chally Micro Solutions
West Covina, California

EduCorp Speaks Out
I applaud Steven Levy for addressing several shareware issues (The Icônoclast, October 1989). Educorp’s new policy of sending letters to authors of freeware and shareware software requesting permission to distribute their products has worked very well. Authors have updated their products and have helped us provide better descriptions for our catalog.

Another policy reintroduced recently provides free software for shareware users who send in shareware registration fees. We are also publishing articles and biographies of shareware authors in our catalogs to promote recognition of and increased financial support for their efforts.

In addition, our catalog will include a column of tips to help shareware authors recover fees, such as providing an incentive for sending in the fee—full documentation, perhaps, or a new version of the software. Most important is the technical support an author can give registered users. We help with many problems, but for more in-depth assistance the author is the best resource.

Valerie Gazellman
Educorp Computer Services
Solana Beach, California

Two Views of Visionary
In response to Jerry Borrell’s evaluation of Visionary software from Scitex (Commentary, October 1989): Visionary provides an excellent scanning application and complete importation of QuarkXPress files (although you cannot open a Quark file directly, you can export and/or cut and paste graphics and text to a Visionary page).

Object and window rotation, polygon tools, annotation layers, FPO masking, and the ability to incorporate EPS files directly into the Scitex page medium without external film plotting make the Visionary system unique. Visionary also lets you create Scitex continuous-tone (CT) images from Mac PICT and TIFF files.

I have had success VIPping QuarkXPress and PageMaker files into Scitex linework, performing trapping, and producing film. The Scitex output is clearer, and the trapping is impeccable; the Linx output has moiré patterns, the trapping is poor, and rarely are the separations in perfect registration.

One note to beware of concerning VIP: it only recognizes Adobe Redbook PostScript language. Also, the 255-color limitation that Jerry discovered has been a stumper for all Scitex VIP users, and I am researching two workarounds at this time.

The first is to produce four separate PostScript files from Adobe Separator, run VIP on all four files, then place each file individually into the CMYK Scitex files as they go to plot. This provides for a measure of high quality, but trapping and retouching remain an issue.

The second approach is to produce four separate PostScript files from Adobe Separator, run VIP on all four files, and compose them on the Scitex Imager into a CT image. (continues)
Aperture Visual Information Manager does it all! It draws like a master draftsman while maintaining and displaying all the specifications associated with your project. It lets you link your drawings into complete visual information systems from Architecture to Zoology, from engineering design and documentation, to facility and personnel management, space planning, network design and tracking. Aperture can handle large and complex projects.

Aperture will change the way you manage projects and communicate your ideas. At the same time that you are creating perfect, real dimensioned, fully scaled, visual representations of your projects, you're adding your facts, figures, and thinking. Aperture's versatile report writer lets you format and summarize information any way you want. You'll communicate complex ideas far more effectively.

Aperture is hardworking, powerful, yet easy to use. We integrated two essential elements — diagrams and data. And we did it masterfully.

See for yourself. Call or mail the coupon below. We'll send you our in-depth, self-running demo (not a mock-up, but Aperture itself). Enclose $5.00 to cover shipping and handling.

Call 1-800-342-9022 Today!

...A new generation of visually oriented database and design packages...

MACWORLD
December, 1989

©1989 Aperture Technologies, Inc.
Buyer beware. There are those that would have you believe that all external hard drives are essentially the same. But smart consumers know that looks can be deceiving.

Everywhere there are companies touting products with the Jasmine look. Yet, while it's relatively easy to make a drive that looks like a Jasmine, no one has come close to matching the superior design and value of the award-winning DirectDrive™ series.

Below The Surface.
The real difference begins under the cover. Jasmine uses only the best drive mechanisms available. We've spent countless engineering hours working with the top manufacturers around the world to bring you high quality, high reliability drives. In fact, Jasmine co-engineered the industry's first 70,000 hour MTBF (mean time between failure) mechanisms, which are fast becoming an industry reliability standard.

Superb mechanisms are just the beginning. Stringent incoming inspections and testing, a ten-point quality control procedure during assembly, 24 hour bum-in and post-assembly testing all add up to high reliability.
The Side You Never See.

Take a look at the back of our drives and you'll see some of our exclusive design advantages. Like two switched surge protected AC outlets. Plus a push button SCSI selector for fast, easy configuration. And our easy-access fuse is as simple to replace as a light bulb.

Environmental Control.

Heat and airborne dust are the enemy of every piece of electronic equipment you own. If dust particles infiltrate your hard drive, failure is almost certain. That's why we incorporate a fan with a removable, washable filter for the ultimate in environmental control.

The Brains Behind The Beauty.

Hardware is only part of the story behind Jasmine's superiority. Our exclusive DriveWare™ Optimization Software provides improved drive performance, disk partitioning, password protection, automatic diagnostics and error correction, and A/UX compatibility.

A Different Profile.

Our unique BackPac™ is an excellent example of Jasmine's innovative engineering. It attaches to the back of your Macintosh® Plus or SE series, adding high-capacity storage without cluttering your workspace. And your system will still fit in most Mac carrying bags.

Inner Beauty.

Installing your own internal drive is easy with Jasmine's universal InnerDrive™. It comes with brackets for every Macintosh CPU, so as you upgrade your system, you can take your Jasmine drive with you.

Introducing Platinum Flower Service.

Jasmine built its reputation on providing a high level of service and support. And now we're setting a new standard of excellence with our exciting Platinum Flower Service Program. Every drive we produce is accompanied by our unique Platinum Flower Package. Inside the package, you'll find tools and programs designed to keep your drive where it belongs, working with your Macintosh.

And To Top It Off...

To make your Jasmine drive a complete storage system, we include some free extras. Like the acclaimed SUM II disk management software (a $149 retail value). SUM II provides data recovery, file encryption, disk optimization, and backup utilities.

Plus your drive comes loaded with 5MB of the latest ShareWare compiled from the library of the prestigious Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG). And a Hard Disk Encyclopedia, complete set of cables and connectors, and an easy access termination panel.

All at no extra cost.

It All Adds Up To Unmatched Value.

Add it all up: Superior features, Platinum Flower Service, SUM II, DriveWare, 30 day money-back guarantee, Two-year parts and labor warranty, and best of all, great pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>DirectDrive</th>
<th>InnerDrive</th>
<th>BackPac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180MB</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Every Jasmine drive comes with DriveWare, SUM II, and SUM II data protection and recovery utility.

To Order, Call
1-800-347-3228
Visa, MasterCard, American Express and corporate purchase orders accepted.
Linework files are considerably higher in resolution than CT; however, a CT image results in blurry type due to the lower resolution and lack of trapping.

Alex Studer
Graphic Arts Systems
Burbank, California

As Jerry Burrell's column and Steve Rath's feature ("The Prepress Connection," in the same issue) point out, the desktop-prepress connection is far from seamless. Complete im-portion is not synonymous with cutting and pasting; nor is a multistep convert-and-reassemble process an elegant solution; we think Adobe PostScript interpreters should all be created equal; and we don't want labor- and dollar-intensive workarounds without trapping.—Ed.

Get What You Need

It took Thom Hogan's article "Macs, They Are A-Changin'" (State of the Mac, October 1989) to urge me to vent my wrath about the ultimate user-unfriendliness in the world's most user-friendly computer.

Consider these: System 7.0, megabytes of memory, and gigahertz of microprocessor speed, accompanied by hard disks of humongous storage capacity. "Mouth-watering goodies" always "just around the corner" costing ludicrously big bucks to us unsuspecting users. Yet my master's thesis, written with WordStar 3.3 on my old CP/M computer, was about 90K, while my doctoral dissertation, to be completed on my trusty Mac Plus with an inexpensive non-Apple external floppy, will not exceed 200K; a typical research quarterly report (including a couple of Excel data sheets), probably not too dissimilar to any small business report, does not eat up more than 25 to 50K.

We average users are expected to "reach deep in [our] wallet (or credit limit)" and fork out huge amounts of money in pursuit of features we do not really need. What about an improved, faster, inexpensively enhanced Mac Plus, or even a 512K? When was the last time you—not the monster program or operating system you were using—needed more than 512K?

John A. Paravantis
Evanston, Illinois

Hard-Disk Drive Mechanisms

Turning 40° in the September 1989 issue states that the PCPC MacBottom 45 uses a Seagate ST157N drive. The specifications on my MacBottom 45 (as indicated in a special Parameters, MacBottom Info file and as told to me by a PCPC sales representative) indicate that the drive is in fact a MiniScribe M8051-SCSI. Has PCPC perhaps recently changed its specifications or did someone simply not get the facts straight?

W. R. Maes
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

Some vendors occasionally purchase drive mechanisms from more than one drive manufacturer. Vendors also occasionally drop one drive manufacturer in favor of another. Macworld always notes which mechanism was received and tested. When ordering a hard disk, or buying one from a dealer, it's always best to double-check.

Where will your electronic mail system take you?

Some people see electronic mail as a simple desktop utility for shooting messages down the hall. Period.

Microsoft, however, sees it as a strategic business investment that should dramatically boost communica-

![Microsoft Mail 2.0](https://example.com/microsoft-mail-2.0.png)

tion and productivity five minutes after installing it. And five years after running it.

Introducing Microsoft® Mail version 2.0—the only company-wide electronic mail system built so you won't outgrow it. Now you can instantly send messages and files Mac® to Mac, Mac to PC, Mac to
that you are getting the drive mechanism you want.—Ed.

Pyro Illuminated

Robert C. Eckhardt did a great job of explaining the sometimes arcane subject of INITs ("Start with Utilities," October 1989), and I was delighted that Pyro, which I coauthored, made the "INIT Hall of Fame." However, the article erred in saying that Pyro users “must select options to monitor the Mac’s serial and printer ports... Otherwise, this screen saver will shut everything down when it darkens the screen.” Pyro versions 1.0 and 2.0 had an Allow Background Tasks option, which enabled background software such as alarms and print spoolers to operate during screen saves. We removed this option in Pyro 3.0 because it always allows background and application processing to continue during screen saving. The modem-input checking option is provided solely for users who do not want screen saving to start during an online session because they often read or scan incoming text. If screen saving were to start, it would hide the terminal-emulation window but would not otherwise interfere with the session. In Pyro 3.0, the printer-port check box is for users who have a modem connected to the printer port—it has nothing to do with printing.

Steve Brecher
Software Supply
Sunnyvale, California

Government Issue


Incidentally, CAPS Author/Editor was developed by SoftQuad in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. And a second Macintosh product for editing SGML documents, Checkmark, has recently been released by Software Exoterica (383 Parkdale Ave., #106, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 4R4). SGML-based document management use is growing not only in the Department of Defense but also in other portions of the U.S. government, as well as the governments of Canada and Europe, and in scholarly publishing too.

James David Mason
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 301 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically via CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
Toinonow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $95*

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION
Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.

WHAT DO I NEED?
Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come in pairs — (2@$95 each). The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To upgrade an 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory
Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)

2 MB Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2½ MB Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.
4 MB Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.

To upgrade an 8-socket Mac II, IIsi, IICx, or SE/30 to this amount of memory
Do this: (Install in multiples of four only)

4 MB Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB Keep existing 256K SIMMs, install four 1M SIMMs in remaining sockets.
6 MB Remove all four 256K SIMMs and install eight 1M SIMMs.

To open your Mac Plus or SE, you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just $15.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW
Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single In-line Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products. Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns Samsung kits is $95. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED
Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Place your order by 12:00 a.m. (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279
© MacWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.
Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To $300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and February 28th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you’re thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn’t be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They’ll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They’ll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer’s warranty.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
They’ll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you’re not 100% satisfied,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20 + MB</th>
<th>30 + MB</th>
<th>40 + MB</th>
<th>60 + MB</th>
<th>80 + MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SALE PRICE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SAVE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SALE PRICE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SAVE</strong></td>
<td><strong>SALE PRICE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS, MacStack</td>
<td>$459</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin, Integra</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI, Infinity Turbo</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum Internal</strong></td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. **Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 InternalDrive Kit for $39.** **PLI is a 5MB drive.** **40** = Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

LIMITED TIME OFFER
MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through February 28, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you’ll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day,
seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you’re not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.
MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)
You won’t be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Plus, SE, and II. (entertainment) S33.

ACCESSORIES
Apple
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter .......... 115.
Avery Labels (full line available) .... 4.
Color Coded 3.5 Diskette ............. 29.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes .................... 6.
Laser File Folders ..................... 34.
Laser Transparencies ................... 22.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers .............. 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers .......... 17.
Keyboard Flip .......................... 6.
Dust Covers - Grey Nylon Ripstop .... 11.
ImageWriter or LaserWriter ........... 11.
Mac Plus and keyboard ............... 11.
Mac SE and extd. or reg. keyboard ... 11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard ............ 12.
Universal Laser Printer Stand ......... 28.
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacWrench (IW & II) ................. 41.
Curbside ......... 49.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc.) .......... 6.
Curis Clip ............................ 6.
Disk Holder (holds 40) ............... 9.
Jewel Surge Suppressors ............... 1.
 ergonomic MacFit SE .................. 88.
MacFit II-RGB ......................... 75.

MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)
You won’t be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Plus, SE, and II. (entertainment) S33.

ACCOUNTING AND PERSONAL FINANCES
Aatrax
Checkwriter ................. 37.
Payroll 3.5 .................. 109.
Payroll PLUS or TimeMinder .... 09.4.
bedford (Computer Associates)
Brown-Wagh Publishing
MacLedgers .................. 159.
Service Industry Accounting .... 20.
DacEasy Light .................. 42.
Intuit
Quicken 1.5 ................. 36.
Lynx ......... 289.
Casino Master (Centron)
Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include BlackJack Ace, CrapsMaster, Roulette Master, PokerMaster, and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/loss statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Mac II version!! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! (entertainment) S11.

MCEA
Managing Your Money .......... 124.
Monogram
Business Sense .............. 269.
Dollars and Sense .......... 81.
Nolo Press
For The Record .............. 29.
WillMaker .................. 32.
Reality Technologies
ShopKeeper Software
Bill-II 2.0 .............. 99.
Softview
State supplement .............. 35.
Tarnew 1040 .............. 305.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.5 .............. 60.

BLANK MEDIA
B.A.S.F. made in U.S.A
OS/DO (box of 10) ................. 15.
OS/High Density (1.44 Meg) ....... 29.
Sony
Turbo 40 Cartridge ............... 115.

MacSnap 524S and 548S (Dove)
Get an unbeatable combination of performance and productivity for your 512E with Dove’s MacSnap 524S and 548S. MacSnap 524S gives you versatility by combining one meg of memory with the universally compatible MacSnap SCSI interface and external port. For even more system flexibility, MacSnap 548S features SCSI complete with two of RAM for the ultimate 512E enhancement. Enjoy access to a greater variety of software and improve your performance in a Snap! (memory) S129.

GOfer (Microlytics)
The ultimate text finder. A powerful software utility that searches, finds and retrieves text. Searches through countless files on your hard disk drive or floppy disks to find the text you need. A phrase, a fact, a note, a date. If you need it, GOfer finds it in seconds. You can automatically import the section of text into the document you’re currently working in. You save hours searching through files. GOfer operates as a Macintosh desktop accessory. (utilities) S107.

Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter ........... 35.
Read-Write
CompuDuster .................. 29.
Kleen & Dry CRT Pads ........... 8.
Computer Care Kit ............... 45.

Macawware Carrying Cases
(I/O Designs)
The I/O family of carrying cases protect your Mac and its peripherals against damage whenever you need to take your Mac on the road. The outer covering is made of luggage quality lightweight woven nylon with web strap reinforcement. The SE Extended Case has an inside padded compartment that can accommodate the extended keyboard. The II Utter is padded to protect the equipment. Comes on Black or Navy. (accessories) SE Extended Case $75.
The Mac Portable!

It's here at last. It has all the attributes of your own machine, plus awesome new screen technology, (fifty percent larger than the SE screen), 6 - 12 hour rechargeable batteries and a built-in optional 40MB hard disk. Imagine all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.

And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWarehouse PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY.

FREE CATALOG!
We carry more than 1,200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can't find what you need, call for a free copy of our latest catalog.

Aperture Visual Information Manager (Aperture Technology)
Aperture moves Macintosh graphics into a new dimension by integrating a precision drawing system with a powerful database manager. Aperture allows you to create detailed drawings, attach data to objects in your drawings, produce reports, link drawings together, and display data on your drawings in form complete applications. Whether you are an architect, engineer, designer, space planner, facilities manager, or someone who needs to communicate complex ideas and information, Aperture will become your program of choice (graphics) $725.

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWarehouse. (Or just mail in the Entry Coupon.)

And don't forget, absolutely nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices, free technical support and fast, dependable, OVERNIGHT service. You won't find a better source for your Macintosh needs.

MacInTax Federal '89-1040 (Software)
MacInTax Federal '89-1040 guides you through the process of preparing your Federal Taxes (eight state tax modules also available at $55 ea.). Just type in the requested numbers, and MacInTax does the rest. When finished, print the completed return on the LaserWriter of the ImageWriter. If you used MacInTax last year, it reads those files and brings forward relevant items, saving time and reducing errors. Tax planner shows the effects of various tax strategies. (finance) $65.

Panorama (ProVUE)
Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spreadsheet with a forms generator, an outline, and business graphics. Think of it as a database manager that looks like a spreadsheet. It's macro recorder simplifies common operations. It can turn any ordinary database into an outline with up to seven levels. Panorama also creates personalized form letters (and mailing labels) without a separate word processor. Winner of 1988 MacUser Eddy Award. (database) $205.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MacWarehouse Portable Computer Giveaway
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line, 1-800-367-0787. (In CT., call 1-203-852-8968)

Name ___________________________ Apt. __________
Address ___________________________ Apt. __________
City __________________ State _______ Zip ________

I'm Kerry, call me at: 1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279
Call anytime — day or night
24 hours a day, seven days a week
*Midnight Express service available weekdays
Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

Precision
High performance 2-1/2D CADD solution for the Macintosh. This full featured package offers extensive drafting and editing features such as global replace symbols, integrated analysis, powerful macro files and complete dimensioning capabilities. Includes complex range of plotters, drivers, import/export utilities for DXF and IGES files, architectural and mechanical symbol files. Kit. (cad/cae) $155.

MiniCad+ 2.0 (Graphisoft) This year MiniCad+ is the people’s choice, winning both the U.S. and Australian MacWorld Class Awards for CAD. For the price of most 2D CAD packages, MiniCad+ provides 2D, 3D, a hortiled spreadsheet and a programming language. The quality is unsurpassed. (cad) $519.

Quark
QuarkXPress .................. 459.
SpringBoard SpringBoard Publisher II ........ 19.
TimeWorks Publisher III .... 225.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg ... 469.
HardPac Mac 40 Meg ... 749.
HardPac Mac 80 Meg ... 1089.
HardPac Mac 160 Meg ... 1259.
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ... 459.
MacStack 30 Meg ... 499.
MacStack 45 Meg ... 599.
MacStack 60 Meg ... 649.
MacStack 80 Meg ... 769.

Cutting Edge
BOOK External Floppy Drive ... 149.
SyQuest Removable 45 Meg ... 429.
Under the Mac 20 Meg ... 359.
Under the Mac 30 Meg ... 479.
Under the Mac 45 Meg ... 529.
Under the Mac 60 Meg ... 699.
Under the Mac 80 Meg ... 999.

Dayna Communications
Dayna File Single 360K (5 1/4") ... 329.
Dayna File Dual 360K & 1.44M ... 729.

SuperSpoil/SuperLaserSpool (SuperMac)
SuperSpoil for direct Connect ImageWriters and other printers. SuperLaserSpool for all networked or non-networked Apple printers, is best-selling print server that lets you work and print at the same time. The fastest printer available. Can handle large and complex graphics, spreadsheet or database documents. Special disk accessory allows you to see and manipulate the print queue. Delete, print, and re-order documents to another printer. (utilities) $519. SuperSpoil+ $558. SuperLaserSpool (single-use) $389. (5-pack) $295.

Blueprint
This new professional-level 2D CAD program has it all at an unbelievable price. Layers, fillets, DXF, constraint palette, high precision, auto-dimensioning, hatching, symbol library, encapsulated postscript plus more. (graphics) $349.

Dolphin Systems Tech
Integra 20 Meg .................. 429.
Integra 30 Meg .................. 479.
Integra 40 Meg .................. 549.
Integra 60 Meg .................. 619.
Integra 80 Meg .................. 689.
Flipper 44 Meg .................. 879.

Fujitsu
BOOK Disk Drive 175.

Kentron Technology
Driver 8 .................... 339.
Rapport ...................... 209.
PCPC
Madison Hard Drives ... Call.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinty Turbo 40 Meg ... 1039.
Turbo 80 Meg ... 389.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ... 499.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ... 629.
RasterOps
RasterOps Colorboard 264 ... 760.

WealthBuilder (Reality Technologies)
Turn your Mac into your own financial planner. Taking into account your financial profile, the goals that you want to accomplish and the risk that you are willing to assume. WealthBuilder searches for the best investments available to fulfill your objectives. The program also allows you to change any information or assumption and immediately view its impact on your overall financial picture. WealthBuilder is your personal tool to a brighter financial future. (finance) $165.
Felix (Altre)

Finally, a stationary mouse alternative that's quicker and easier to use. Felix utilizes Altra's "Optical Pointing Technology" and an onboard microprocessor to achieve very high resolution combined with simple use. Felix increases your daily output, so Felix is no more than a mouse, it's a productivity tool! No maintenance required. For all Mac SE's and H's. (input)

FINALLY, A STATIONARY MOUSE ALTERNATIVE THAT'S QUICKER AND EASIER TO USE. FELIX UTILIZES ALTRA'S "OPTICAL POINTING TECHNOLOGY" AND AN ONBOARD MICROPROCESSOR TO ACHIEVE VERY HIGH RESOLUTION COMBINED WITH SIMPLE USE. FELIX INCREASES YOUR DAILY OUTPUT, SO FELIX IS NO MORE THAN A MOUSE, IT'S A PRODUCTIVITY TOOL! NO MAINTENANCE REQUIRED. FOR ALL MAC SE'S AND H'S. (INPUT)

CAD/CAE

Claris

ClarisCAD

555

Cognition Technology

MacSMARTS PRO

249

Graphsoft

MiniCad 2.0

519

Strata

StrataVision 3D

375

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software

In/Out (1 to 5 Users)

129

QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users)

249

ComputerServe

ComputerServe Navigator 3.0

389

ComputerServe Subscription Kit

9.95

DataViz

MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1

125

MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1

59

Donow cz

News/Retrieval Membership

24

FreeSoft

Write Knight 11.0

69

Hayes

Smartcom II 3.1

87

InSight Solutions

Smart PC (Mac II)

245

MetaComet

Accuracy Weather Forecaster

58

Prolidy

Mac Starter Kit

30

Prometheus

Acknowledge

289

MACKNOWLEDGE

149

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acus

4th Dimension 2.0

469

AEC Management Systems

AEC Information Manager

409

Blyth

Onyx 5

359

Claris

FireMaker II

225

Fox Software

FoxBASE+ for Mac

255

Microsoft

File 2.0

125

Odesla

Double Helix III

320

GeoQuery

199

ProVE

Panorama

205

DESK ACCESSORIES

Casady & Greene

QuickDEX

31

JAM Software

Smart Alarms & Aptt. Diary

49

Smart Alarms (1-4 users)

99

Smart Alarms (5-8 users)

149

Preferred Publishers

Database

69

Vantace

54

Solutions

Smart Scrap & The Clipper 2.0

45

Endeavour Planner

Endeavour Planner puts you in charge of complicated projects. Its easy to use GANTT chart display lets you point, click and drag on any item. Each project can have its own calendar. You can adjust schedules midstream when conditions change, or lock in fixed deadlines. (business)

$65

Software Ventures

Microphone II v.3.0

219

Traveling Software

Lap-Link

81

DYNODEX-INSTANT ADDRESS BOOK

Fast on-line address database that prints elegant, double-sided address pages for Filofax, Day-Timer, and most organizer systems. Includes binder, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of "no-fuss" laser paper. Pre-perforated and punch to tear easily into the correct size pages. Powerful database functions include find, sort, select, import, export, merge, auto-dial, and much more. (business)

$89

Power Up

Address Book Plus

53

Address Book Plus w/ Binder

99

Calendar Creator

38

FastForm

38

Preferred Publishers

Direct Mail

54

ProPlus

Wall Street Investor

449

Satori

Main Book 3.2.3

78

Softstream International

Endeavour Planner

95

Symantec

More II 2.0

579

Symmetry

KeyPlan

39

Synex

MacEnvelopes 4.1

65

MacEnvelopes Plus

141

MacPhonebook

40

Vertical Solutions

FastLabel

49

'MOS and MACKNOWLEDGE accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
We must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
All U.S. orders are insured at no extra charge.
C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) - $1,000 maximum.
Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.*
Sales Tax: CA residents add 6986 NJ residents add 694 Ohio residents add appropriate tax.
SHIPPING
All orders $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivery overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
Orders placed by 12:00 Midnight (EST) (weekdays) for "In stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
C.O.D. orders shipped UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.

*Mos software reinstalled if necessary. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACs) Now works in Canada.
Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Fax # 201-905-0270

MacWAREHOUSE
1600 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lillianwood, MD 20730
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

BUSINESS AND PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression

Resume Expert (word vers.)

39

Adobe Systems, Inc.

TrueForm Setup

225

AEC Management Systems

FastTrack Schedule

115

Altdus

Persuasion 2.0

339

Antie Software

FlexForm Bus. Temp Vol 1 or 2 ea.

49

Aston-Tate

Full Impact

249

Avery

List & Mail

79

Claris

MacProject II

375

SmartForm Designer w/ Assistant

249

Cognition Technology

MacSMARTS PRO

249

Cricket (Computer Associates)

Crickit Graph 1.3

115

Crickit Presents

285

HyperPress Publishing

Intelligent Developer

219

Informix

WingZ 1.1

269

Microsoft

Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1 ea.

249

The Microsoft Office

Office 2.0

529

Works 2.0

185

Portfolio Systems

Dynadex-Instant Address Book

89

Dynesx

QuidEX

31

JAM Software

Smart Alarms & Aptt. Diary

49

Smart Alarms (1-4 users)

99

Smart Alarms (5-8 users)

149

Preferred Publishers

Database

69

Vantace

54

Solutions

Smart Scrap & The Clipper 2.0

45

Endeavour Planner

Endeavour Planner puts you in charge of complicated projects. Its easy to use GANTT chart display lets you point, click and drag on any item. Each project can have its own calendar. You can adjust schedules midstream when conditions change, or lock in fixed deadlines. (business)

$65

Listen

Complete ear training software package. Teaches note, chord and interval recognition. Adjustable levels of difficulty for beginners to professionals. Uses on screen piano and guitar or external MIDI keyboard. (music)

$62

Images with Impact

Accepts & Borders 1

New from 3G Graphics! Choose from over 250 borders, frames, ornaments, labels, and symbols of food, music, holidays, sports, animals, and more. Easily customize, mix and match, and color. Free color disk for registered users. (graphics)

$65
BULLSEYE
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ........... ea 32.
Fokker Tri-plane ............................... 24.
Centron ..................................... 30.
Swivel 3 • Stadlo/8 • Studllo/1
(Paracomp & Electronic Artl)
FREE OFFERI

Buy Studlo/8 and Swivel 3D and get Studio/8 to create 3D objects and Studio/8 to add full-color effects. (Product design) Purchase Studio/I FREE! (A $149.95 value.)

SWIVEL 3D • Studio/8 • Studio/1
(Paracomp & Electronic Arts)
FREE OFFER! Buy Studio/8 and Swivel 3D to create 3D objects and Studio/8 to add full-color backgrounds and touch-up. Use

Adobe
Adobe Type Manager .......................... 56.
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Orange Micro Software
Lettering .......................................75.
Alphabets .......................................75.

MINDSCAPE
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Lettering .......................................75.

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN
3G Graphics ......................................82.
Graphics & Symbols ..........................82.
Business 1 ......................................82.
Accounts & Borders ..........................82.
Illustrator 88 ..................................279.
Photoshop ......................................279.
Call Streamline .................................229.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase P/X ................................199.
Alduc .............................................345.

Cribbage & Gin King ..........................34.
Life & Death .....................................32.
The Hunt for Red October .....................32.

INPUT TECHNOLOGY
Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ...729.
Broderbund ......................................75.
TypeStyle .......................................75.
Cassidy & Greene
Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 ...............67.
Claris
MacDraw II .....................................289.
MacPaint 2.0 ....................................289.
Cricket (Computer Associates)
Cricket Color Paint ..........................179.
Cricket Draw ..........................139.
Denola ...........................................169.
Canvas 2.0 ......................................169.
Dream ............................................169.
Cliplures, Business Images ..........69.
MacGallery ....................................27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ...........................................97.
Studio/8 .........................................299.
Graphsoft
Blueprint .....................................349.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..........................................269.
MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ..................139.
MacroMind Director .......................445.
VideoWorks II ................................175.
Metro ImageBase
(FTlne Line Available)
Art Deco or ReportMaker .......... ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business .......... ea. 76.

ZIP
MINDSCAPE
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Lettering .......................................75.

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN
3G Graphics ......................................82.
Graphics & Symbols ..........................82.
Business 1 ......................................82.
Accounts & Borders ..........................82.
Illustrator 88 ..................................279.
Photoshop ......................................279.
Call Streamline .................................229.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase P/X ................................199.
Alduc .............................................345.

VITAL STATISTICS
Cribbage & Gin King ..........................34.
Life & Death .....................................32.
The Hunt for Red October .....................32.

TIME WARP
Adobe
Adobe Type Manager .......................... 56.
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Orange Micro Software
Lettering .......................................75.
Alphabets .......................................75.

DUST COVERS
Basic Needs dust covers look great! Machine stitched and custom sized. The covers are made from washable rip-stop nylon and won't crack, yellow, or fade like similarly priced vinyl. (Accessories) Starting at $55.

MacOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. MacOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything, including text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture! Anything you retrieve with MacOpener can be stored in its library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click away. (Utilities) $65.

Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbent co-molded high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. There's room for your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. Full Targus Macintosh line. Some available in black, blue, burgundy, and platinum. (Accessories) $69.

CUTTING EDGE
Two Page Monochorm Monitors .......999.
DEST
Dest PC Scan Plus .......... SPECIAL 699.

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS
Cutting Edge
Two Page Monochorm Monitors .......999.
DEST
Dest PC Scan Plus .......... SPECIAL 699.

DESKTOP HARDWARE
Cutter Edge
Two Page Monochorm Monitors .......999.
DEST
Dest PC Scan Plus .......... SPECIAL 699.

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS
Cutting Edge
Two Page Monochorm Monitors .......999.
DEST
Dest PC Scan Plus .......... SPECIAL 699.

CanOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything, including text, pictures and sounds. (Utilities) $65.

CanOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything, including text, pictures and sounds. (Utilities) $65.

Aperture Technology
Aperture Visual Information Mgr. ...729.
Broderbund ......................................75.
TypeStyle .......................................75.
Cassidy & Greene
Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 ...............67.
Claris
MacDraw II .....................................289.
MacPaint 2.0 ....................................289.
Cricket (Computer Associates)
Cricket Color Paint ..........................179.
Cricket Draw ..........................139.
Denola ...........................................169.
Canvas 2.0 ......................................169.
Dream ............................................169.
Cliplures, Business Images ..........69.
MacGallery ....................................27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/1 ...........................................97.
Studio/8 .........................................299.
Graphsoft
Blueprint .....................................349.
Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..........................................269.
MacroMind
MacroMind Accelerator ..................139.
MacroMind Director .......................445.
VideoWorks II ................................175.
Metro ImageBase
(FTlne Line Available)
Art Deco or ReportMaker .......... ea. 76.
Newsletter Maker or Business .......... ea. 76.

ZIP
MINDSCAPE
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Lettering .......................................75.

GRAPHICS AND DESIGN
3G Graphics ......................................82.
Graphics & Symbols ..........................82.
Business 1 ......................................82.
Accounts & Borders ..........................82.
Illustrator 88 ..................................279.
Photoshop ......................................279.
Call Streamline .................................229.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase P/X ................................199.
Alduc .............................................345.

VITAL STATISTICS
Cribbage & Gin King ..........................34.
Life & Death .....................................32.
The Hunt for Red October .....................32.

TIME WARP
Adobe
Adobe Type Manager .......................... 56.
Type Align ........................................62.
Letraset ...........................................75.
Orange Micro Software
Lettering .......................................75.
Alphabets .......................................75.

DUST COVERS
Basic Needs dust covers look great! Machine stitched and custom sized. The covers are made from washable rip-stop nylon and won't crack, yellow, or fade like similarly priced vinyl. (Accessories) Starting at $55.

MacOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything, including text, pictures and sounds. (Utilities) $65.

CanOpener
Information retrieval utility for the Mac. CanOpener will search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything, including text, pictures and sounds. (Utilities) $65.
**HandOff**

HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder, editor, or terminal window. It is a useful tool for quickly accessing files and documents. It also has a feature called "Save as Handoff," which saves a copy of the document to a disk file.

**Mac-101 Keyboards (DataDesk International)**

Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, deltalbe function keys, plus scrolling page control, and zooming keys. Manufacturer's two year warranty. (input/output) $39. International Versions also available.

**Promodem 2400M**

The Promodem 2400M provides a complete communications package for your Macintosh. Operates at 2400, 1200 and 300bps and includes MACKNOWLEDGE and cable. MACKNOWLEDGE is the first Macintosh software that manages to simplify the task of communicating. Click on icons to configure your modem, log onto major online services or send and receive electronic mail. (modems) $199.

**WingZ 1.1 (Quark Software)**

WingZ, the largest, fastest and most versatile spreadsheet for any microcomputer-you can combine numbers, words and graphs on a single page. Ver. 1.1 of WingZ has completely new documentation including a 525-page HyperScript volume, new features, enhanced 3-D graphs, expanded capabilities in WingZ HyperScript development language and much more. (business) $269.

**Payroll PLUS (Atrix Software)**

Payroll PLUS handles any number of employees (limited only by disk space), plus special accounting for restaurant employees, contractors, and commissioned sales people. It can manage the payroll from up to ten different income sources or rates. Payroll Plus prints form 1099 and itemizes and accumulates straight time, overtime, double time, vacation, holiday and sick pay. It can also calculate prorated sick and holiday pay based on hours worked. (finance) $149.

**HyperDialer (DataDesk International)**

Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's modem software that manages phone numbers. Connects to Mac speaker port • not a modem. (hyperware) $29.
### CompuServe Subscription Kit
This is the largest on-line data service. It includes electronic mail, bulletin boards, forums, and shopping galore! Kit includes 250 page user manual and includes $25 worth of free CompuServe time. $9.95

### CompuServe Navigator
Saves you time and money by totally automating your on-line tasks. Allows you to select what you want by pointing and clicking--before you log on. (communication) $39

## SECURITY AND VIRUS PROTECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe or NightWatch</td>
<td>ea.  $79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay AntiToxin</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortcut (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave Concertware-MIDI 5.0</td>
<td>$78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIP Software Harmony Grid</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Music OvaTune</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Designs NoteWriter</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport MIDI Interface</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primera Software Different Drummer</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repertoire Music Publisher</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RemoteList 2.0</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Systems CanOpener</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affinity Tempo II</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Systems Inc. Programmer's Assistant</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSoft</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Systems Inc.</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCII (MetaLink)</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetBridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetSerial X222</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetPrint</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWINS</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Disk Lock</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy II Mac (with MacTools)</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tools Deluxe For Mac</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development Retrospect</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald City Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserTalk 1.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation FastBack II</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation 2.5</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyro</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suitsuite II</td>
<td>$44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO Technology MacTree Plus</td>
<td>$46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts StatVlew II</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatVlew SE+Graphics</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StatVlew SE+Graphics</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BrainPower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Python</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Analysts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyena</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Desk Professional</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paracomp</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mito</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Micro Systems, Inc. Extalix</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfram Research Mathematics SE</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metro ImageBase Electronic Art (Metro ImageBase)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready-to-use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file - 100 per package. Packages available: Newsletter Maker, Business Graphics, Computer &amp; Technology, ReportMaker, Borders &amp; Boxes and 9 others. (graphics) $76 ea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetSerial X222</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetPrint</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWINS</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Disk Lock</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe or NightWatch</td>
<td>ea.  $79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay AntiToxin</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.M.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortcut (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPELLING/DICTIONARY THESaurus CHECKERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eventeba Software BigThesaurus</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Thunder II</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexpertise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPro 3.2.1</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroClix</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Word Finder</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder 2.0</td>
<td>$36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Ends</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammar</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FastLabel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FastLabel Labeling Software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastLabel (Vertical Solutions)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End label hassles with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the Imagewriter and laserwriter. Preformatted instantly creates labels. One step test loading from any commercial database. Save hours of your valuable time! (business) $49.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OdeSle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>This is the largest on-line data service. It includes electronic mail, bulletin boards, forums, and shopping galore! Kit includes 250 page user manual and includes $25 worth of free CompuServe time. $9.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Liaison (Infosphere, Inc.)

Stay in touch wherever you go! Liaison is the software "bridge" that connects AppleTalk networks, locally or remotely. Dial into AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS servers. Access your E-Mail anywhere, anytime. Split LocalTalk nets for better performance. Even print to a LaserWriter from EtherTalk. Only Liaison combines low cost effectiveness with maximum flexibility, performance, and unbreakable network security (including per-user authorization, dial back, and call logging). (networking) $175.
You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW.

### MacEnvelope 4.1 and MacEnvelope Plus (Synex)

Envelope and Label printing in one package! MacEnvelope 4.1 combines all of the features of envelope and label printing in one easy-to-use package. Import up to 1,600 addresses per file. Unique Postal Bar Coding speeds delivery and saves money on postage (for bulk mailers). Over fifty preformatted ready-to-use labels and envelope styles. Create/save layouts, print graphics, messages, fonts and color. $45.

MacEnvelope Plus saves up to 100,000 addresses per file. Provides list management features such as comments, flags, multi-level sorting and print range. (business) $149.

### ICOM Simulations

- On Cue
- Insight Development

### Insight Development

### Magic Software

- MagicSoft
- AutoSave II
- BackBac
- PostPic or PowerMenu II
- MainStay
- Capture 2.0

### MicroSoft

- Olduval
- ClipShare
- MultiClip

### Williams & Macias

- DiskFinder
- StickyBusiness 1.07

### WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>MacWrite II</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Word 4.0</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Horizons Software</td>
<td>WordMaker</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry</td>
<td>Acta Advantage w/DA</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker</td>
<td>WriteNow 2.0</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect Corp</td>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working Software</td>
<td>QuickLetter</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MacTilt II (Ergotron)

The MacTilt II from Ergotron elevates your Mac II monitor 20 degrees and rotates 360 degrees for viewing comfort. Its smooth adjustability, superior design and construction makes this stand superior to less expensive plastic stands. Requires only the touch of your finger to adjust. (accessories) $75

### CONTEST RULES

1. Entries must be received on or before April 30, 1989.
2. Winners selected in random drawings by an independent lottery. Each winner will receive one copy of SuperlaserSpool.
3. Any Mac Portable Computer is subject to availability, prices and discounts. MacPortable Computer subscription must be purchased with Mac Portable Computer. Mail entries must be postmarked no later than April 30, 1989.
4. Winners are responsible for taxes.
5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. Entrants must be 18 years of age or older. Employees of MacPortable Computer, Inc. and its affiliates are ineligible.
6. Winners will be notified of their selection by mail.
7. Contest open to all residents of the United States, except where prohibited by law.
8. Winners must respond within 30 days to confirm eligibility and receipt of prize.
9. By entering this Contest, you agree to be bound by these rules and all decisions of the contest sponsors.


### WordMaker (New Horizons)

The new high performance personal word processor for the Macintosh. WordMaker's intuitive design makes it easy to learn and to use. It has a fast WYSIWYG display, headers and footers for both left and right pages, color capability, multiple document support, a 100,000 word spelling checker, print merge, and more! With WordMaker you can even wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics. It reads and writes MacWrite files for compatibility with other programs. (word processing) $60.
Announcing The Grappler LX
Laser/24 Pin Printer Solution

✓ Leaves hair silky and bouncy
✓ Contains 100% oat bran
✓ A premium performance printer interface
✓ Cholesterol free
✓ Leaves no sticky film
✓ High speed, microprocessor driven, attractively priced

O.K. so it won’t do all the above, but it is now and improved, and it will let you use the printer you want with your Macintosh™. Announcing the Grappler™ LX, the latest advance in Macintosh printer interfacing! Over the past 9 years, the Grappler name has been synonymous with innovation and excellence. This tradition has now created the pinnacle of Macintosh printer compatibility and performance.

Faster Print Speed
We’ve optimized the speed and efficiency of the Grappler LX to insure that you get peak performance from your laser, inkjet, or 24 pin dot matrix printer. The Grappler LX adjusts to the printer in use to provide the best possible output in the least possible time.

Includes Free Autolinstaller!
To ensure quick, trouble-free installation, the Grappler LX includes a new Autolinstaller. Just point and click, and the Grappler LX will be ready to print from any Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, II, IIx, or Ilcx computer in just a few minutes.

Enhanced Printer Compatibility
The Grappler LX provides you with the freedom to choose which printer is used on your Macintosh. The Grappler LX supports any HP-compatible laser printer, DeskJet™ or DeskJet Plus™, even Epson®-compatible 24 pin dot matrix printers!
With virtually all printer technologies supported, the Grappler LX can serve your every interfacing need!

More Fantastic Fonts!
Five fonts are included as standard with the Grappler LX. You’ll be able to enhance documents and clarify correspondence with new emphasis and flair. You can now use Swiss, Courier, Dutch, Garamond, and Zapf Chancery Medium Italic in a variety of sizes.

OrangePort™ and other Orange Micro Products
The new OrangePort allows Grappler users to print over AppleTalk networks. Now an entire network can share Grappler-compatible printers. The Grappler 9 Pin provides owners of Epson-compatible dot matrix printers a cost-effective method of printing directly from the Macintosh. For economy-minded Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and DeskJet Plus owners, the Grappler LS provides Macintosh printer compatibility. For additional fonts, try AlphaBits, a collection of seven popular typefaces.

With nearly 1 million Apple printer interfaces sold, Orange Micro sets the pace in compatibility solutions. Call a local Apple Authorized dealer or Orange Micro today to receive additional information or to order the Grappler LX.

Orange Micro Inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029, In CA (714) 779-2772

Grappler, AlphaBits and OrangePort are trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.; Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; DeskJet and DeskJet Plus are trademarks of The Hewlett-Packard Co.
©Orange Micro, Inc., 1989

Circle 108 on reader service card
by Deborah Branscum

This column examines the tools and talent behind Macworld's graphics.

**Effect:** The subtle graduated color fill that we use behind Best-Sellers on the back page of every issue and the more obvious color background of Service Hero (a sidebar in *Conspicuous Consumer*) on page 82 move smoothly from one shade or color to the next, but graduated fills done badly can create obvious banding problems, as shown here.

**Tools:** Any Mac and graphics or presentation program that allows you to create graduated fills.

**Technique:** Banding is the way a printer simulates a continuous change in tone. For example, you might want to create a graduated fill that goes from black to white from the top to the bottom of a vertical page, which you print out on a LaserWriter. There is no way to avoid visible banding completely, but you can control it, according to senior design associate Arne Hurty. Two important factors are the lines per inch (lpi) and dots per inch (dpi) of your output device. Lpi measures the size of the digital halftone dots. Dpi refers to the small resolution dots that make up the digital halftone dots.

“There’s a simple formula that takes into consideration the relationship between halftone dots and resolution dots and tells you how many shades of gray to expect in your output,” says Hurty. The first thing you need to know is the dpi resolution of your output device. Resolution varies depending on the device. (A Linotronic, for example, can have output resolutions of 635, 1270, or 2540 dpi. A LaserWriter’s output resolution is 300 dpi.) Next you need to know the lpi of your device. (The default for a LaserWriter is 53 lpi.) Now divide the dpi by the lpi (300 ÷ 53 = 5.66), then square the result, says Hurty (that's 5.66 x 5.66 = 32). Now add 1 (32 + 1 = 33).

“Now that you know the... (continues)
Macintosh® users can finally choose from the thousands of software programs only available for the PC.

With SoftPC®, the only software package that brings true MS-DOS® compatibility to a Mac II, IIx, or 68020-accelerated SE.

SoftPC enables you to run all the PC best-sellers — Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, etc. — on the Mac. And those PC programs developed in-house for special purposes. You can even use PC and Mac programs at the same time, thanks to SoftPC and Apple's MultiFinder™!

And when you finish, all information can be stored on the same Macintosh hard disk.

**THERE'S NO REASON TO BE AFRAID**

No boards... No hassles... SoftPC is easy to install and upgrade. Just like you'd expect from any Macintosh application. Double-click. That's it.

**SEEING IS BELIEVING**

Don't take our word for it. Visit the nearest computer dealer and ask for a demonstration of SoftPC. SoftPC will open a whole new universe for you. To find the dealer closest to you, call 800-848-7677.

Macintosh®, Lotus® 1-2-3®, WordPerfect®, and MultiFinder™ are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 69 on reader service card.
After having invented the scanner...
In the 70s, Datacopy invented the first electronic digitized camera. And Kurzweil invented the first reading machine for the blind. Xerox Imaging Systems is the combination of those two companies. We've had more to do with the invention of scanning than anyone.

As a result, we've had more experience to help us develop better scanning solutions. And we bring you more of them, from image to text, low-end to high-end, Mac to PC (or PS/2), than anyone else. See for yourself.

And when you show AccuText a document, it will reconstruct its format automatically, more precisely than virtually any other OCR product. It's almost like photocopying onto your screen.

There's no simpler way to get almost any document into the most popular word-processing, spreadsheet, database or publishing programs.

The big value in text scanning.

With its artificial intelligence-based Kurzweil text recognition, the Discover Model 30 is an outstanding value.

Like our top-of-the-line K 5100, it accurately recognizes thousands of typestyles, multi-columns, landscape documents, graphics mixed with text — and many other "real world" documents that give traditional scanners trouble.

The Model 30 also has an optional 30-page document feeder, and several features to handle larger workloads.

Load a stack of documents, and it will scan each automatically into its own file.

You can also store pages quickly as images, and save recognition for a more convenient, off-peak time.

This kind of power and range make it the top-performing scanner in its class.

The smartest scanner for heavy workloads.
The Kurzweil 5100 is our top-of-the-line scanner for high volume, high accuracy work.

Its predecessor, the K 5000, was named an Editor's Choice by PC Magazine. In a 33-page comparison of scanners, they called it "unbeatable!"

The K 5100 has all the K 5000's strengths. Its Kurzweil ICR gives you the most accurate recognition, over the widest range of documents, of any scanner on the market.

What the K 5100 adds is an interactive Text Verifier. This lets you teach the scanner the rare character it can't learn automatically, such as an engineering symbol. Your answer increases automatic recognition. As a result, you can scan much material outside the reach of other scanners.

The K 5100 is also a workhorse. Its durability is unmatched in the industry.

In the 70s, Datacopy invented the first electronic digitized camera. And Kurzweil invented the first reading machine for the blind. Xerox Imaging Systems is the combination of those two companies. We've had more to do with the invention of scanning than anyone.

As a result, we've had more experience to help us develop better scanning solutions. And we bring you more of them, from image to text, low-end to high-end, Mac to PC (or PS/2), than anyone else. See for yourself.

And when you show AccuText a document, it will reconstruct its format automatically, more precisely than virtually any other OCR product. It's almost like photocopying onto your screen.

There's no simpler way to get almost any document into the most popular word-processing, spreadsheet, database or publishing programs.

The big value in text scanning.

With its artificial intelligence-based Kurzweil text recognition, the Discover Model 30 is an outstanding value.

Like our top-of-the-line K 5100, it accurately recognizes thousands of typestyles, multi-columns, landscape documents, graphics mixed with text — and many other "real world" documents that give traditional scanners trouble.

The Model 30 also has an optional 30-page document feeder, and several features to handle larger workloads.

Load a stack of documents, and it will scan each automatically into its own file.

You can also store pages quickly as images, and save recognition for a more convenient, off-peak time.

This kind of power and range make it the top-performing scanner in its class.

The smartest scanner for heavy workloads.
The Kurzweil 5100 is our top-of-the-line scanner for high volume, high accuracy work.

Its predecessor, the K 5000, was named an Editor's Choice by PC Magazine. In a 33-page comparison of scanners, they called it "unbeatable!"

The K 5100 has all the K 5000's strengths. Its Kurzweil ICR gives you the most accurate recognition, over the widest range of documents, of any scanner on the market.

What the K 5100 adds is an interactive Text Verifier. This lets you teach the scanner the rare character it can't learn automatically, such as an engineering symbol. Your answer increases automatic recognition. As a result, you can scan much material outside the reach of other scanners.

The K 5100 is also a workhorse. Its durability is unmatched in the industry.
It has the ease of a 50-page feeder. And an angled bookedge, to make scanning bound material easier.

It has a number of other features to make high production scanning a snap. Ask us to show you.

Grayscale special effects.
Even if you're up against a publishing deadline, you can now retouch photographs and artwork right on your screen, with more control and a quicker turnaround than ever before.

Gray F/X makes your PC into the equivalent of a professional photolab.

With your mouse, and simple window menuing, you can remove or cover mistakes. Merge multiple images. Shrink. Enlarge. Improve contrast. Modify with an assortment of air-brushes. And work with a number of other tools and special effects.

Unlike other photo manipulation programs that just do a lot of "tricks," Gray F/X is first on the PC to give you the range of control and subtlety necessary for high-quality photo output.

The delay, and expense, of sending out for retouching belong to the past.

Capture images for publishing.
Now you can quickly scan images directly into the most popular desktop publishing programs, without having to exit your application. Thanks to four new utilities.

ImageCopy works with all publishing and graphics programs on the Apple Macintosh. VP•Mate supports Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0. And Page•Mate works with Microsoft Windows and Aldus PageMaker 3.0. PM•Mate works with OS/2 Presentation Manager versions of PageMaker and Ventura Publisher.

When you are not running a publishing program, use MacImage software to capture images with any Datacopy scanner, and your Macintosh. Or PC Image with Datacopy scanner, Microsoft Windows and your PC, PS/2, or compatible.

Both programs give you a number of ways to enhance framing, contrast and halftones.

Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc.
The triumph of mind over paper.

Copyright 1990 by Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. Datacycop, Kurzweil, AccuText, Discover, Gray F/X, ImageCopy, Page•Mate, PM•Mate, VP•Mate, MacImage. PC Image and MicrOfax are trademarks or registered trademarks of Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications subject to change without notice.
Put your best font forward.

With TypeStyler® and your Macintosh® you can turn type into an exciting tour de force.

It lets you create dramatic designs that once were possible only with custom illustrations and the most expensive typesetting facilities.


It's powerful, yes. But it's not overpowering. TypeStyler is amazingly easy to learn and use.

You can even import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats. And export Adobe Illustrator outlines. Which means TypeStyler is fully compatible with most popular desktop publishing applications.

In addition, TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA CompuGraphic® typefaces. And you can also work with thousands of other commercially available fonts. All for an introductory price of $199.95.

Broderbund is making desktop publishing easier to do. Easier to afford. And definitely easier on the eye.

Available for Macintosh Plus/SE/II/IIx, Two 800K floppy disk drives or hard disk, System 4.2 or later version.

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER OR CALL 800-521-6263.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. AGFA CompuGraphic is a registered trademark of the AGFA Corporation. Broderbund is a registered trademark, and TypeStyler is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Adobe Illustrator is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Honey, I Split the Keyboard

Is this a crackpot invention or a true design breakthrough?

by Steven Levy

Before Tony Hodges will show you his keyboard, you must first submit to a modest test. This form of torture is supposedly instructive in the anatomy of the hand. The exercise consists of holding your hands away from your body at an unnatural angle and shaking the wrists and fingers steadily, as if emulating a pianist undergoing a seizure. It soon begins to hurt and you want to stop.

But Tony, a slim and hyper fellow of 49 who is sort of a cross between Paul Hogan and Professor Irwin Corey, won't let you. "Keep going!" he barks, barely pausing in his nonstop monologue, which includes gruesomely detailed descriptions of disorders ranging from carpal tunnel syndrome to De Quervain's stenosing tenosynovitis, scathing denunciations of the foreign trade balance, and righteous indignant appeals on behalf of overworked and abused female clerical workers.

You don't quite know which is worse, the increasing pain in your wrists and fingers ("Keep shaking! Don't stop!") or Hodges's relentless soliloquy, a tsunami of consciousness that threatens to swamp you in verbiage. But soon you know without a doubt which is worse: the pain in your left hand, which is beginning to involuntarily curl into a Boris Karloff clench. "I can't go on, it hurts too much," you announce, and Tony Hodges nods with satisfaction. He casually informs you that your hands are already shot from using standard computer keyboards. You are another casualty. If unchecked, this problem will soon lead to digital impotency. You are yet another potential beneficiary of Tony Hodges's marvelous invention, the Tony keyboard.

READY TO TRY IT

Looking at it now, the prototype of the Tony (named after guess who) seems an ordinary Mac keyboard, albeit one placed on a metal base. Tony Hodges refers to all previous keyboards as slab keyboards, and he is not subtle in reminding you of the mortuary connotations of that term. Another of his favorite similes compares keyboards to footwear. When one visits a shoe store, he or she expects the product to be fitted. But with keyboards, Tony explains, you are given not the shoe, but the box. One size fits none! He demonstrates this as you type with the Tony in its deadly slab position—the same as your Mac keyboard at home. Look at how your shoulders are hunched over. Notice the painfully twisted position your wrists must assume. No wonder keyboardists are coming down with muscle disorders in plague proportions.

TYPING WITH TONY

Only now does Tony Hodges let you make use of the Tony's protean abilities. He shows you how the keyboard breaks in two, creating a fissure to the right of the 5 key, the T key, the G key, and the B key. It then hinges into an inverted V shape. You type on it to the accompaniment of Hodges's assurances that your arms are no longer forced to awkwardly angle toward your body. You are mildly surprised that it doesn't take much time to get used to this odd angle.

Then Hodges tells you to go all the way—to raise the middle of the keyboard off the desk, as if something underneath the Tony's center had risen up. The angle on each side of the keyboard is adjustable, and the idea is to slip each half of the (continues).
Extend the power of your word processor.

Springboard Publisher II provides everything you need to turn ordinary pages into impressive, persuasive documents.

It's easy! Start with your word processor file and then add page layout, graphics and special effects. Just point and click to put whatever you want wherever you want.

EPS, PICT and paint graphics.

All the graphic tools you'll require are built right in...no need to buy extra programs or switch applications. The text tools are there too, including a speller, search and replace, hyphenation, and a unique typing window for speed.

There's more. Six SmartArt PostScript effects from Emerald City Software let you rotate text to any degree, add shadow or distance, make text arc or fade, even stretch text as big as your page. And you'll receive 500 pieces of clip art or 36 newsletter templates FREE when you buy—a $4995 retail value!

Try before you buy. Well send you a live, hands-on demo disk for just $995 refundable upon purchase. And remember, all Springboard software is satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Call 1-800-445-4780 Ext. 6101 and discover how quick and easy great pages can be. Only $199.95

New Springboard Publisher II

can turn ordinary pages into great looking pages.

The same day you buy it!
METAMORPHOSIS

Hodges shows you the difference. He "takes you down" by rellaterring the Tony and returning it to its uncracked state. "Try it now," he insists, and sure enough, you find yourself cramping your body in what suddenly seems a ridiculously twisted position. This is kind of revelatory, and now you are sure this guy is on to something. You can feel it. You make the mistake of commenting about this to Hodges, who snaps up the remark as emphatically as an iguana uses his tongue to snare an unsuspecting fly.

"Of course! It's—it's Kafka!" he howls. And he rails on about how millions of workers, mostly women, are suffering on traditional keyboards because the companies that employ them, run by men who don't spend hours at computer terminals, just don't care. Managers sniff at the problem and tell their workers to take some aspirin. What companies don't realize is that this problem is costing them a heap of money in health insurance costs and absenteeism. If only they would see the solution—the Tony keyboard. And Tony Hodges isn't in this for himself, no. He wants to do it to help these people!

And, in addition, he wants to help the country, the U.S. of A., so much that he won't allow manufacture of the Tony anywhere but right here. He's turned down big deals because of this, but Hodges wants to do it his way. His current idea is to get financing (not "venture capital," since those guys want control and before you know it, they'll be making Tonys in Korea) and manufacture the boards himself. Though he's deep in the hole, Hodges thinks it's inevitable that millions will eventually be using the Tony. And he's stubborn enough to see it out.

So what are we to make of Tony Hodges and his promising invention? It seems as if it might be worthwhile to buy one. But we can't, since it isn't for sale yet. To hear Hodges talk about it, this is a class struggle. He is appalled that even such an enlightened company as Apple Computer did not immediately recognize the Tony's benefits—this, he says, after Alan Kay told Hodges he had made hardware soft, and Jean-Louis Gassée praised its genius. Here is Hodges with a terrific invention that could preserve millions of carpal tunnels, and all he has to show for it so far is a house mortgaged three times and a single battered prototype. And a dream, which he insists is on the way to realization, that out of obscurity the Tony will become standard issue. I think of the great inventors, many of them as eccentric as Hodges, and I realize that I am in the presence of something mythic: the crank tinkerer with a better mousetrap. Or so it seems. Actually, the phenomenon of the Tony is as plastic and malleable as the keyboard itself. You can use it to draw any number of lessons about the way creative people work, the way business works, or the way the world itself works.

SLAB IN THE FACE

Certainly the Tony addresses a real problem. Hand and wrist injuries among those who bang away on computer keyboards are reaching epidemic levels. Robert Markison, the chief of hand surgery at San Francisco General Hospital, estimates that we spend between $20 billion and $30 billion annually treating hand and upper extremity injuries. (Who can place a cost on the human pain and the productivity loss from this?) Markison sees this as a result of overuse—he notes that during a 25-year career, a typist's fingers will travel 62,000 miles, more than twice the Earth's circumference. In a day, figure ten miles, traveling by finger. That's a lot of "busy (continues)"
finally, internal hard drives
for the Mac Plus

Mac SE20 $2900.00
iDS20ip $595.00

see the difference.
call 1-800-733-0078

COPY II
for Apple Macintosh

COPY II is for the Macintosh is a collection
of three utility programs and a new desk
accessory. Locate, Copy II combines
powerful utilities which enable you to:
maintain and repair your floppy and hard
disks, create archival backups and allow
you to install applications directly onto
your hard disk.

Here is what the experts say: "It's a well-
rounded collection of useful disk utilities
that no Macintosh user should be without."

John Gillett
Macworld 5/89

"...Copy II is now a utilities package whose
components are powerful, useful, and,
best of all, easy to use."

Jake Paden
MacUser 3/89

SEARCH AND FIND
Locate is a fast information finder in a desk
accessory. You can search for full or par-
tial file names, up to three key words, or
both. Once found, Locate displays the
information and under Multifinder will
launch the application.

Requirements: Mac 512e, MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II. Supports H.F.S., M.F.S.,
400K and 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard
disks and all available memory.

To Order: see your local dealer.
$39.95

Central Point
Software INCORPORATED
Founded in 1981
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200
Beaverton, OR 97006 USA
503/690-8090

THE ICONOCLAST

Bitsy Spider® games, and what makes it
worse is the conventional keyboard. The
slab, says Markison, causes problems in
the trapezius, levator scapulae, rhomboid-
deus, deltoid, bicep, humerus, flexor carpi
ulnaris, promator, flexor tendons, ulnar
erve, and median nerve. The result can
be all sorts of headaches and strain prob-
lems and sometimes even near-paralysis
in the hands.

So why hasn't anyone before Tony
Hodges worked on the problem? Hodges
says that the powerful people don't care
because the people with the injuries are
low-level employees, mostly women. He
told me that during his campaign to recruit
Apple Computer to his crusade, he showed
the keyboard to secretaries (sorry, "area
associates") who went wild at the comfort
it provided—but it seems their bosses
weren't interested in what they thought.
Hodges says that after trying to sell Apple
on the idea for months, officials finally did
show interest—but only if he'd let Apple
manufacture the product overseas. Which
Tony Hodges had told them all along was
out of the question. But don't blame
Apple, says Hodges—it's the same all over
corporate America.

Comments from Apple Computer speak
for themselves: "Yes, we have seen the
Tony keyboard, and yes it's a great prod-
uct," says an Apple spokesperson. "But
products like this, for specialty uses and
niche markets, are best left to third-party
developers. We're in the business of making
products for the mainstream."

Still, Hodges believes that the very
efficacy of his invention will force the big
boys to consider the Tony as something
that might appeal to that mainstream, on
the premise that people who don't want to
be crippled are more than a "niche." He
presents an attractive scenario wherein
big business gets caught in a pincer. From
below, worker bees demand the ergo-
nomically crafted Tony, and from above,
accountants and insurance execs confirm
its value. Soon the world will be Tony-
ized, and injuries from keyboard over-
use—what amounts to the equivalent of
the asbestos crisis, says Hodges—are
avoided. This eccentric, stubborn back-
yard inventor, a guy whose past includes
(continues)
WordMaker*: A New Direction In Word Processing

Macintosh word processing seems to mean giant features, giant memory requirements, giant complexity. These clumsy, slow, over-featured word processors that hog memory miss the point. You need to get things done quickly and efficiently. And desk accessories don't quite cut it. Whatever happened to simple elegance?

Introducing WordMaker from New Horizons Software, the first personal word processor for the Macintosh. WordMaker has the perfect balance of power and speed.

Power, Speed, And Compatibility

WordMaker has the power you need to produce documents quickly and easily. It has important features like paragraph-based formatting, spell checking, mail merge, and odd and even page headers and footers. And its unique method of handling graphics lets you position them anywhere on the page and even wrap text around them. There are also elegant niceties like document templates, automatic or fixed line height, sorting, and capitalization changes.

WordMaker is fast. From its typing and scrolling speed to its spell checking, you'll never be left waiting. And WordMaker reads and writes MacWrite files for compatibility with other programs.

The Personal Touch

WordMaker adds a personal touch to word processing. Its intuitive design and logical layout will make WordMaker your personal performer. No obscure commands to learn and no sluggish performance to tolerate. It's designed for your personal use every business day. WordMaker gives you perfect balance at a personal price: $124.95.

Personal Word Processing And A Money-Back Guarantee For Just $40.

Fill in this coupon. Send it to us with any original MacWrite disk (version 5.0 or earlier) and a check for $40. We'll send you WordMaker. Use it for 30 days. If you are not convinced that it performs better than MacWrite we'll return your MacWrite disk and your $40 with no questions asked.

Offer good through March 1990. Texas residents please include $3.10 sales tax.

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

First In Personal Productivity And Creativity

206 Wild Basin Rd., Suite 109/Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-6650/FAX: (512) 328-1925

WordMaker is a trademark of New Horizons Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp.
30 to 60 Day Money Back Guarantees on many products. Ask for details when ordering.

KeyPlan ................................ $245.

Type Manager....$57/Type Align ....... $60.

SHORTCUT ................................ $46.

Penton Overseas
Dynamic foreign language program! This interactive HyperCard stack is available in five languages & two levels. Each program contains 200 min. audio cassettes, complete wordlist & HyperCard 1.2. Perfect bilingual aid for students, travelers, educators, & business people at work.

VocabLearn/ce .......... see listings

SOFTWARE

1st Aid Software
33 Stencil, Holo & Brushscript .......... 93.
34 Aachen, Revue, Univ. Roman & Freestyle SC ....... 123.
35 Carta ........................ 81.
36 Lucida ......................... 123.
37 Univers ....................... 243.
38 Univers Condensed .............. 180.
39 Futura Light ................... 180.
40 Stone Serif .................... 123.
41 Stone Sans Serif .............. 180.
42 Stone Informal ............... 180.
43 Corina ....................... 93.
44 Eurostile ................. 180.
45 Excelsior ........................ 93.
46 Futura ....................... 180.
47 Futura Condensed ........... 243.
48 Lucido Sans .............. 123.
49 Memphis .................... 243.
50 Helvetica Condensed ....... 93.
51 Italic ........................ 93.
52 Bembo ...................... 123.
53 Caslon 3, Caslon 540 ....... 123.
54 Goody Extra Bold & Heavyface .... 93.
55 Janson Text 55, Janson Text 75 ... 123.
56 IT Cera ER ........................ 93.
57 IT Cera K ........................ 93.
58 Oxygen-A, Oxygen-B, MICR ...... 93.
59 Helvetica 1 ............... 93.
60 Helvetica 2 .................. 180.
61 Helvetica 3 ............... 180.
63 Kaufman ................... 93.
64 Clarendon .................. 93.
65 Peignot ................... 93.
66 New Caecilia ............... 243.
67 IT Calibri ..................... 243.
68 Americano .................. 243.
69 IT Serif Gothic ............ 180.
70 Century Expanded ........... 243.
71 Serifa ....................... 180.
72 Caslon Open Face ........... 243.
73 Fireguy ..................... 243.
74 Libraddio Condensed ........ 243.
75 Stempel Garamond .......... 123.
76 Weiss ....................... 123.
77 Garamond 3 .............. 123.
78 Univ News, Commercial PL ....... 123.
79 Avant Garde .............. 123.
80 Avant Garde 2 ............ 123.
81 Antique Olive ............ 123.
82 Antique Olive ............ 123.
83 Life ....................... 123.
84 Concordia ............... 123.
85 Gothic 15 & Tempo ...... 123.
86 Cocin ....................... 123.
87 Sabon ...................... 123.
88 Hirsigfus .................. 243.
89 A. Blockle F. Fraktur, Present Sea & Helv i ....... 123.
90 Dom Casual .................. 123.
91 Post Antiqua .................. 123.
92 Folie ....................... 123.
93 Lisscript & Linewriter .... 123.
94 Vag Rounded .................. 123.
96 Aller ....................... 123.
97 Imperium ................... 123.
98 Bauer Bodoni ............... 123.
99 New Alger ............... 123.
100 Adobe Garamond ........... 180.

1st Aid Kit Deluxe ......... 116.
Anti Virus Kit .............. 49.
Complete Undelete ........ 36.
3D Graphics
Images With Impact .......................... 64.
Business 1 ..................... 49.
Graphics & Symbols 1 ....... 49.
A. Baoadz & Associates .......................... Expressionist 2.03 ....... 78.

Slicky Business ......... 68.
Williams & Macias
Extensive labelmaking utility.
Postmattemplates for labels, cards & tags. Choose size, shape & layout of common used labels.

Antec
CheckWriter II .......................... 36.
Payroll 3.5 ....................... 53.
Payroll Plus .................. 149.
TimeCard ..................... 59.
TimeRecord 2.1 .......... 146.
Abbot Systems
CanOpener V.1.0 ....... 64.
ACUS
4th Dimension 2.0 ....... 65.
Adrian Waller
Programmers Online Companion 2.1 ... 32.
Adobe
Type Manager: much smoother & more legible quickest&naturalistic dramatically improved ImageWriter printing.
Emerald City
Typo Align: exclusively for ATMs owners; give typewriter-office with five convenient DM for use with all major applications.

Adobe Postscript Fonts
1 Postino ..................... 123.
2 ITG Bookman .............. 123.
4 ITC Avant Garde Gothic .... 123.
5 New Cen. Schoolbook ....... 123.
6 Optima ....................... 123.
7 ITG Souvenir ............... 123.
8 ITG Luvin Graph ............ 123.
9 ITG Garamond ............. 123.
11 ITG Benguiat & Iti Quadra ... 123.
12 Glynna ...................... 123.
13 Helvetica LT & Bk ....... 123.
14 Helvetica Condensed .... 243.
15 Trump Medieval .......... 123.
16 Motico ....................... 123.
17 ITG Galliard ............... 123.
18 ITG New Baskerville ....... 123.
19 ITG Korena ............... 123.
20 Goudy Old Style ....... 123.
21 Sonota ....................... 123.
22 Century Old Style ....... 123.
23 ITC Franklin Gothic .... 180.
24 ITC Centurion ........... 180.
25 Park Avenue ............... 61.
26 Bodoni ....................... 123.
27 Letter Gothic .............. 123.
28 Prestige Elite .............. 123.
29 Drator ....................... 93.
30 News Gothic .............. 123.
31 ITC Tiffany ............... 180.
32 Cooper Black .............. 93.

SHORTCUT ........................ $46.

1-800-248-0800
Our savings are huge and our advice is free.

Liason ....................... $175.
Infosphere
Extend the reach of AppleTalk, connecting local networks together with the convenience of remote, dial-up access.

101 Adobe Garamond Expert Collection ....... 123.
102 Candida .................. 93.
103 Franklin Gothic No. 2 .... 93.
104 Upolita .................. 180.
105 Utopia Expert Coll ....... 123.
106 ITC Berkeley Oldstyle ....... 243.
107 Antiqua Gothic .................. 123.
108 Parraini/Unbra ....... 123.
109 Marsala/Reportercall ....... 123.
110 CelMac/Cascadic ....... 123.
111 Bauer Bodoni II ....... 123.
112 Meiriden .............. 180.
113 Copperplate Gothic ...... 243.
114 ITC Nov��ee .............. 180.
115 Kaiseri Script ............. 93.
116 Industria ......... CALL.
117 ITC Souvenir II ............ 123.
118 Antic Soft .............. 93.
119 Russell Square ....... 123.
120 Charlemagne/Trajan ........ 123.
121 Uline .............. 123.
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa /brownwood/Mesquite/Juniper ....... 123.

Advanced Software
DocuComp ..................... 87.
AEC Management Systems
ACE Information Mgr ....... 409.
FastTrack Schedule ....... 110.
Affinity Microsystems
Tempo II ........ 74.
Adias Systems
Short Cut .............. 46.
Staff Cut DELUXE ....... CALL.
Aides
Freeware 2.02 .............. 348.
PageMaker 3.0 .......................... 398.
PageMaker Color Ext. ....... 149.
Penscript ............. 308.
ALSoft
DiskExpress II .............. 55.
Master Juggler .............. 49.
MultiBlick ......... 41.
Altys
FONTastic Plus ....... 51.
Fontographer 3.0 ............. 249.
AEC Software
Bus. Forms for PageMaker Vol. 3 Human Resources ....... 27.
Vol. 2 Operating Rooms ....... 27.
Vol. 3 Inventory/Stock ....... 27.
FloxFarm Business Templates Volume I ....... 47.
Volume II ....... 47.

Ashton-Tate
dbBASE Mac ....... 294.
Full Inversion .............. 248.
FullWrite Professional ....... 255.
Berkley System Design
After Dark .............. 24.
Stepping Out 2.01 .............. 50.
Blyth Software
Omnis Incrementer Dick Single User ........ 74.
Omnis 5 Single User ....... 345.
Burland International
Reflox Plus .............. 188.
Sidekick 2.0 .............. 67.
Turbo Pascal 1.1 .............. 67.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ....... 45.

Overnight Delivery $3 Dollars

The inside story on hard drives.

From the outside, hard drives look very different.

Remove the fancy case and the true manufacturer is revealed.

You could spend a bundle for one of their fancy cases.

Or, save a bundle for exactly the same drive from the MacZone.

When you look inside the cases you'll discover the brand names are the same. The real difference is cost. The choice is yours — and so are the savings.

What's in a name? Read the reviews and see. At the MacZone we believe it all comes down to quality and savings. We sell only the best drives — Quantum, Seagate and SyQuest, to name a few. And we buy directly from the manufacturers so we can pass the savings along to you.

Our experienced staff can assist you in designing the hard drive that best suits your needs. That way you'll know exactly what's inside. We'll format it, test it, put it in your case choice, warranty it and ship it to you overnight for $3. And as an added, no cost feature, you'll receive our exclusive Zoner Loaner guarantee. To put it simply, nobody builds and backs a hard drive as well as we do.

The reviews are in so don't hesitate. Phone the Zone during our convenient hours and be prepared for straightforward answers to your questions. No obligation to buy and no hard pressure. Just knowledgeable advice. Ask us. We'll give you the inside story.

Hard drive details on page 3 of our ad

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.
Zoner Loaner drive overnight.

Rest assured. If a drive you’ve purchased from us goes down during its warranty period, we’ll ship a Zoner Loaner to you overnight.

Mac 101 Keyboard ......................... $135.

MacTech
A complete intelligent data communications system. The SmartLink 2400S package comes with SmartLink 2400 baud modem, Mac to modem cable & Bitron communications software. SmartLink 2400M includes the same AND MNP Class 5 error correction built right into the modem.

SmartLink 2400S............$139/2400M...........$245.

Micron & NEC
Eight-bit color is now easily affordable and ready available for your viewing pleasure in the new Micron Xceed Color Card, pictured here with the NEC MacSync 14” color monitor, an other cost-effective alternative to more expensive run of the mill color monitors.

Micron Xceed...$385/NEC MacSync $498.
## Business Hours

Our phone lines are open for orders:

- **Mon - Fri:** 8am to 5pm Pacific Time
- **Sat & Sun:** 9am to 5pm Pacific Time

### Customer Service & Tech Support

**Fax:** 415-780-3930

### Ordering Information

- **Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover Card Accepted**

### International Orders

- **No usps or express mail orders.**
- **We ship anywhere in the world.**
- **Using usps or express mail services delays deliveries.**

### Warranties & Guarantees

**Mac Zone** warrants its products to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from date of purchase.

**Personal Software** (All products) warrants its products to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 90 days from date of purchase.

**No returns or exchanges after 90 days.**

### Shipping Information USA

**Minimum order is $4.95.**

- **Domestic:**
  - 1-2 days to major metropolitan areas
  - 3-5 days to rural areas

- **International:**
  - 1-2 weeks to Canada
  - 2-3 weeks to Europe

- **Shipping Method:**
  - Standard 2-3 day delivery
  - 1-2 day delivery for $10.95

- **Return Policy:**
  - No returns or exchanges after 90 days.
Qualified purchase orders gladly accepted.

If you're a university, college, school district, government agency or major corporation your P.O.'s are gladly accepted. Some corporate P.O.'s may require credit approval.

Dave Computer

W Ново first intelligent graphic tablets for Macintosh. Users can manipulate curves, draw and trace more easily than they could with a mouse. Programmable function keys on the tablet substantially reduce keyboard input. Cornered & corded pens & erasable marks. Life-time warranty.

Korea

Is/ADB Graphic Tablets........... CALL

ALTRA

A completely new design in printing devices. Designed to be used with the linguas, using the same method as writing with a pen. The optical measurement system combined with the onboard micro processor enables Felix to provide unmatched ease of use and painting control.

Felix

Overnight Delivery $3 Dollars

White Knight 11.8 ... $39.

FreeSoft

Just Enough MS-DOS on a system even better suited to your telecommunications needs: send in the White Knight. Also includes SkyDrive 1.0.

Symantec

Acta Advantage ............. 49.
Hyperflo A 2.0 ............. 49.
Key Plan .................... 245.
Picture Ease ....... 54.
PB Reverser ............... 54.

Synergy Software

Hivelink On/Off 9.0 .... 174.
Versa Term 4.0 ............. 86.
Versa Term Pro 2.0 ....... 174.

Synex

MacDriver Plus ............. 173.
T/Maker

Click Art Business Images ... 29.
EPS Illustrations ........... 74.
Renaissance CALL

Tactile Software

ArtClip 1st Ed ............. 49.
ArtClip 2nd Ed ............. 69.
ArtFonts 1/2/3 ............. 52.
ArtFonts Pack ............. 123.
Fontshare ................. 69.
Icon-It ..................... 42.
Sound Clips 1 or 2 ........ each $50.

Hardware

ACCELERATORS & UPGRADES

Daystar Digital

Fast Cache - Mac IIi 3288 .... 756.
Mac II or Ixk Accelerators .... 528.
33MHz ................... 1798.
33MHz ................... 3908.
40MHz ................... 4718.
40MHz ................... 4698.

Dive

SO23 Pert Adapter .... 109.
MacSnap Upgrade .......... 238.
S24 (512x to 1 Mb) .... 192.
S24e (512x to 1 Mb) .... 192.
S24 (512x-64x-65x) ....... 238.
S48 (512x to 2 Mb) .... 432.
S48 (512x-64x-65x) ....... 432.
S48 (512x-64x-65x) ....... 419.
Marathon 020 SE Accelerators .... 410.
SME1 (68802 Board) .... 410.
SME2 (16-bit) ......... 715.
SME3 (w/SB881 Chip) .... 509.
SME4 (68802 Acceleration w/SB881 & 1 Mb) .... 805.
Marathon 030 Accelerators .... 805.
32MHz ....... 395.
32MHz ....... 395.
32MHz ....... 395.
Mac IIi/IX 32MHz ....... 975.

SuperMac Software

Excelerator XI 25 MHz .... CALL.
Excelerator XI 25 MHz .... CALL.

Macintosh

One Mb SIMMs CALL.
256k SIMM Module ....... CALL.

Motolera

Math Co-Processors

68020 - 16 MHz .... 289.
68020 - 25 MHz .... 359.
68020 - 33 MHz .... 689.
68020 - 40 MHz .... 748.

Orbell Technology

MacSP IIi 249.

Buln Mailer CALL.
Buln Mailer Plus $189.
Symantec Software

Ves. 3.2 3 Powerful mail list mgmt. Duplication elimination, Zip & sort done.

Total Systems

Griffin 020/030 Accelerators

68020 SE - 16 MHz .... 697.
68020 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68020 SE - 33 MHz .... 1876.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.

PCCP

Jetstream .... 4725.

PLI (Peripheral Laid, Inc.)

Infinity 40 Turbo .... 998.
Infinity 40 Turbo Turbo .... 1495.

EMAC/Logitech

60 Mb Tape Backup ... 658.
150 Mb Tape Backup .. 1199.
ENAC/GoldDeluxe .... 1495.

REVERCS & REMOVABLES

Everex - EMAC Drives

600 Mb Tape Backup .... 658.
550 Mb Tape Backup .... 1199.
ENAC/GoldDeluxe Deluxe .... 1495.

NEC

Intersect DB-35 Portable 600 Mb Drive .... 465.

Syquest

44 Mb Cartridges .... 89.

MONITORS & CARDS

Micron - Color Video Cards

Prestage Color Cards .... 17-35.
6-48 - 6 Bit Mac II .... 58.
6-48 - 8 Bit Mac II .... 385.

NEC Monitors

MacSync 11 Color .... 555.
MultiSync X 20 Color ... 2695.

Rastropics

ClearView SE 15" Monitor & 15" Monitor Board .... 1556.

ColorBoards

108+ for Mac IIi Series CALL.
108+ for Mac SE/30 CALL.
108+ for Mac SE/30 CALL.
132 (32 Bit Color) .... 3995.
254 (54 Mb Mac IIi Series) .... 785.
254 (54 Mb SE/30) .... 1034.
Tricolor 19 Monitor .... 3398.
TrueCapture 324 .... 1995.

Easy Color Monitors

14 120+ Hx Multiscan .... 795.
16 160 Multiscan .... 2495.
19 160 Multiscan .... 3198.

SCANNERS

Aston

Scanner 3000/18 (6 Bit) .... 495.
Scanner 3000/4 (4 Bit) .... 1198.

Legitech

ScanMan .... 301.

Thunderware

Lightning Scan .... 363.
ThunderScan 5.0 .... 179.

Marathon Racer CALL.

Motolera

Math Co-Processors

68020 - 16 MHz .... 289.
68020 - 25 MHz .... 359.
68020 - 33 MHz .... 689.
68020 - 40 MHz .... 748.

Orbell Technology

MacSP IIi 249.

Buln Mailer CALL.
Buln Mailer Plus $189.

Symantec Software

Ves. 3.2 3 Powerful mail list mgmt. Duplication elimination, Zip & sort done.

Total Systems

Griffin 020/030 Accelerators

68020 SE - 16 MHz .... 697.
68020 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68020 SE - 33 MHz .... 1876.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.
68030 SE - 25 MHz .... 1118.

PCCP

Jetstream .... 4725.

PLI (Peripheral Laid, Inc.)

Infinity 40 Turbo .... 998.
Infinity 40 Turbo Turbo .... 1495.

EMAC/Logitech

60 Mb Tape Backup .... 658.
150 Mb Tape Backup .. 1199.
ENAC/GoldDeluxe Deluxe .... 1495.

REVERCS & REMOVABLES

Everex - EMAC Drives

600 Mb Tape Backup .... 658.
550 Mb Tape Backup .... 1199.
ENAC/GoldDeluxe Deluxe .... 1495.

NEC

Intersect DB-35 Portable 600 Mb Drive .... 465.

Syquest

44 Mb Cartridges .... 89.

MONITORS & CARDS

Micron - Color Video Cards

Prestage Color Cards .... 17-35.
6-48 - 6 Bit Mac II .... 58.
6-48 - 8 Bit Mac II .... 385.

NEC Monitors

MacSync 11 Color .... 555.
MultiSync X 20 Color ... 2695.

Rastropics

ClearView SE 15" Monitor & 15" Monitor Board .... 1556.

ColorBoards

108+ for Mac IIi Series CALL.
108+ for Mac SE/30 CALL.
108+ for Mac SE/30 CALL.
132 (32 Bit Color) .... 3995.
254 (54 Mb Mac IIi Series) .... 785.
254 (54 Mb SE/30) .... 1034.
Tricolor 19 Monitor .... 3398.
TrueCapture 324 .... 1995.

Easy Color Monitors

14 120+ Hx Multiscan .... 795.
16 160 Multiscan .... 2495.
19 160 Multiscan .... 3198.

SCANNERS

Aston

Scanner 3000/18 (6 Bit) .... 495.
Scanner 3000/4 (4 Bit) .... 1198.

Legitech

ScanMan .... 301.

Thunderware

Lightning Scan .... 363.
ThunderScan 5.0 .... 179.
Swivel 3D™

Super Paint

SuperPaint 3.0

CE Software

Somak Software, Inc.

The Crack of Doom

The Hobbit

Ancient Art of War

Ancient Art of War at Sea

PlayMaker Football

Shufflepuck Cafe

Select City

Select City

Star Wars

Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego?

Where In the U.S.A. Is Carmen Sandiego?

Phone the Zone

8 a.m.-1 a.m., E.S.T.

Fax the Zone

24 hours a day

include credit card, expiration date, daytime phone:

(206) 881-3421

1-800-248-0800

Info: (206) 883-1975 
Canada: 800-248-0344 
Fax: (206) 881-3424

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.
We'll help you select the right software and hardware for your system.

**SuperMac Software**
The popular precision 24-bit color drawing program (Five mouse axes, 8 color pens, double buffer, with advanced Bezier curves, editable dashed lines, built in 100,000 word spell checker, improved alignment, direct import of MacDraw II files. EPS export & advanced four-color process separation utility.

**Canvas 2.1**
CALL

**TaskMaker**
$28.

**XOR Corporation**
The world has plunged into depression and devastation. The once mighty Kingdom is no longer. You must restore order and prosperity to the Kingdom, but you have no experience. To gain command of the TaskMaker, and with this guidance and courage, the Kingdom might be saved!

**EDUCATIONAL**

Bible Research Systems

The Word (KJV, NIV, NKJV, RSV) ........ 164

Bardian International

Europa: The Solver ............... 138

Bright Star Technology

Alphabet Blocks ............... 29

Talking Tiles ............... 25

Buddershund

Calendars ............... 58

Geometry ............... 58

Physics ............... 58

Type! ............... 18

Davison & Associates

Math Blaster ............... 32

**Solutions**

SmartScrap gives you multiple scrapbooks, scroll bars, visual Table of Contents, Margue & Layout, & TheClipper provides cropping & scaling to a program. SuperGlue II creates an electronic print of most any keyboard layout, and you can view & annotate without the original application. SEE LISTING FOR PRICES

**SimCity**
$27.

**SimCity Color**
$49.

**Bruderland**
Now you can ask "How am I doing" with your very own big city simulation

**Great Wave Software**

KidsMath ............... 26

KidsTime ............... 25

Number Mace ............... 26

Learning Company

Mach Rabbit ............... 31

Reader Rabbit 2.1 ............... 31

Mordic

Alphabetkerb ............... 27

BodyWorks ............... 27

Clockworks ............... 27

CoinWorks ............... 27

EarthWorks ............... 27

FlashWorks ............... 27

Lemonade Stand ............... 27

Naval Battle ............... 27

Preschool Disk 1 ............... 27

Preschool Disk 2 ............... 27

Turbo Math Facts ............... 27

Word Search ............... 27

**Pensoft Overseas**

Vocabolab .................. $41.

**Embedded**

6 color educational games, including: AlphabetWorks, Bug Math Games, Connect The Dots, Counting 1, 2, 3, & ShapesWorks.

**Personal Training Systems**

Learning Basics Training Series

A1 Beginning Illustrator ............... 36.

A2 Int. Illustrator ............... 36.

A3 Creation Special FX ............... 36.

A4 Prec. Drawing Tech ............... 36.

MacTeach Training Series - The Basics

B1 Plus & SE w/ HD ............... 36.

B2 Plus & SE w/ NO ............... 36.

B3 020 & 030 w/ NO ............... 36.

B4 Beyond the Basics ............... 36.

Learn Freehand Training Ser.

F1H Beginning Freehand ............... 36.

F2H Int. Freehand ............... 36.

F3H Creating Special FX ............... 36.

F4H Prec. Drawing Tech ............... 36.

Learn Freehand Training Ser.

F1H Beginning TakeOff ............... 36.

F2H Int. Freehand ............... 36.

F3H Advance Freehand ............... 36.

F4H Tips & Techniques ............... 36.

HyperEasy Training Series

H1 Using HyperCard ............... 36.

H2 Creating Cards/Stacks ............... 36.

H3 Basic Scripting ............... 36.

H4 Advanced Scripting ............... 36.

LearnPersuasion Training Ser.

P1 Beg. Persuasion ............... 36.

P2 Int. Persuasion ............... 36.

P3 Creating Templates ............... 36.

P4 Creating Artwork ............... 36.

MasterWorks Training Series

M1 Database & Form Let. ............... 36.

M2 Advanced Databases ............... 36.

M3 Spreadsheet ............... 36.

M4 Word Processing ............... 36.

PageTutor Training Series

P1 Beginning PageMaker ............... 36.

P2 Int. PageMaker ............... 36.

P3 Tips & Techniques ............... 36.

P4 Advanced Features ............... 36.

LearnWord Training Series

W1 Beginning Level ............... 36.

W2 Intermediate Level ............... 36.

W3 Advanced Level ............... 36.

W4 Advanced Features ............... 36.

Excelmate Training Series

X1 Beg. Spreadsheet ............... 36.

X2 Int. Spreadsheets ............... 36.


X4 Creating Bus. Graphs ............... 36.

X5 Build Databases ............... 36.

X6 Advanced Macros ............... 36.

X7 Advanced Macros ............... 36.

X8 Macros for Excel 2.2 ............... 36.

X9 WordPerfect 2.3 ............... 36.

**Simon & Schuster**

Typing Tutor IV ............... 29

**Software Toolworks**

Magical Beacon Typing ............... 32

Squishmaker

Typing Made Easy ............... 25

**True Basic**

Algebra ............... 33

Arithmetic ............... 33

Calculus ............... 33

Discrete Mathematics ............... 33
**Personal Training Systems**

Mastering Mac software can be an enjoyable experience. No more listening to lectures, going to classes, or struggling through manuals. These interactive tutorials are just like having a private trainer on your side who talks you through the software step by step.

**Timeslips III**

This 1989 Edity award winner (Best New Professional Financial Package) keeps track of all bites of time, and business organization/Amexphone time, copier use, supplies, postage, etc. Works with Workstays and master files of data. A professional quality package for professional businesses.

**Timeslips III**

$168.

**Dantz Development**

New version works just like a librarian, handling all the work of storing, retrieving, & backing up files. Itprobag manages everything for you. You can be programmed to automatically archive and backup whenever you want. Compatible with tape, disk cartridge drives, AppleShare and TOPS file servers, and more.

**Dantz Development**

Retrospect 1.1

$154.

**Portofolio Systems**

The Instant Address Book™ is fast on-line personal database that elegantly print double-sided address pages for Franklin and most organizer systems. Includes "no-fuss" laser printer and powerful database functions like fast, sort, select, dialing, import, export, merge, and much more.

**Dynex**

$96.

**Personal Training Systems**

8

**Circle 70 on reader service card**

**Timeslips**

8

**ResumExpert**

CALL

**MACS**

**Art罗斯**

Passport Designs

**Timeslips**

8

**MUSIC**

**Addison Wesley**

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 1...

**Circle 70 on reader service card**

**Personal Training Systems**

8

**ResumExpert**

CALL

**MacZone**

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975  Canada: 800-248-0344  FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge and our advice is free.
airline piloting and city planning but not anatomical scholarship, will change the
world, in the tradition of Thomas Edison
and George Washington Carver.

Hey, I love that myth. And I would
sure like to see it realized in this case. But
there are more than a few obstacles in
Tony Hodges's path. The first is his own
obstinance. You don't have to spend more
than a few minutes with Hodges to realize
that he is obsessed with his invention, so

driven to see it accepted that he over-
whelms his listeners.

Despite the thrill of his salesmanship,
some issues remain. Most glaringly, there
has never been a scientific study per-
formed to see if the Tony keyboard is any
better than the slab. It is true that the
aforementioned Dr. Markison tried it in-
formally and was much impressed, and
Markison now says that he is embarking
on a study that will thoroughly gauge the

reactions of 50 typists using the Tony over
a three-week period. I am not qualified to
say whether or not three weeks is suffi-
cient, but I do know that the problems of
the conventional keyboard arise over
months or years of use.

And even Dr. Markison, a Tony enthu-
siast (though he says he has no financial
stake in Hodges's enterprise), notes that
the present Tony prototype needs several
improvements. The spacebar should be
relocated and each key should be adjust-
able by height, pitch, roll, and yaw so that
it fits the fingers of one's hands as snugly
as a custom glove. Tony Hodges says he'll
make those improved prototypes as soon
as he gets financing. And he runs through
a roll call of interested companies, some of
whom, he says, have already signed pur-
chase orders. But what if the testing shows
that more work is needed? Or that more
testing is needed? Does Tony Hodges tell
his purchase orders and improve the
keyboard gradually, like a software pub-
lisher who ships buggy software with
promises to fix it in the next release?

I seem to find myself playing the
skeptic, carping at Tony Hodges's dream.
But I don't want to do that—it doesn't
seem fair to Tony Hodges, the one per-
son who's doing something about a prob-
lem that should be addressed on a larger
scale. There should be massive funding
available for a health care-related prob-
lem like this. But all we have is this
frustrated eccentric carrying a beat-up
prototype under his arm, banging on the
door of corporate America while a nag-
ning voice booms in his head: You can
ease their pain.

Some things should not be left to the
economics of the marketplace, and public
health problems arising from computer
use is one of those things. Perhaps Tony
Hodges's keyboard will ease the problem,
if we give it a chance. But Tony or no
Tony, the lack of concern among corpora-
tions and public agencies on this problem
deserves our criticism and scorn.

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and
the author of The Unicorn's Secret: Mur-
der in the Age of Aquarius, now available
in paperback from NAL.
Trade secrets revealed...

How To Save Money On Hard Drives and Other Macintosh Products!

Would you like to save money? A lot of money?

If so, before you go through the pain and expense of buying a hard disk drive for your Macintosh, there's something you should know. It's a trade secret that Apple and others would rather you didn't know.

Just listen to this. Apple only offers three hard drive choices. But, when you know how, you can have an almost unlimited selection.

You can select a 20 megabyte or 600 megabyte - or more - all from major brand name drive manufacturers. You can even purchase the same drive that Apple sells!

What's the secret? Everything that you need to know is explained fully on a diskette titled - BYOM.

BYOM is published by UniMac. And, it's yours for just seven bucks! A small price to pay for inside trade information. Wouldn't you agree?

But, that's not all. Included is information on hundreds of products you can buy from other companies that will enhance the value and performance of your Macintosh!

Now, here's the best news of all. We guarantee that this $7 investment will save you money or we'll double your money back! No kidding. If BYOM doesn't show you how to save money on your next hard drive using any of our internal or external kits, we will cheerfully refund you $14.00!

So why wait? All you have to do is send us your request along with your $7. Send in your order today - and learn the trade secrets that we've dared to share!

Universal MacProducts, Inc.
942 Calle Amanecer, Bldg. A
San Clemente, CA 92672

Oh, by the way, a full-size poster of this illustration is available from our dealers. Details included with your order. Thank you.
Finally, Apples

The HP DeskWriter. $1195:

The HP ScanJet Plus. $2190:

There are more than 5,000 named varieties of apple including Newton's Head, Melon, Chinko, Pippin, Northern Spy, Jonaprince, Envy, Fuji, Gala, Baldwin, Old Farmer's, Gilliflower, Winesap, Largy N, Winter Bananas and Montmorency Pippin.
Hewlett-Packard presents the first complete line of peripherals designed specifically for the Macintosh.

The HP DeskWriter personal printer delivers laser-quality text and graphics for much less than other 300 dpi printers. Along with such features as whisper-quiet operation and a compact 15" x 17" x 8" footprint.

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning. You get both image processing and text recognition for what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

And the HP PaintJet color printer puts hundreds of colors right on the desktop. So nearly everyone can create a masterpiece of fine art. Or a masterpiece of business. Because PaintJet can handle everything from spreadsheets to overhead transparencies. Of course, each of our peripherals is backed by the same high level of service and support you've come to expect from HP. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 275G for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And watch the Apples blossom.

There is a better way.

Hewlett-Packard

Circle 343 on reader service card
Get color PostScript language output

without putting out for color PostScript.

Checked out the price of color PostScript® printers lately? Was red the only color you saw?

Well hold on to your mortgage, because now there’s Freedom of Press® for the Mac. It’s the remarkable software program that takes the output from any color PostScript application—like your desktop publishing, spreadsheet, paint or graphics software—and lets you create magnificent color output on nearly any non-PostScript color printer. For as little as one tenth the investment.

Fact is, Freedom of Press works with over 40 of the most popular non-PostScript printers—both color and black-and-white. As well as non-PostScript plotters and film recorders. All without giving up any of the fabulous font and graphics control that PostScript is rightly famous for. It even comes with 35 Bitstream® typefaces, equivalent to the ones you get with the Apple® LaserWriter® II NT.

So why turn green with envy every time you see a color printout? With Freedom of Press, you can have the full rainbow of PostScript colors, without investing a pot of gold. Freedom of Press is just $495.00. PC version also available. Call 1-800-873-4367 ext. 460 today for complete information.
In an era of hardware envy, classic Macs may seem outdated and quaint, artifacts suitable for museum display. But several companies have accelerator boards, memory upgrades, and SCSI interfaces that will keep your 128K or 512K Mac out of storage and in action.

You'll be stuck in the software dark ages without an upgrade to the Mac Plus 128K ROM-chip set, which is required by most applications. (If you own a 512KE, you already have the 128K ROMs and 800K internal floppy drive.) The newer ROMs provide better QuickDraw performance than the old 64K ROMs and they allow you to run the hierarchical file system (HFS) and to access SCSI devices such as hard disks. For true conversion to Plus performance, you'll also need 800K floppy drives, more memory, and a SCSI port.

Apple offers an upgrade package, of course, but keep in mind that third-party upgrades are more flexible because you can choose the features you want, and add them piece by piece. You can add just memory, or just a SCSI port, or both. And third-party upgrades can offer better performance than Apple's Plus upgrade.

The advantage to buying Apple's upgrade is that you'll end up with an official Mac Plus. The disadvantage is that it's becoming harder to justify the expense of an Apple upgrade ($1098 and $898 for 128K and 512K machines, respectively) with Mac Plus prices hovering around $1200.

Thom Hogan says that for many reasons it's smarter to buy a new Plus than to upgrade older machines (see "Macs, They Are A-Changin", October 1989). But if you're a stubborn or sentimental cuss who insists on upgrading, there are companies who want your business.

Oregon-based Total Systems, for example, makes the Gemini 020/30 accelerator and multifunction board for classic Macs, Plus, and SEs. "We felt that the original Macintosh owners were being abandoned by Apple and they were in need of help," says David Shipway, company president. "It's the philosophy of this company to try to provide new technology for older systems. So putting a 68030 accelerator into an older machine makes sense."

The Gemini accelerators range in price from $995 to $2995 depending on clock speed, processor, options such as floating-point unit, and Mac model (whether you have a classic Mac, Plus, or SE). The 030 version of the Gemini comes with a 16MHz, 20MHz, or 25MHz 68030 processor and includes a built-in high-speed SCSI interface. There's also a PMMU for virtual memory now (with Connectix software) or later with System 7.0. There are three advantages to upgrading, according to Shipway. First is the sentimental advantage of keeping a machine you're fond of. Second is the economic benefit of spending less for an accelerator than you would for a new system. Third is the performance boost of the board, which not only speeds up your machine, but also can run a large display and enable you to expand memory up to 4MB.

Total Systems also offers memory upgrades for older machines, standard SCSI ports, drive upgrades, and a heavy-duty power-supply upgrade, called PowerUp, for $125. "We also sell do-it-yourself kits for people who are not faint of heart," says Shipway. The standard power-supply upgrade kit is priced at $45. The company offers a 1-year guarantee on all its products and advertises a 30-day money-back guarantee with its boards. (You can reach Total Systems at 503/345-7395 or 800/874-2288.)

Dove Computer's first product, introduced in 1985, was a 1MB memory enhancement for the 128K Macintosh. So perhaps it's not surprising that the North Carolina company continues to cater to its first customers. Dove still makes 1MB memory upgrades for the littlest Macs (which are available only through Total Systems for $389). In addition, the company manufactures MacSnap memory enhancements for 512K and 512KE machines (continues)
The fast, elegant, and printable address database for everyone. DYNODEX excels in designing portable, double-sided pages for your Filofax®, Day Runner®, and other personal organizers.

**Database**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Entry Screen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portfolyo Systems Inc</td>
<td>060-729-7366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159 Flushing Avenue</td>
<td>718-935-0440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn, NY 11205</td>
<td>718-935-9508 tech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynodeX – Address Success!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems Inc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>159 Flushing Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip Country</td>
<td>NY 11205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone 1</td>
<td>718-935-7366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone 2</td>
<td>718-935-0440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone 3</td>
<td>718-935-9508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat 1</td>
<td>Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat 2</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The first complete database to manage names and addresses: Find-and-Change, 2-level-Select, Frequent Finds and Selects, 3-key-Sort, Import, Export, Merge, Dialing, and more. Powerful and fast.

**Direct $99**

Act now! DYNODEX is available direct for a limited time only. Package includes binder, manuals, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of pre-pered Instant Address Book Paper™. Call now to order. Dealer inquiries welcome. 1-718-935-9501; 1-718-935-0440 fax

DYNODEX
1-800-729-3966

DYNODEX is a product of Portfolio Systems Inc. Filofax is a registered trademark of Filofax, Inc. Day Runner is a registered trademark of Day Runner, Inc.

Circle 198 on reader service card.

**SERVICE HERO**

Sean Nolen of Adelaide, Australia, writes that last summer he ordered four Sun Microsysstem FlashBoxes by fax from MacZone, a U.S. dealer. They arrived on time and were hooked up. "Trouble was, nothing happened. We use a pretty decent-size 4th Dimension database." A stopwatch confirmed, "I would save about three minutes a day over the network." A cost-benefit analysis suggested the purchase wasn't very wise, given the small savings in time, the purchase price of a thousand odd Aussie dollars, and the momentum of R&D in the computer field. Nolen asked MacZone for a refund for those reasons above, but didn't expect a response. In fact, MacZone assured him a credit would be forthcoming. "They went to time and expense in keeping me happy." According to Nolen, "I can honestly say I won't purchase from anyone else."

The MacSnap 1MB enhancement for the 512K and 512KE retails for $319 and $299, respectively. The 2MB enhancement is priced at $719 for the 512K version, and $699 for the 512KE. A standalone SCSI interface lists for $199. And a combo of 1MB of memory and a SCSI interface or 2MB of memory and a SCSI interface runs $399 and $799, respectively.

"They're still very good selling products for us," says E. Kyle Tyner, Dove's director of marketing. "We're going to continue to support the products out there. That support includes a 4MB RAM upgrade now under development. (Call the company at 919/763-7918 or 800/622-7627 for details.)"

In 1987 John Depew started upgrading 128K and 512K Macs to pay his way through college. An undergraduate idea for making money turned into Computer Care as Depew repaired computers and designed SIMMs. Now the Minnesota-bred company is offering the $317 Mac Rescue board for classic Mac owners. This board snaps on to your CPU and has a SCSI port and six SIMM sockets that let you upgrade to 1MB, 2MB, 2.5MB, or 4MB of RAM, depending on your machine. Computers must have 800K floppy drives and 128K ROM chips to use the Mac Rescue board. According to Depew, the board lets businesses take advantage of underutilized assets—older Macs and 256K SIMMs.

"Since memory is the only thing these computers lack, Mac Rescue will extend their lives into the nineties." The company backs the board with a limited one-year warranty. (Contact Computer Care at 612/371-0061 or 800/950-2273.)

Yet another company, Newbridge Microsystems of Ontario, Canada, is involved in the upgrade fray. The Ultramax NM 68000 MS upgrade can be had for $395 and includes an optional video adapter for some large-screen monitors. SpectraMicro Development of Tucson, Arizona, also offers a large-screen monitor connection, as well as a 16MHz 68020, SIMM memory, and a SCSI port, on its $995 ProBoard for classic Macs. ProBoard also requires the 128K ROMs. Check out the features tables in "Is Your Mac Obsolete?" in this issue for details on this and other products for the upgrade-minded.

(Thanks to editor Brita Meng for research assistance.)

**MORE BLASTS FROM THE PAST**

Remember daisy wheel printers? If you have a hankering for true letter-quality printing and absolutely no desire whatsoever to print graphics. Quality Discount Computers wants you as a customer. The company has picked up several hundred new Qume printers that were manufactured for Apple but are no longer being produced. The Mac/Apple II-compatible device sells for $449 with daisy wheel, ribbon, cable, and printer driver. (Sheet feeders go for $49; tractor feeds for $129.) Leigh Townsend, president of the company, assures me that plenty of people don't care about graphics: lawyers and writers, for example.

Keep in mind that you can get a pin printer that will also do graphics for a couple of hundred more. But if you don't happen to have the extra money, or you long for that old-fashioned printed-on-a-
If you're on the firing line, you need Dow Jones online.

People are counting on you. Relying on your speed. Your smarts. Your information.
Feel the heat? Not when you're online with Dow Jones News/Retrieval—the business news and information service from the publisher of The Wall Street Journal, Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

With News/Retrieval it's easy to screen sales prospects, identify acquisition candidates and research competitors. Stay ahead of events and track fast-breaking situations like never before. Spot the trends that signal opportunity. Spark new ideas, develop incisive strategic plans, or compile a wealth of financial data to give yourself a unique information advantage.

Only News/Retrieval gives you news just seconds after it hits the Dow Jones newswires; exclusive access to the full text of The Wall Street Journal, and fingertip access to information from over 185 publications, including Fortune, Forbes and Business Week; D&B reports; detailed profiles of over 5,000 companies; and more—to help you make cool, confident decisions.

Online has never been easier—one service even lets you enter search commands in plain English!

Discover how easy it is on the firing line when you're online with News/Retrieval. For more information or to order now ($29.95 includes 3 free* hours), call today.
1-800-225-3170, Ext 668.

Dow Jones
News/Retrieval
Online with business.

*Offer expires February 28, 1991. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time is per account and must be used within 30 days of receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from the free time offer. © 1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.
Create Logos and Publication Graphics with LogoPower

You create high-quality graphics in minutes with LogoPower -- a large library of design elements in black and opaque white in EPS format. Used in conjunction with PageMaker or FreeHand, LogoPower lets you "place" elements, then change them in an endless variety of ways to create some of the most creative designs imaginable. Created by David E. Carter, internationally known for his corporate identity books and seminars, LogoPower will cut your design time by as much as 95%, while giving your work a new dimension.

A free brochure is available. For a demo disk with 8 design elements, plus a 10-minute VHS video and poster, send $10 (refunded with your order).
Write or call for brochure, or to order your demo kit -- 1-800-648-5646.

| LogoPower (200 design elements) | $195 |
| Logo SuperPower (400+ elements) | $395 |
| Logo SuperPower + Upgrade (640+ elements) | $540 |

Decathlon Corporation
4100 Executive Park Drive, #16
Cincinnati, OH 45241
1-800-648-5646 or (513) 421-1938

Case No. 05734

AMERICA'S MOST WANTED MOUSE

Wanted for over 200 counts per inch and operating without a cord. Also wanted for being the smoothest, fastest mouse available for any Macintosh. Armed with features and dangerous to all other mice, it has eluded capture for even a mug shot. In the event that you come in contact with this mouse, be sure to purchase it immediately.

For further information, our agents are standing by.

The Cordless Mouse™

©1989 Practical Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.
The Cordless Mouse is a trademark of Practical Solutions, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fax (602) 322-9271
1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716

Conspicuous Consumer

typewriter look, give Mr. Townsend a call at 702/465-2473. Unfortunately, the printer has only a 30-day warranty. And be forewarned: although the printer worked just fine when I saw it, it apparently doesn't like versions of Word below 4.0 so you have to go through an extra command to print.

In other low-tech news, Utah's Sun Remarketing continues to cater to the 77,000 Lisa/Macintosh XL owners nationwide by offering a SCSI board for $249 and a 1MB memory board (upgradable to 2MB) for $595. You can reach Sun at 801/752-7631.

USER GROUP NEWS

Silicon Valley recently gave birth to the Women's Computer Society. The non-profit organization is designed to support and educate women who use computers and to draw more women into the ranks. Several computer special-interest groups are planned; the first is the Women's Macintosh User Group. Contact CWCS president Rita Zokaei for information, at 415/574-8225.

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or Connect (Branscum). Conversely, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch.
Best Performer!

**FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!**

**New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00**

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

**New FoxReport!**

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout**: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window**: Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new “band” system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu**: Control the type font, sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview**: “What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get” design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator**: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

**New Features!**

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support**: Load up to 16 external XCMD’s and XFCN’s, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements**: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

**Perfect Connectivity!**

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00’s Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com!...And It’s Faster Than Ever!

**Order or Upgrade Now!**

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it’s a phenomenal bargain! If you’re already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a FREE demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

**Fox Software**

Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
134 W. South Boundary Fax: (419) 874-8678
Perrysburg, OH 43551 Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card
Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn't go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they'll take both!

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, more work, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You'll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.

Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh.

**MultiLedger**

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

**Payroll**

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user.

**Cash Ledger**

An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger including check-writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

```
"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."  
    Macworld / September 1988

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."  
    MACazine / March 1989

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."  
    Computers in Accounting / January 1989

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to MultiLedger... MultiLedger and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."  
    MacUser / April 1989

"Our favorite package was MultiLedger... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."  
    The Macintosh Buyer's Guide / Spring 1989
```
A Crash Course in MultiFinder

MultiFinder works wonders, but only if you use it correctly

By Thom Hogan

Every month I get letters and E-mail messages that gripe about MultiFinder-related crashes. The funny thing is that in the past six months I haven't had a single crash I can attribute to MultiFinder. So where are all these crashes coming from?

Let's start our examination by making sure that you know what MultiFinder is. Many users seem to think that MultiFinder is a replacement for the System file. The fact that Apple chose a System file icon for MultiFinder reinforces this view, but it's incorrect. MultiFinder is an application, albeit a special one. Users who have experience on true multitasking machines (like those based on UNIX) make assumptions about MultiFinder that are just plain wrong.

In the true sense of the word, MultiFinder is a hack, rather than a carefully designed operating system replacement. (A hack, in its traditional meaning, is an elegant, nonintuitive shortcut to accomplish something that would normally take extensive engineering resources to create.)

Motorola originally designed the 68000 as a VAX-like processor. As such, it incorporated two modes: supervisor and user. The supervisor mode was to be used only by the operating system and provide access to all memory and resources, while the user mode would make available only an individual program's memory and resources. Because of this design, one program couldn't ordinarily crash another. The program didn't have access to anything except its own memory, so if it crashed, you'd have a crashed application in memory, but everything else would work fine.

Any Macintosh user can tell you that one program can crash the whole system under MultiFinder, and one reason for this is that Apple chose to make the Mac run under the supervisor mode all the time. That means that all programs have access to all memory all the time. If a program changes memory not allocated to it, all hell usually breaks loose.

On a Mac without MultiFinder, this usually isn't a real problem. The only things running in memory at any given time are the System and Finder and an application. Moreover, both the System and the application have individual areas of memory to deal with: the System uses the system heap, while the program is supposed to only make use of the application heap. Well-coded programs designed to the specifications Apple gives in the Inside Macintosh volumes should have no problems in such an environment—the only real way to crash the computer is to write code that accesses memory it shouldn't (by design or by mistake), or to ignore out-of-memory indicators.

With MultiFinder resident, things change. Let's assume that we're running Microsoft Word and Excel simultaneously. We now have four things in memory (possibly five if we're printing—more on that in a bit). The System is still there and is still limited to the system heap. The two programs are in the application heap, with MultiFinder riding herd on which should get what chunks of memory when. In effect, MultiFinder is mimicking the System's job in allocating the application heap memory. The crucial difference is that the System only had to dole out one chunk of memory to one program; MultiFinder has to parcel out that same chunk to as many programs as you try to load.

All of which causes problems. In the best of all possible worlds a program would ask for only as much memory as it needed to start, and request more memory as it required additional space. If it came to a juncture where it needed more memory and couldn't obtain it, the program would simply ask the user to remove one of the (continues)
other programs from memory. But that's not how MultiFinder works. Instead, MultiFinder requires that each program make known its desired partition size when it starts up, and MultiFinder then maps that much memory to the application (if the memory is available—otherwise it tells you it can't run the program).

This method of memory allocation would work fine if MultiFinder didn't play additional games with memory. Background printing, for example, attempts to grab additional memory when it has a big job to print. Under certain circumstances, Backgrounder, the utility that handles background printing, can actually cause a program to quit unexpectedly or otherwise crash.

Now add to the already muddy picture of what's happening in memory a handful of INITs and DAs, and you'll find that the combinations and permutations of memory requirements are beyond MultiFinder's capabilities. But let's not stop there. The original versions of Word and Excel (through 3.01 and 1.5, respectively) were real memory weirdos. Due to the way they were created by Microsoft, Word and Excel absolutely required that they be resident in the first 1MB of memory. But a minute or so, you say, your System file alone is approaching 1MB, right?

As if that isn't enough, consider the scrap (the Clipboard). The Macintosh uses separate system and application scrap. When an application starts, it is supposed to convert the system scrap into its application scrap; and when an application quits, it is supposed to convert its application scrap into a system scrap. But what happens under MultiFinder, especially with large scrap? Well, a polite application does the scrap switching every time it's deactivated or reactivated under MultiFinder. After all, one of the joys of MultiFinder is being able to cut and paste between programs, right? Well, what happens when the scrap has 50K of information in it and you switch to another program? The first program converts its 50K into the system scrap, which means you need 100K of memory to do the conversion (I'm simplifying a bit) because the System will need to allocate memory to accommodate the copy. But the system heap only understands unformatted text, so many programs keep their application scrap around so that when you come back, the formatting information isn't lost. Yup, you guessed what's coming: it is possible to get into a situation where there's not enough memory for MultiFinder to assign to the new scraps. This is one reason why some programs (like Microsoft Word) display dialog boxes that ask you if you really want to save large scraps.

The secret to using MultiFinder effectively is in knowing just how memory-sensitive your software is. Some of this can be gleaned from carefully reading the manuals; some of it must be divined. Here's what I know about what's happening internally in memory and how to minimize the conflicts.

- Make sure that you use only Word 4.0 and Excel 2.2. I guarantee that earlier versions of these programs will at some point greet you with the program-unexpectedly-quit message. You'll lose whatever data you entered since the last save, and sometimes you'll find that other programs have crashed as well. This warning also applies to other programs that predated MultiFinder. Many of the earliest Mac programs used sneaky tricks to enhance performance or increase memory availability. Many of those tricks are incompatible with MultiFinder.

- Load DAs only when the MultiFinder icon is showing in the upper-right corner. DAs can be accessed at any time within MultiFinder, but there appear to be some key differences between the way MultiFinder handles DAs that are loaded directly from the System and Finder and the way it handles those that are loaded when MultiFinder and an application are active. DAs loaded while an application is running are handled much like any application. But remember that most DAs weren't written to function like an application—they expect to be in the system heap, not the application heap. DAs' crashing through memory boundaries seems to be a problem mainly with large ones (those greater than 32K), but I've never had a problem with any DA when I load it from the Finder.

(continues)
FORD'S NEW 1990 SIMULATOR

New graphics, new games, more information, all for just $6.95
NEW PRODUCTS

Ford's New Simulator
It mixes business with pleasure.

Terrific graphics show off the cars... and show how they work.
Ford Motor Company has come up with a great way to show you its cars and trucks. The 1990 version of the Ford Simulator II is a major improvement over the popular original model. It's packed with data, simulation games and detailed graphics. And this year's model is available for Mac as well as IBM and compatibles.

The new graphics are right out of a showroom brochure, and depict the cars in all their glory. Animated screens demonstrate various features of the cars. For example, you'll see heated windshield defroster, dual air bags inflate, and supercharged engines propel automobiles down highways.

Exciting games put you in the driver's seat!
Don't get us wrong: this software isn't only information. This year, there are three exciting driving simulation games, each with three levels of driving expertise. Test Track offers a drag strip: a track inundated with tight turns and an obstacle course littered with pylons. City Challenge lets you wind your way through traffic and make your choice of a downtown area, a shopping mall or an airport. And Back Roads puts you on an easy-going byway, a twisting blacktop, or a two-lane road that requires you to maneuver around slow-moving trucks.

An easy way to get the facts about our vehicles.
For 1990, the Ford Simulator menu contains almost every model produced by Ford Motor Company, from the Ford Festiva to the Lincoln Continental. For each, you'll see the manufacturer's suggested retail prices, passenger and cargo capacities, available models, engines and transmissions, estimated fuel economies and more.

A friendly spreadsheet helps you figure out the cost of your dream car.
Once you select the right car or truck for you, the "Buyer's Guide" lets you add options. When you're done, you can view financing and leasing options, and even compute monthly payments.

In short, the 1990 Ford Simulator II lets you do just about everything but drive out of the showroom. And it costs just $6.95; at this price, the Ford Simulator may just be the best buy in the auto industry!

The Ford Simulator II requires a Macintosh 512K, Plus or SE (800K), or an IBM or compatible PC (with at least 512K and color graphics).

Use the coupon below to order. Or, for VISA and MasterCard orders, call 1 800 462-4356, Monday–Friday, 9:00 AM–9:00 PM, EST.

Get the 1990 Ford Simulator II. Just $6.95

Mail to: The Ford Simulator
14310 Hamilton Avenue
Highland Park, MI 48203

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (made payable to The Ford Simulator) for $ for Ford Simulator(s).
☐ Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card No: ____________________________
Exp. Date: ____________________________
Signature: ____________________________

My computer is ☐ Macintosh ☐ IBM or compatible
My disk drive size is ☐ 5¼” ☐ 3½”

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.
No foreign orders accepted.

We would appreciate it if you would provide the following information:

1. Please indicate what vehicle you are currently driving:

2. When do you plan to buy your next new vehicle?

☐ Within 3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months
☐ 1-2 years ☐ No plans within 2 years
A Clarification

The Varityper advertisement reproduced above appeared in the June, 1989, July, 1989 and August, 1989 issues of MacWorld. The advertisement inaccurately portrayed the comparisons conducted by Varityper's customer, Ralph Volk, in his evaluation and purchase of a PostScript imagesetter. Mr. Volk neither had nor cancelled a purchase/license agreement for a Linotype PostScript imagesetter. He did not test Linotype's current PostScript imagesetter, the Linotronic 300 recorder with RIP 3 processor, and he made no head-to-head comparison of that imagesetter with the Varityper 4300P PostScript imagesetter. We regret these inaccuracies and any confusion they might have caused.

Varityper's message, then and now, is that before you conclude the purchase of a PostScript imagesetter, make your own comparisons. We urge you to speak with representatives of Varityper and Linotype and accurately evaluate each company's products.
Do some calculations before you set the partition size for any application (you set partition size in the Get Info box for an application). Do not trust the publisher's minimum-partition-size specifications unless you know you're going to be creating documents that will fit in that amount of memory. Case in point: an 8-bit full-page color image takes up 3,680,416 bytes. Don't expect a 1024K MultiFinder partition to be enough. In general, I calculate the largest-size document I expect to create and add that number to the suggested minimum partition size under the assumption that the program and miscellaneous information (window size, styling, options, and so forth) will take up all the minimum partition size. Sometimes I go even further and make duplicate copies of a program with different partition sizes (you'll find SmallStudio/8 and LargeStudio/8 on my disk, for example, with the partition size being the only difference between them). Just make sure you start up the appropriate one for the work you anticipate doing (names are everything, here). There are exceptions to note, however: most word processors and databases use a form of virtual memory and thus usually work just fine in their minimum suggested sizes. (One exception is FileMaker, which seems to have major problems when you delete records in small partitions.)

Watch your Clipboard use. Unbeknownst to you, that Clipboard may end up being copied back and forth between applications and MultiFinder as you switch between applications (this explains part of the delay that sometimes occurs when you make the switch). If you've copied something to the Clipboard in one program for pasting into another, fine. Try to keep such copies to manageable sizes, however. Don't take a 40-page Word document, copy it to the Clipboard, and then paste it into PageMaker (the appropriate method here is to use the file and then use PageMaker's Place command). But as long as you're dealing with small amounts of information, don't worry. On the other hand, if you know you've been copying big chunks of data to the Clipboard and don't intend to paste any of it into another program, select a null or small item in your data and copy it to the Clipboard before making the application switch. And, should you ever get a message asking if you want to save or convert a Clipboard, stop to think about what the application is telling you before you mindlessly hit the Return key to accept the default. The crash you save may be your own.

Use MultiFinder only when you absolutely have to. My preference, like that of many experienced Mac users, is to set the start-up condition as being Finder Only. I keep the MultiFinder icon out on the desktop (usually on the right, under the disk icons). To run MultiFinder at any time, simply hold down the Option and # keys and double-click on the MultiFinder icon. So, most of the time I'm working in a single application under the Finder; but if I have to use MultiFinder, it's just a double-click away, which saves rebooting and resetting the start-up item all the time. Unfortunately, one of the INITs I added recently put a halt to this convenient scheme, so now I do the converse: set MultiFinder as the start-up item; then if I know I'm not going to need MultiFinder in my upcoming computing session, I hold down the # key while I turn on the machine, which forces Finder to load instead. Not quite as convenient, but still a worthwhile shortcut.

Get more memory. There seems to be enough anecdotal evidence to justify such a move. MultiFinder is virtually useless in a 1MB Mac—there just isn't enough software small enough to load into the minuscule amount of memory available once the System, Finder, and MultiFinder have all finished loading. The curious thing is that most users who have only 2MB of RAM seem to complain about MultiFinder crashes, while those of us with 4MB or more don't. An informal survey of readers of my newsletter showed that about 75 percent of those with MultiFinder problems had only 2MB of RAM. Not exactly a scientific study, but my own experience backs it up: I had numerous problems with a 2MB Mac II last year, but almost none when I stacked the same machine with 5MB this year. It very well may be that in minimal RAM conditions, MultiFinder just doesn't have enough memory to function properly.
MANAGING YOUR MONEY...
NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Managing Your Money™ is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."
— Macweek, 9/13/88

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.
© 1988 • MECA • 355 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE: Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).
tively juggle all the pieces you’ve asked it to. The more memory you have, the more likely that MultiFinder can find a chunk of memory the size it needs (at least in theory). With memory at $100 per megabyte and still dropping, there’s really no excuse to starve MultiFinder.

- Reduce your use of INITs and other accessories, and watch for the bad seeds. I like INITs as much as the next person, but they sure can be a pain in the neck if you’re not careful. Take, for example, ColorSnapShot, an F-key I recommended early last year in a Mac II utility article. It turns out that ColorSnapShot has some memory problems, and every now and then its use results in the bomb box.

Be careful about assuming that the currently running application or INIT is the one causing the problem. I isolated ColorSnapShot by removing one thing from memory at a time until the problem disappeared, and then used TMON to trace through the suspected culprit until I was sure that it was the one causing the problems. Using TMON is probably too complicated for most Mac users, but taking one INIT out of the system at a time isn’t. Here’s what you do: take one INIT out of your System Folder (I usually drag it to a folder called Hide). Restart and run as usual. If you still experience a crash, put that INIT back in and drag out another one; if not, then you’ve probably identified the culprit. Get rid of it permanently.

If you somehow manage to go through all the INITs and still have a problem, you’ve probably got an interaction effect going on, and you’ll have to try removing two things at a time—the combinations start to add up quickly at this point, so you might just want to learn to live with the problem.

- Save your work before leaving one application for another. Crashes under MultiFinder generally tend to happen at a predictable point: the changeover between two programs, or shortly thereafter (in this context, DAs, including the print spooler, count as programs). Thus, I’ve developed a habit of saving before every Print command and saving before toggling between applications. If I do crash, at least my work is saved. Always save your work before using any DA if you want to play it safe.

- Change between applications using any of the controls on the menu bar, not by clicking on a window on the desktop. I used to just click on whatever window I wanted brought to the top under MultiFinder—after all, the Apple manuals say you can do this, right? Theoretically, all applications know how to process such clicks, and MultiFinder does all the task switching correctly. I’m not so sure anymore. I’ve never had a problem when I switch tasks by clicking on the miniature program icon in the menu bar, but I have had problems with some combinations of programs when I’ve tried to switch by clicking on windows in the desktop. Once again, experience wins out over rationale: do what works, not what the manual says.

- Be aware that MultiFinder lets you do some things that aren’t really kosher. Font installation is one such item. With programs like MasterJuggler and Suitcase, it is possible to add and remove fonts at virtually any time. The problem is that most applications only look to see what fonts are available when they first start up. Thus, if you load four programs via MultiFinder and then decide to add a font with MasterJuggler, those programs may not know about the new font. Worse still, if you get rid of a font, the minute they attempt to reference it, they will be referencing nonsensical information, and all hell can break loose. To their credit, all font-installation programs I know of warn you about this potential problem, but a warning is not the same as a lockout. Get used to reading dialog boxes and you might have fewer problems.

Using MultiFinder doesn’t have to be a pain. Since I started following the suggestions above, I haven’t had a single MultiFinder crash that couldn’t be traced directly to a bug in a particular program. Of course I’m knocking on wood right now, since the superstitious side of me says that by making such a blanket statement I’m setting myself up for a crash the very next time I0 • $ • D skfls • (EGF ) • sgesl

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, a Macintosh software developer; publisher of The Macintosh II Report; and author of Programmer’s Macintosh Sourcebook (Microsoft Press, 1989).
Pinnacle Micro is the world's leader in removable, erasable, optical storage systems.

The expanding line of Pinnacle drives offers real solutions to mass storage problems and a whole new set of data handling capabilities.

**Removable, Erasable, Opticalabilities.**

- **Access-archivability.**
  Access your archives quickly and easily. Why wade through stacks of floppies or miles of tape to find a single file?

- **Platform-compatibility.**
  Interface kits are available for Macintosh, Sun, DEC, HP, IBM-XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, plus advanced applications such as Unix, A/UX, Xenix and Novell NetWare.

- **Infinite-storability.**
  Store huge files-CAD/CAM, multi-media, pre-press, 32-bit color. Each cartridge holds up to 650 megabytes. If one isn't enough, add another.

- **Data-securability.**
  Carry your world wherever you go. Put your operating system, applications, and data files on a single cartridge. Keep your data safe and secure or move it from place to place.

- **Upscale-ability.**
  Start with a single or dual-disk system for your network today. Move up to a 25 disk, 16 gigabyte system tomorrow. Your cartridges and your data will easily move up with you.

- **Crash-avoidability.**
  Eliminate crash anxiety, with laser technology there are no heads to crash. If your hard drive goes down your optical system will put you back on-line immediately.

- **Mass-movability.**
  Distribute massive amounts of data in limited quantities. CD-ROM's are great, but not if you need a reduced amount.

- **Problem-solvability.**
  Learn how to put these and other opticalabilities to work for you, call today for the name of your nearest authorized dealer.

(800) 553-7070
EXPRESS YOURSELF WITH BETTER GRAPHICS

Swivel 3D™ is the best-selling, three-dimensional Macintosh program for anyone who needs high-quality graphics for product design, scientific visualization, animation, and graphics for desktop publishing and multimedia presentations.

Easy to learn and use, Swivel 3D comes with an extensive library of 3D art including alphabets, human figures, robots and additional shapes and figures.

By instantly changing the lighting, casting a shadow, or placing 2D art over a 3D surface, Swivel 3D gives you the freedom to explore all kinds of dramatic possibilities. Quickly and easily.

What's more Swivel 3D works with your other graphic programs because it supports all the popular formats: Encapsulated PostScript® for Adobe Illustrator; PICT2 for Studio8; PixelPaint and PageMaker; PICT for MacDraw II; and the animation format — PICS — for Macromind Director.

Express yourself. Call (415) 543-3848 today. Demo disks are available for $10.

PARACOMP

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvil/VPL Research, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Paracomp, Inc.

Circle 229 on reader service card
SuperMac Speeds Up QuickDraw

Breaking a year-long drought during which it introduced no hardware products, SuperMac Technology has introduced the Spectrum/24 Series III, a 24-bit graphics adapter that speeds up QuickDraw operations by as much as 20 times, even on 19-inch monitors. Acceleration for the average application should be about 5 times, the company says. Although some Macintosh users are happy just to be able to work in 24-bit color, many find that their systems drag because of the huge data transfers required when each pixel of a large screen commands 24 bits of information.

SuperMac addresses the problem by executing all QuickDraw primitives in special ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) chips on a module attached directly to the graphics adapter board. The primitives are the routines for drawing geometric shapes. The board runs QuickDraw faster partly because the ASICs are designed for that purpose only and therefore do not have the overhead associated with a separate microprocessor and its software. Also, because QuickDraw operations are done on the adapter board itself, it's no longer necessary to constantly send huge amounts of data over the NuBus bottleneck between the Macintosh's CPU and the monitor. The new technique is completely compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw and has passed scrutiny by Apple's QuickDraw engineers, according to SuperMac.

The difference in performance can be dramatic: when dragging a section of 24-bit graphics, the subsystem constantly updated the screen in real time, resulting in smooth motion. The same SuperMac subsystem with the accelerator turned off showed only an outline box when moving and filled it much more slowly when the graphic was put in its final position.

The Spectrum/24 Series III supports up to a 1024-by-768-pixel display and refreshes the screen at either 60Hz or 75Hz, depending on the monitor. The adapter board is expected to have a retail price of $499. Other products announced by SuperMac include a $5200 color display based on a 19-inch Hitachi tube, the $1899 Spectrum/8 Series III 8-bit adapter board, and a $4200 color display based on a 19-inch Sony tube. The new devices all support a 75Hz refresh rate and were all scheduled to begin shipping in November.

SuperMac is also shipping its ColorCard/24, a 24-bit color adapter board for the Mac II series that has a list price of $999, matching the trend-setting cost of RasterOps' 24-bit ColorBoard 264 board. Like the RasterOps board, the ColorCard/24 does not support displays larger than 13 inches. However, for $499 the ColorCard/24 can be upgraded with the same accelerator module used in the Spectrum/24 Series III board.

—Tom Moran

Growing Lettuce on Mars

The simulation modeler Extend is helping engineers at Lockheed figure out how to grow food and keep people healthy in space. Steven Schwartzkopf and Mel Cobb, staff engineers at Lockheed, are working on a project called Crew and Specimen Life Support, which Schwartzkopf said "simulates an entire biological life-support system for advanced space missions." Lockheed is a major contractor for Space Station Freedom, the joint U.S., Japanese, and European permanent space station projected for the mid-1990s.

Lockheed, Schwartzkopf said, is "attempting to design (continues)
Never underestimate the importance of a great backup system.

Just how risky is running a hard disk system without backup, anyway? Would you believe almost a half-million dollars? Studies indicate that’s how much it could cost to restore a typical 90 megabyte hard disk of business or engineering data. Of course, that doesn’t include loss of income while you find another job.

You can avoid the sinking feeling that accompanies data loss by using MaxStream, the convenient, affordable Macintosh tape backup system from Archive.

MaxStream’s built-in error correction and data verification guarantees that even if your hard disk takes a dive, your data will have a soft landing.

A sizzling 6 megabyte-per-minute transfer rate leaves other tape systems in the dust. And easy-to-use backup and restore features include scripting for automatic, unattended operation, storing up to 150 megabytes—a network full of data—without intervention.

MaxStream’s Universal Tape Format even lets you use cartridges to transfer data between your Macs and IBM PCs. Call 1-800-237-4929, or write: Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 for the name of your nearest MaxStream dealer.

And make the jump to better backup.

Why trust your data to anyone else?
a life-support-systems designer toolkit, so an engineer who wants to design life-support systems—for space use or anything else—could sit down at the computer without knowing about the details of each life-support system, hook the subsystems together and...test hypotheses about the system's design.

The Extend simulation that he and Cobb have built uses blocks that represent several crops, human and plant waste recycling systems, air, water, and other parts of a closed environment. Each block uses Extend's underlying C-like language to convert the engineers' expert knowledge into math describing the function it models. For example, the block simulating soybean cultivation has to account for the crop's use of water and its impact on oxygen, carbon dioxide, and nitrogen in the air, as well as predict how much usable protein the crop will produce over time. The blocks are linked together, and as the simulation runs it feeds the numbers into a block that generates graphs, which Cobb drew to resemble an oscilloscope. The graphs make it easy to see logical errors in the simulation, such as a diminishing water level, or potentially dangerous assumptions, such as allowing the oxygen level in the air to sink too low.

Extend 1.1 lists for $495. Its publisher, Imagine That, plans to release several add-on block libraries. The Generic Library and the Discrete Event Library will be bundled with Extend or available to registered owners at $50 for both. The Generic Library is for businesspeople; it contains blocks that read data from files, generate random numbers, do plotting and statistics, and perform other financial functions. The Discrete Event Library is targeted at simulating entities flowing through a system, such as customers through a retail operation or phone calls through a switching network. The Manufacturing Library will cost $297 and require a copy of the Discrete Event Library. For more information, contact Imagine That in San Jose, California, at 408/365-0305.

—Dan Littman

**Tektronix Color Ink-Jet Does PostScript**

Tektronix recently brought out a Color PostScript-compatible ink-jet printer that accepts A- or B-size paper and lists for $8995. Called the Phaser CQS, it prints 2 pages per minute at a resolution of 216 dpi on paper or a special, coated film.

The Phaser CQS runs Tektronix's own Color PostScript-compatible interpreter, which the company says can be set up to drive various color or monochrome output devices. The printer incorporates 35 typefaces that match those on Apple's LaserWriter but were licensed from the original trademark holders instead of from Adobe. The Phaser CQS is designed to accept Adobe Type 1 and standard Type 3 downloadable fonts.

Designed for tabloid printing in networked environments, each Phaser CQS comes with a Tektronix PrintStation, an AppleTalk device that includes a 40MB hard disk and spooling software. The PrintStation spools files for up to eight printers, including one additional Tektronix color printer.

An automatic sheet feeder, included with the printer, handles sheets up to 12 by 18 inches. The Phaser CQS can produce an 11-by-17-inch image on those sheets without losing any of the image. Tektronix slated the printer to begin shipping in January. The company also reduced the price of its 300-dpi color version.

**MACWORLD NEWS**

Steven Schwartzkopf and Mel Cobb stand in a full-size model of the permanent space station that Lockheed is helping to design.

The Phaser CQS color printer runs Tektronix's own Color PostScript-compatible interpreter.
Low Cost, Easy to Store, Easy to Carry

MicroPak Transportable
SCSI Hard Disk Drives

20, 30, 40, 46, 80, 100, 105, 130, 172 and 200 MB
Fast as 15 ms Average Access!

For The Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, IIcx and IIci
And The Macintosh Portable

Reliable, fast, cool, quiet, affordable, light weight design that does not require a fan or an
internal power supply. The MicroPak obtains its power from the Macintosh's floppy port and
data from the SCSI port and they weigh less than 3 pounds and measure 2 x 5 x 9 inches.

The MicroPak design is revolutionary in size, speed, price and performance. Excellent for those who need
to transport data from home to office or need to lock their data in a vault for security reasons. Uses the
floppy port of the Plus, SE, SE/30, IIcx and IIci for power with fast data access through the SCSI port. MicroNet
offers the PowerPak, a universal power supply for use with the II and the IIx or if the floppy port is being used.

A BatteryPak option allows any MicroPak drive to be used with a Macintosh Portable for long periods of
time, supplementing or backing up the Portable's internal hard drive. Each system is tested and shipped
complete with all cables, one year factory warranty, disk activity LED, external SCSI ID select switch and two
50 pin connectors for daisy chaining to other devices. Optional custom designed carrying bag available.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"
Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004,1611

Circle 275 on reader service card
Geographic History on TV

For history students who get to use GTV, "hit the books" will soon mean tune in the TV, turn up the sound, and boot up the Mac.

GTV, A Geographic Perspective on American History is a joint National Geographic-Lucasfilm project aimed at kids in grades 5 through 12. It is designed for historical exploration and research, classroom presentations, and multimedia composition. The package—which includes two laser disks, HyperCard stacks, a teacher's guide, and a cable—should ship in April for about $650. It requires a Mac Plus running HyperCard, a laser disk player, and a TV monitor.

The HyperCard database that drives the laser disk player contains images, captions, and annotations for the segments, as well as more than 200 maps. A student or teacher can use the database to search for information about a topic; and then select, rearrange, and annotate clips and stills to create a new presentation.

The two-hour laser disks have film clips and sequences of stills culled from the National Archives, the Library of Congress, and National Geographic's library. They cover topics ranging from pre-Columbian times through the Revolutionary and Civil Wars, westward expansion, the World Wars, industrialization, and changes in communication. For instance, in one segment, the voyage of Lewis and Clark is portrayed on the TV monitor while a map on music and is called MapRap.

For more information contact Turner Houston at the offices of National Geographic in Washington, D.C., at 202/857-7245.
—Mary Margaret Lewis

Migrant worker and child in 1930s California—just one of the images GTV uses to bring history alive for students.

Spanning the Ethernet Gap

Ethernet is finally becoming a viable cable option for AppleTalk networks. The reason? Faster transfer rates and higher bandwidth—not to mention connectivity to UNIX workstations, Digital Equipment Corporation VAX computers, and IBM PCs. Apple now estimates that 5 to 10 percent of all AppleTalk Macs are connected via Ethernet. A recent Macworld survey found that 15 percent of readers used Ethernet to network their Macs.

Shiva Corporation's first Ethernet-based product, EtherGate, is a hardware gateway that allows serial-device sharing and wide-area networking connections between LocalTalk and EtherTalk networks. Basically, the EtherGate incorporates all of Shiva's LocalTalk products—the NetSerial, NetBridge, and TeleBridge—into one box.

The EtherGate includes two Mac DIN-8 serial/LocalTalk-compatible ports, one thick Ethernet port, and one thin Ethernet port. Only one Ethernet port can be used at a time. The Mac serial ports, meanwhile, can be used for any combination of LocalTalk connections, serial device connections, or wide-area networking connections. For example, a modem connected to an EtherGate Serial port can be shared by users on both EtherTalk and LocalTalk networks. The EtherGate also allows LocalTalk Macs to access Ethernet-based file servers, and remote Macs or PCs to dial in to either network.

Users configure the EtherGate with the Internet Manager application. Internet Manager shows a diagram of the EtherGate's back panel. To configure a port, select its function (LocalTalk, Remote Bridge, or Shared Serial) from a pull-down menu. That information is downloaded into the EtherGate's memory. Should the EtherGate lose power after being configured, the battery-backed RAM saves the configuration, reloading it after power is restored.

Although the EtherGate (continues)
WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990
Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.

The new vision of Kodak

Adobe Type Manager™ is a trademark and PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
DAYSTAR PRODUCTS...
SPEED, POWER & EXPANDABILITY

DayStar provides Macintosh professionals with speed to go beyond the ordinary. Whether its graphics, database, accounting or connectivity, our products make projects flow smoother with more time to do it right.

Accelerator II, IIx and IIcx™

DayStar Accelerators put the speed of leading-edge technology into the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx. They create a professional platform that delivers real gains in productivity. Even the most complicated graphics begin to flow smoothly from one command to the next. Providing time to create more powerful results. Available in 25, 33, 40 and 50 MHz configurations for the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.

System XCI™

Break the NuBus performance barrier. DayStar’s XCI backplane connects XCI cards to every DayStar Accelerator. These dual-port boards operate through NuBus® at 10 MHz or up to 50 MHz via the XCI backplane. XCI equipped professionals can incorporate superfast RAM, SCSI and 24 bit Video into NuBus slots.

Fast Cache IIci™

The high-performance cache card for Apple’s new Mac IIc." This powerful new cache memory board plugs directly into the Mac IIc’s cache connector. Fast Cache IIci boosts processing speed up to 40% by caching the 68030 processor at zero wait states. That’s why Apple builds a cache connector into every Mac IIc.

LT200™ LocalTalk Interface Boards...

The transparent PC to LocalTalk connection. DayStar’s LT200 lets users connect IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Micro Channel or compatibles to LocalTalk networks.

DayStar offers a complete line of performance oriented products

The LT200 enables IBM PS/2 owner’s to use LocalTalk printers or access Tdesk® and AppleShare®

DayStar Accelerators enable professionals to get more done in less time

Call 1-800-962-2077 today for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1989 DayStar Digital, Inc.

End Users circle 477 on reader service card

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-962-2077

Loca/Talk

Interface Boards...

The transparent PC to

LocalTalk connection.

DayStar’s LT200 lets

users connect IBM®

PC, XT, AT, PS/2

Micro Channel or

compatibles to

LocalTalk networks.

Toll-free technical

support puts us just a

phone call away.

DayStar products are

supported by a one year

limited warranty.

We stand behind our

products with cost
effective upgrades that

guarantee access to the

latest technology.

System XCI is the

absolute maximum in

Macintosh performance
will initially support only EtherTalk and LocalTalk networks, Shiva does plan to develop additional software modules—also downloadable with Internet Manager—to allow EtherGate to work over other network systems. Network protocols currently under consideration include IPX for DOS and NetWare; TCP/IP for UNIX; DaynaTalk; and FlashTalk. EtherGate is available now for $2399. For more information, contact Shiva Corporation in Cambridge, Massachusetts, at 800/458-3550.

—Brita Meng

**In Focus Offers Interactive Color Projection**

In Focus Systems has devised an eight-color LCD panel that permits interactive color presentations when used with an overhead projector. Called the 480C PC Viewer, the panel produces black, white, red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow at 640 by 480 resolution.

Presentations for the 480C PC Viewer can be created with any color software that runs on either a Mac or a PC, the company said. For interactive presentations, where information is likely to change as a meeting progresses, the Mac or PC must be connected to the LCD panel. However, the 480C PC Viewer has enough memory to store images and operate without having a microcomputer attached.

The color panel has three LCD layers: cyan, magenta, and yellow. It uses the subtractive method to obtain the eight displayable colors. As a result, each LCD cell displays one of these colors directly, without having to use several adjacent cells to produce a dithered color. The cell-dithering method of generating colors can cause jaggies.

Slated to begin shipping in early November, the 480C PC Viewer retails for $4995. For more information, call In Focus Systems in Tualatin, Oregon, at 800/327-7231, or at 503/692-1968 in Oregon.

—T.M.

**Bait for Thought**

A group of literary-minded developers spent 12 years contemplating the world from an island in Hawaii and spawned an odd but intriguing text-based brainstorming tool. IdeaFisher breaks 60,000 words and phrases into 28 rough categories and 386 subcategories, and ties them together with 705,000 links and associations that jump from one idea to another.

For example, you might open the Idea Bank and enter the word red. As dozens and dozens of possible associations scroll by, you pick out a few that seem to lead in the right direction—maybe tomato, Lucille Ball, communists, and ruby. While you consider these words, a notebook running in the background keeps track of your choices and the categories you pass through.

If you select Lucille Ball, you might jump to the "funny" category, or, if to you Lucy and red mean loud instead of funny, you can add a new subcategory. A set of 3000 questions help you clarify and modify your search and evaluate it in terms of your original purpose.

As developers Marsh and Jess Fisher envision it, IdeaFisher belongs in the special think-tank environment that some forward-thinking companies have begun to provide, a place where creative types can get away from the telephone and find the lighting, noise level, furniture—and high-tech tools—most conducive to productive brainstorming sessions.

Though an MS-DOS version of IdeaFisher shipped several months before the Mac version, the Fishers have found Macintosh users more receptive.
Two out of three serious writers recommend WordPerfect word processing software.

And that's no joke. Because from one-liners to technical guidelines, writing is serious business.

That's why so many serious writers recommend WordPerfect. And with good reason.

Take the powerful WordPerfect Columns, for example.

Whether you're writing a play, the ten o'clock news, or tomorrow's daily schedule, you'll find WordPerfect parallel columns unparalleled.

And WordPerfect newspaper columns turn annual reports and company newsletters into mouseplay.

Then take a serious look at the WordPerfect Speller. Not only will it snag your typos, it can help you spell proboscis, rhinoplasty, or any of 115,000 other words.

And speaking of other words, the WordPerfect Thesaurus can put a screenful right under your nose.

Meanwhile, WordPerfect macros reduce long tedious tasks to the click of a mouse.

Add the reassurance of toll-free support and you've got one serious word processor.

If that's not as plain as the nose on your face, call us toll-free at 1-800-526-5034. We'll send you Ten Reasons Why Serious Writers Recommend WordPerfect for the Mac.
 GCC Technologies' PLP II page printer uses an LED array to produce 300-by-300-dpi output.

GCC Technologies' PLP II Personal Page Printer

GCC Technologies introduced in late December its PLP II, an LED array-based personal page printer that is the follow-up product to the company's Personal LaserPrinter (PLP). The PLP II produces 300-by-300-dpi output at 4 pages per minute. The printer is designed for home use, small offices, or larger organizations where printers are often tied up.

The PLP II's print engine, made by Oki, marks its photoelectric drum with an LED array that takes up less space and has fewer moving parts than a laser printer's optical system. GCC says that the PLP II's cost of consumables should run under 3 cents per page, including paper.

A menu-driven control panel on the front of the printer presents its menus in the user's choice of English, French, Dutch, Italian, or katakana. The front panel also lets you set the SCSI address of the device, which has a removable internal terminator.

The PLP II comes without RAM; the Mac does all rasterization. A 1MB RAM option permits faster multiple copies and quicker release of the computer to other tasks. To save energy, the printer has a sleep mode that cools the fuser element and shuts off the fan. Once in sleep mode, the PLP II takes 30 seconds to resume printing.

At press time, GCC estimated that the PLP II will carry a list price of $1299. Because GCC sells direct, the printer's street price is expected to be only 10 to 20 percent below the final list price. For more information, call GCC in Waltham, Massachusetts, at 800/422-7777.—T.M.

The Voice-Mail Network

Mainstay's MarkUp is sporting some new buttons. This editing product, which allows workgroup members to comment on a Macintosh document, is adding a new tool developed by Discussion Systems. In addition to covering a document with transparent layers, writing on them, and then passing them around on a network, users can now record and play back spoken comments over the telephone. When you click on a voice-note icon, special software sends a message down the network to a voice server, which signals the office phone system to call the MarkUp user, when your phone rings, you record a message on the server. The process is reversed when you want to listen to a message.

MarkUp is the first application to use Discussion Systems' voice-server engine, but Discussion Systems president Bruce McHenry hopes other companies will adopt it as well. Application developers have to build hooks for the engine into their applications, but McHenry is counting on System 7.0 to simplify implementation. "We would drive the audio server," McHenry said. "Then we wouldn't have to link our program with the application—it would be more or less like a print driver."

The voice-server engine supports functions necessary for software-driven voice mail and for voice-document management, such as opening and closing a session; setting phone numbers; and creating, opening, closing, and saving documents. "We want to support the Mac notion that you save your document and everything in it gets saved, including your sound," McHenry said.

The server itself is a DOS or OS/2 machine, but Discussion Systems' Voice-Mail engine, which is on a Macintosh, uses the server as a gateway to other Macs. The gateway software is an application that suppliers can write for MarkUp. When a user opens a voice-mail message, the voice engine sends a message to the gateway, which can then play back the audio message, or it can add the voice-mail as a layer on top of the document. The gateway can play back an audio message, or it can add the voice-mail as a layer on top of the document.
Are you one of those people who considers tax preparation only slightly less painful than childbirth? Do you wait until the point of no return before doing yours? Or pay a lot of money to an accountant and evade the whole thing?

Has form 4868* become an annual ritual?

Then you may be startled to learn that there are thousands of people out there—Macintosh users just like you—who actually enjoy preparing their taxes.

No kidding. We've got letters. From happy users of MacIntax,* the runaway best-selling tax program for the Mac.

How did MacIntax become so popular?

Because it's so easy.

As easy as filling in the blanks on your choice of over 75 forms, schedules, worksheets and statements that pop up on your screen in the exact IRS format. Don't know which forms you need? Don't worry. MacIntax helps you decide.

Aren't sure what belongs on which line? MacIntax fills you in: IRS instructions are on-line for every line. And Softview is always on the end of your telephone line.

Can't tell when a form is complete? MacIntax tells you what's done, what isn't and what's left.

Afraid of making a mistake?

Don't be. MacIntax checks your input, helps prevent illogical, inconsistent or incomplete entries and performs all tax calculations—and recalculations—for you.

When an entry you make on one form, schedule, statement or worksheet affects the entries you've already made on others, MacIntax makes all the necessary changes.

Automatically.

When you're finished—which shouldn't take long, even if it's your first time—your laser or dot matrix printer spits out your return as exact replicas of official IRS forms.

Of course, you do have to sign, date, stamp and mail the return yourself. But you have to do that even when you use a professional.

Speaking of professionals, hundreds of them secretly use MacIntax to prepare the returns of people just like you.

No kidding. We've got letters. Call us at 1-800-622-6829 and we'll read you a few.

Softview

123 Pacific Avenue, Suite 300, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 • (805) 385-5900
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR IBM/MS-DOS/WINDOWS
*Automatic Extension of Time to File
Sybase and the Future of SQL Hosts

Macintosh users trying to access corporate databases on host computers now have a way to access Sybase SQL Server relational databases with Sybase's Open Client application programming interface (API). APIs let programmers develop custom interfaces to existing mainframe or minicomputer applications, and Sybase is offering two versions of Open Client: Hyper/DB-Library, a set of HyperCard XFCNs; and DB-Library, a set of object libraries that can be integrated into any MPW C-compatible application. Both APIs support TCP/IP and DECnet networking protocols and can communicate with SQL Server running on any host computer that also supports those protocols. (Sybase hosts run on a variety of UNIX systems, as well as VAXes running VMS. Another Sybase API called Open Server allows those hosts to tie into non-Sybase servers.)

With Open Client, Sybase joins Oracle, TechGnosis, and Network Innovations in offering structured query language (SQL) network database products. Oracle's Mac API for accessing UNIX-, VAX-, and IBM mainframe-based Oracle databases comes in both HyperCard- and MPW C-compatible versions; and several Mac application vendors, including Acius, Blyth, and Silicon Beach, either have integrated or are integrating a number of database servers—Oracle, Ingres, Rdb, and Sybase—through HyperCard, 4th Dimension, or compiled languages such as Pascal and C. Sequelink requires a server module on the VAX, in addition to the client driver on the Macintosh.

Meanwhile, everyone is awaiting final client and server drivers for Network Innovations' CL/1, the connectivity language billed as a superset of SQL. Like Sequelink, CL/1 allows client Mac applications to access appropriately configured host databases, but Network Innovations plans to offer an IBM mainframe server as well as a VAX server. Ashton-Tate, Fairfield Software, Oracle, and Blyth have announced support for CL/1. Interestingly, Apple owns Network Innovations and holds a stake in Sybase.

Oracle's API into their programs. Sybase, meanwhile, is working with third parties to integrate its API into Mac applications such as Microsoft Excel and 4th Dimension.

TechGnosis's Sequelink differs from Oracle and Sybase products by focusing only on VAX hosts on AppleTalk and DECnet networks. Sequelink offers SQL links to

Mark Fisse and Buddy Brownstein plan to use Sybase to catalog artificial chromosomes at Washington University Medical Center.

The C-compatible and the HyperCard-based Sybase APIs are $195 each per Mac. For more information, contact Sybase in Emeryville, California, at 415/596-3500; Oracle in Belmont, California, at 415/598-8000; TechGnosis in Boca Raton, Florida, at 407/997-0687; and Network Innovations in Cupertino, California, at 408/257-6800.

—Brita Meng

(continues)
Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. Its radical new technology automatically pinpoints and aligns geometry as you draw. Built-in intelligence allows you to draw virtually freehand, yet set precise dimensions at any time. Finally, the days of complex commands and weeks of training are gone. Vellum has made industrial-strength design click on the Macintosh. For a demonstration see your Ashlar dealer or call (408) 746-3900.

Circle 472 on reader service card
Artist and Mac maven Pepe Moreno didn't plan it this way, but his book-length collection of four new Batman episodes will come out just in time to top off the year of the bat. Moreno, who set aside comicbook art years ago for more lucrative commercial work, returns to his roots with Digital Justice (DC Comics, 1989), produced entirely on the Mac.

The book, not connected to the blockbuster movie, opens in Megatropolis sometime in the twenty-first century, when Gotham City has evolved into an urban sprawl wired into an omniscient computer system, which dominates the city like a twentieth-century dictator. To make matters worse, a virus has infected the system, threatening to bring the populace to its knees. Bruce Wayne's legacy, a computer he built in his last days, comes to the rescue, along with a human crime fighter who takes up Batman's cape.

To carry out the theme, Moreno decided to create Digital Justice on the Mac from cover to cover. After first making thumbnail sketches to serve as an outline for the story, he then created the buildings, machinery, and backgrounds in the 3D modeling programs Super 3-D and Pro3D (thereby designing the complex images only once). Moreno drafted the human figures by hand on paper and scanned them into the Mac, cleaned them up a bit in Image Studio, and there added shadowing to make them stand out against the flatter landscape. The graphic distinction of the more rounded human figures is important to the story line, which is populated as much by robots and machines as by humans.

Moreno put the pieces together in Studio/8 where he colorized images and refined them. The process, he said, "gives you a cinematographic look; you can do a double exposure when a character's remembering somebody who died, or if someone has been hit by some sort of microwave radiation, you can use

---

Moreno also plans to release a CD ROM version of the story featuring music, simple animation, and actor's voices in place of the written speech balloons.

—Nancy E. Dunn

Compatible Systems Links SCSI to Ethernet

For users who want to connect to Ethernet but don't have an available NuBus slot, Compatible Systems Corporation has introduced its Ether+, an external device that links to Ethernet via the SCSI port. At $495, the Ether+ is also con-

Compatible Systems' Ether+ connects to Ethernet via the Mac's SCSI port.

Ether+ also includes software for configuring the device, tracking its operation on the network, and running diagnostics.

Ether+ can operate under several network protocols, including TCP/IP and NetBIOS. Ether+ is available now. For more information, contact Compatible Systems in Boulder, Colorado, at 800/356-0283.—T.M.

RasterOps Unveils Flicker-Free Graphics

RasterOps Corporation recently began shipping its Professional Series of ColorBoards, a line of 8-bit and 24-bit color subsystems with faster refresh rates and better WYSIWYG capabilities. The Professional Series ColorBoard 708+ is an 8-bit display system for all of the Mac II series; the ColorBoard 708+/SE30 is an 8-bit subsystem for the SE/30; and the ColorBoard 724 is a 24-bit bundle, again for the entire Mac II family. Each of the products in the Professional Series comprises a display adapter board and a 19-inch RasterOps 1900S monitor. The 1900S is a customized version of Sony's Trinitron tube.

To eliminate flicker, each

Artist Pepe Moreno used the Mac to produce Digital Justice, his book-length collection of four new Batman episodes.
Now you can have page layout, freehand drawing, and presentation graphics capabilities in one studio, the Kurta Studio.® Take the menus and two-handed keyboard commands out of your creative environment. The new Kurta Studio for Aldus® products brings all the power of three of the most popular graphics programs right to your fingertips. Access all your tools, typefaces, or menu commands in PageMaker, FreeHand, and Persuasion, through one intuitive, easy to use interface.

**User friendly.**
The Kurta Studio template is designed to follow the Aldus screen menus making all commands easily accessible to even the casual user. The preprogrammed template incorporates Aldus' most commonly used commands, so you don't have to revert to the keyboard for shortcuts. The Kurta Studio even lets you program your own custom routines right on the template.

**Features for freedom.**
Every detail of your creativity has been tended to including:
- Cordless 3-switch pen, 4-button cursor, and corded 2-switch pen, for your freedom of expression.
- Large 12" x 17" worksurface with programmable function keys.
- Custom template for Aldus software to save you hundreds of keystrokes.
- Zip area for quick and easy cursor movement.
- Drawing area for freehand sketching and tracing.
- Free Quickeys® Software V2.1 for creating your own custom command sequences.
- A Lifetime Warranty on the tablet.

If it's time to get back to creating, it's time to let Kurta work for you. Call now to get yours.

1-800-44 KURTA
Discount Color

Deneba Software is preparing UltraPaint, a paint package that the company claims can replace SuperPaint, PixelPaint, and ImageStudio—all for a mere $199. UltraPaint will have five environments, including 8-bit (256) color paint; 8-bit gray scale; black-and-white paint; a basic draw environment; and a combination environment. UltraPaint documents will have eight layers, which can be assigned in any combination to the five environments.

Among UltraPaint’s features will be discontinuouslassos that you can add to or subtract from on the fly and save as reusable masks; chalk and charcoal tools; an eyedropper for picking up colors; and smudge and water-dropper tools for altering colors and grays. You will be able to select and change colors singly or in a group, and then save and reuse your custom color palettes.

UltraPaint is designed as an open-architecture application, and Deneba is preparing a tool kit that will allow developers to write drop-in modules. Many of the tools that come with UltraPaint are drop-ins developed at Deneba, including the masks, autotrace, a three-color airbrush tool, and a tool for doing color blends that follow an object’s shape.

UltraPaint will also have all the normal paint tools for functions such as flipping, skewing, inverting a selection, tracing edges, stretching, and distorting. The program will be able to rotate in 1-degree increments, will provide one- and two-point perspective, and will run on a 1MB Mac Plus in black and white.

UltraPaint will be available for $50 to registered owners of Deneba’s Canvas or Silicon Beach’s SuperPaint. For further information, contact Deneba in Miami, Florida, at 305/594-6965.—D.L.
WILL IT WORK ON MY MAC????

Good question. You see, most Mac users are now working on machines that have 1 Meg of RAM and the 128K ROM chips (i.e. a Mac Plus, SE, or an earlier Mac that's been upgraded to that level). For that reason, a great deal of hardware and software requires at least that configuration. So, if you own an earlier Mac 128K or 512K you should always tell us, when placing your order. That way we can tell you right away if what you want is compatible.

And, if it's not, we can explain to you the different options for upgrading.

The majority of products we carry are now covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current as of press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell.

If it's not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current as of press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's all we sell.

Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product name to find its version number.

The INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING

We've organized our software by category, i.e., Accounting

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
5872 Checkwriter 2.0 ... 37.
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.5 ... 99.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1 ... 175.
4021 Aatrix TimeCard 2.0 ... 119.
4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2 ... 175.

★ Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pak 3.1 ... 269.
1612 Inventory Control 2.6 ... 235.
1615 Professional Billing 2.9 ... 235.
1616 Professional 3-Pak ... 355.
1618 Retail Business 3-Pak ... 355.

★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5561 CashLedger 1.3A ... 119.

CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
MultiLedger 1.3—An integrated accounting solution combining GL, A/R, A/P, and inventory tracking ... $239.
Payroll 4.0—A payroll system for 1 to 1000 employees. All tax tables are included ... 179.

5859 Payroll 4.02 ... 179.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ... 239.

Computer Associates/Bedford
4977 Simply Accounting 1.04 ... 219.

★ DacEasy Software ... 60 day MBG
4502 DacEasy Light 1.0 ... 42.

★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.0 ... 189.

★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.5 ... 36.

★ Layered ... 30 day MBG
5207 atOne 1.0 ... 289.
2609 Insight Expert A/P 2.0 ... 399.
2610 Insight Expert A/R 2.2 ... 399.
2611 Insight Expert G/L 2.1 ... 399.
2612 Insight Expert Inventory 1.01 ... 399.
5643 Insight Expert Payroll 1.0 ... 399.
2614 Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01 ... 399.

★ MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 124.

★ Monogram ... 30 day MBG
2780 Dollars & Sense 5.0 ... 81.
2779 Business Sense 1.2 ... 269.

★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5101 Grant Manager 1.75 ... 249.

★ Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
2981 WillMaker 3.0 ... 32.

★ North Edge Software ... 30 day MBG
2966 Timeslips II 1.1 ... 169.

★ Pro Plus Software
4310 Wall Street Investor 3.01 ... 449.
3978 Components G/L ... 369.
6109 Components A/R ... 369.

SoftView
3470 MacIntax ... 65.
6097 Inviciti ... 50.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 ... 60.

NUMBERS & DATABASES

★ Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG
4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 ... 199.
4481 StatView 1.03 ... 285.
5640 SuperANOVA 1.0 (Mac Plus/SE) ... 465.
5604 SuperANOVA 1.0 (Mac II) ... 465.
5906 SE + Graphics/SuperANOVA bundle ... 595.

5907 StatView III/SuperANOVA bundle ... $695.
★ Acius ... 30 day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 2.0 ... 469.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0 ... 229.

Blyth Software
5492 Omnis 5 ... 349.
5850 Omnis 5 (Additional 1 user) ... 75.

★ BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
1532 DataScan 1.0 ... 109.
1535 DesignScape 1.15 ... 119.
1534 MathView Professional 1.1 ... 129.
1537 StatView 512 + 1.2 ... 149.

3960 ArchText 1.03 ... special 159.
4066 The Analyzer Bundle (includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+) ... 299.

★ Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacSoft 1.2 ... 79.
6084 MacCalc SPAMM Bundle ... 115.

★ Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
4196 FileMaker II 1.1V2 ... 225.
5910 FileMaker II & MacWrite II Bundle ... 299.
1125 MacProject II 2.0 ... 375.

★ Delta Point ... 60 day MBG
6106 Traceze ... 99.

★ Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE+ II/Mac 2.0 ... 295.
5560 FoxBASE + II/Mac Runtime 2.0 ... 179.
4844 FoxBASE + Multi-User 2.0 ... 399.
5579 FoxBASE + Multi-User Runtime ... 295.

★ Informix
4955 Wingz 1.1 ... 249.

★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2866 File 2.0A ... 125.
2864 Works 2.0 ... 185.
2865 Excel 2.0A ... 249.
5454 The Microsoft Office ... 529.

★ Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4226 For the Record 1.03 ... 28.

★ Odesta ... 30 day MBG
3014 GeoQuery 1.01 ... 198.
4215 DataDesk Professional 2.0 ... 285.
5621 Double Helix III.30 ... 339.

Paracomp
4664 Mito 1.0 ... 158.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
Macintosh Communications Pack 1.5—External 2400SA Modem, cable, and top-selling communications software. Hayes compatible, auto-answer. A superior value ... $225.
town of Marlow,
we're not slowed down

ICOM Simulations
5682 Mackern 1.0 .................. $115.
Letraset
2621 Ready.Set,Go! 4.5 ........ 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 ........ 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 .......... 275.
*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 .......... 249.
*Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
5751 Exposure 1.1 ............ 54.
Quark
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 .......... 169.
3230 Quark XPress 2.11 ....... 459.
*Softstrip int',Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4996 UltraSpec 1.0 .......... 95.
*Springboard ... 30 day MBG
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 ... 22.
3532 Certificate Library .... 18.
4497 Top Honors 1.0 ......... 59.
4500 Springboard Publisher II ................. 109.
*Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
5908 Publish-it 1.0 ........... 225.

The Complete PC
The Complete Half-Page Scanner/20–A versatile personal scanner for desktop publishing. Scan at up to 400 dpi and then resize, scale, rotate, crop or edit your picture with the SmartScan software included. Compact and easy to use $315.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3635 EPS Illustrations ........ 74.
5167 EPS Business Art ....... 74.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA
Apple Computer
1118 HyperCard 1.2.2 ........ 42.
Bantam Publishing
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook ... 22.
*Antic Software ... 30 day MBG
6100 HOT-SPOT .............. 42.
*Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
4967 HyperBible (King James) 1.0 .......... 145.
4968 HyperBible (New International) 1.0 ...... 175.
Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 .......... 68.
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 .... 46.
Broderbund Software
5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD ROM) .... 89.
*Digital ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmalltalkTV Mac 1.1 .... 125.
*DreamMaker ... 30 day MBG
4115 MacGallery (HyperCard format) ........... 27.
*Emerald City ... 30 day MBG
5728 LaserTalk 1.0 .............. 149.

Hyperpress Publishing
5435 HyperOne 1.0 ............ 29.
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 ....... 29.
5089 Script Library 1.0 ....... 29.
4265 Script Expert 1.0 ....... 45.
5434 Intelligent Datasheets 1.0 ................. 219.
ICOM Simulations
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 .......... 59.
4085 TMON 2.8.2 .............. 89.

Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons HyperCard 1.0. 36.
*Maxx Software ... 60 day MBG
4069 Aztec C 3.6B ........ 63.
4317 Aztec SDB ........ 63.
4316 Aztec C Unix Tools ... 63.
4069 Aztec MPW C 3.6B .......... 95.
4075 Aztec C + SDB 3.6B .......... 95.
*MicroMacs ... 30 day MBG
5518 QuickMap ........ 59.
*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBase 1.0 ........ 65.
*Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 Hyper X 3.0 ........ 65.

Olduvai
5446 PLUS 1.1 ........ 109.
*Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.0 ........ 126.
*SmathersBarnes ... 30 day MBG
1478 Prototype 2.1 ........ 189.
*Softstream int',Inc. ... 60 day MBG
5440 HyperBIT 1.0 .......... 125.
*Soma Software ... 30 day MBG
5897 ScriptEdit 1.1 ........ 49.
*Springboard ... 30 day MBG
4495 Family Matters 1.0 .... 28.
*Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 .... 47.
3421 THINK Pascal 2.0 ... 89.
3420 THINK C 4.0 ........ 149.
*Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
3318 HyperDA 1.2 ........ 49.
*Timeworks ... 30 day MBG
5905 The Hyperworks Organizer 1.0 ........ 57.
*TML Systems ... 30 day MBG
3548 TML Source Code Library II 1.1 .... 39.
4969 TML Pascal II 3.0 (wo/ MPW 3.0) .......... 57.
3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/MPW 3.0) .......... 109.

XOR ... 30 day MBG
RoadRunner–Drive your high-performance 1965 Corvette through 5 environments (3 levels of difficulty in each) ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. Uses digitized sounds and graphics .... $38.
by huge drifts of snow.
Place your order by 8,

Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.1 .................................. 259.
1129 MacWrite II 1.0 ................................. 179.

Claris
618 MindWrite 2.1 .................................. 59.
6107 MindWrite Express 2.1 ........................ 79.

Freesoft ................................. 60 day MBG
White Knight V1.1—(Formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie. $89.

MUSIC & EDUCATION

Carina Software
5726 Voyager 1.2 ................................ 89.

Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.0 (CP) .......................... 31.
4483 Perceive 1.0 ................................ 49.
5554 MusicPro 1.0 ................................ 169.

Davidson Associates
1717 Math Blaster 1.0 (CP) ................. 26.
1612 Math Blaster Mystery (CP) .............. 26.
4978 Speed Reader II 1.0 (CP) ............... 26.

Electronic Arts ........................ 30 day MBG
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.25 (CP) .......... 32.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 .... 84.

First Byte .......................... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) ....... 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) 27.
3941 Smooth Talker 2.1 .......................... 32.
3942 Kid Talk 2.0 (ages 5-15) .................. 32.
3941 First Shape 2.0 (ages 3-8) ............... 32.
3942 Spell Bee 2.0 (ages 5-12) ................ 32.

Great Wave .......................... 30 day MBG
2277 TimeMasters 1.0 (ages 4+) ............... 22.
2277 KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) .................. 26.
4334 NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) .......... 26.
2277 American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9+) ...... 26.

2273 ConcertWare + 4.0 .......................... $38.
2271 ConcertWare + Midi 5.0 .................. 99.

Learning Company ........................ 30 day MBG
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.1 (CP) (ages 4-7) .... 31.
5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) .... 31.

Paragon Concepts ........................ 30 day MBG
6094 MacTag 2.04 ................................ 42.

Penton Overseas ........................ 30 day MBG
5864 Vocabulary French (level 1) ............ 30.
5867 Vocabulary French (level 2) ............ 30.
5865 Vocabulary Italian (level 1) ............. 30.
5868 Vocabulary Italian (level 2) ............. 30.
5867 Vocabulary Spanish (level 1) .......... 30.
5869 Vocabulary Spanish (level 2) .......... 30.
5866 Vocabulary Japanese (level 1) .......... 36.
5869 Vocabulary Japanese (level 2) .......... 36.

Personal Training Sys. .................. 60 day MBG
5573 X1 Learning Series ......................... 39.
5574 X1 Intermediate Spreadsheets ............. 39.
5575 X1 Advanced Spreadsheets ................ 39.
6021 X5 Building Databases .................... 39.
6020 X6 Beginning Micros ....................... 39.

Mac Teach Training Series
5263 B1 The Basics (for 2 floppy drives) ... 39.
5264 B2 The Basics (for Plus or SE w/HD) .... 39.
5265 B3 The Basics (for Mac II w/HD) ....... 39.
5264 B4 Beyond the Basics ....................... 39.

LearnWord Training Series
4947 W1 Beginning Level ......................... 39.
4854 W2 Intermediate Level ..................... 39.
5098 W3 Advanced Level ......................... 39.
5418 W4 Additional Features ..................... 39.

LearnPersuasion Training Series
5269 L1 Beginning Persuasion ................... 39.
5270 L2 Intermediate Persuasion ............... 39.
5271 L3 Creating Auto Templates ............... 39.
5272 L4 Creating Artwork ......................... 39.

HyperEasy Training Series
5172 H1 Using HyperCard ......................... 39.
5192 H2 Creating Cards & Stacks ............... 39.
5217 H3 Basic Scripting ......................... 39.
5283 H4 Advanced Scripting ..................... 39.

Page Tutor Training Series
4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker .................... 39.
## MacConnection...you won't have to wait.

### Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
- CorelMac 1.0—New! Powerful writing help. Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass. Detects over 10,000 writing errors and gives you instant, complete advice. **$52.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4853</td>
<td>P2 Intermediate PageMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5096</td>
<td>P3 Tips &amp; Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5097</td>
<td>P4 Advanced Features</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5196</td>
<td>M1 Database &amp; Form Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5197</td>
<td>M2 Advanced Databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5273</td>
<td>M3 Spreadsheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5274</td>
<td>M4 Word Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5259</td>
<td>A1 Intermediate Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5260</td>
<td>A2 Intermediate Illustrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5261</td>
<td>A3 Creating Special Effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5262</td>
<td>A4 Precision Drawing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5278</td>
<td>FM1 Beginning FileMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5279</td>
<td>FM2 Intermediate FileMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5280</td>
<td>FM3 Advanced FileMaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5291</td>
<td>FM4 Tips &amp; Techniques</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### *Spinncap ... 30 day MBG*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2843</td>
<td>Atlas Explorer (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3615</td>
<td>MacEdge II 1.0 (CP) (ages 6-12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3816</td>
<td>Mind Over Mac 1.4 (CP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### True BASIC, Inc. |
- **Algebra (w/ workbook)** |
- **Pre-Calculus (w/ workbook)** |
- **Calculus (w/ workbook)** |
- **Algebraic Proposer** |
- **Unicorn ... 30 day MBG** |
- **Animal Kingdom (CP) (ages 6-12)** |
- **Math Wizard (CP) (ages 5-10)** |
- **MacRobots (CP) (ages up to 6)** |
- **Read-A-Rama (CP) (ages 5-8)** |

### ENTERTAINMENT

- **Accolade** |
  - 1194 Hardball (CP) .. $29.
  - 4484 Mean 18 (CP) .. 29.
  - 4485 4th and Inches (CP) .. 29.
  - 4475 Quarterstaff (CP) .. 29.
  - 4466 Manhole (CP) .. 29.
  - 5127 Manhole (CD-ROM) .. 35.
  - 517 Cosmic Osmo .. 42.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Broderbund Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5886 Star Wars (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4099 Shufflupuck Cale (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421 Ancient Art of War (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4229 Where/World Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5755 Where/World Europe Sandiego? (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5233 Where/USA Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4566 SimCity 1.1 (CP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5871 SimCity Supreme (CP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### *Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG* |
- 5641 Moriarty's Revenge |
- 1545 Fokker Triplane 2.02 (CP) .. 24.
- 1544 Ferrari Grand Prix (CP) .. 32.
- 4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator (CP) .. 30.
- 2268 Crystal Quest 2.2T .. 25.
- 4119 Crystal Quest w/Crue Editor 2.2T .. 41.

### *Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG* |
- 4088 Arkanoid |
- 1850 Reach for the Stars |
- 5654 Bard's Tale |
- 4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator |
- 4588 Life & Death (CP) |
- 4945 The Hunt for Red October |
- 4981 Starfleet 1 |

### Infocom |
- 5814 Journey |
- 5816 Shogun |

### Dollars & Sense 5.0—This new version makes it even easier to take charge of your personal or small business finances. Checking, budgeting, expense tracking and custom reports are done for you—quickly and painlessly. **$81.**

### Monogram ... 30 day MBG
- 5922 Zork Zero (CP) .. $35.
- 5915 Zork Zero (for the Mac II) .. 35.
- **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG** |
- 5870 Bomber (includes headphones) .. 26.

### MicroProse |
- 4656 Pirates! (CP) .. 35.
- **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG** |
- 2868 Flight Simulator (CP) .. 33.

### Softstream International... 60 day MBG
- 3501 Apache Strike .. special 24.
- 3502 Beyond Dark Castle .. special 24.
- **Softstream Intl.'s, Inc. 60 day MBG** |
- 4071 Mac-Man |
- 4072 The Solitaire DA |

### Miles Computing |
- 5253 The Puzzle Gallery .. 27.
- 2765 Fool's Errand .. 32.
- 2767 Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) .. 32.

### Mindscape |
- 4083 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) .. 29.
- 3907 Colony (CP) .. 29.
- 4596 Deja Vu II (CP) .. 29.
- 2743 Crossword Magic (CP) .. 29.
- 2749 Shadowgate (CP) .. 29.
- 5252 Gauntlet (CP) .. 29.
- 2751 Uninvited (CP) .. 29.

### Premier Technology |
- 5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 .. 34.
- 5774 Net Trek-The Real Version .. 34.

### Sierra On-Line |
- 4151 Mother Goose (CP) .. 19.
- 3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) .. 23.
- 5694 Manhunter: San Francisco (CP) .. 29.
- 3394 King's Quest (CP) .. 29.
- 3395 King's Quest II (CP) .. 29.
- 3396 King's Quest III (CP) .. 29.
- 3398 Police Quest (CP) .. 29.
- 3399 Space Quest (CP) .. 29.
- 3400 Space Quest II (CP) .. 29.

### Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG |
- 3502 Beyond Dark Castle .. special 24.
- 3501 Apache Strike .. special 24.
- **Softstream Int'l's, Inc. 60 day MBG** |
- 4071 Mac-Man |
- 4072 The Solitaire DA |

---

**1-800/334-4444**

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  1-800/334-4444  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
cause we'll ship it

Softview
MacTax 1989—A sophisticated income tax preparation program that allows you to organize, store and print out tax information. Includes 74 IRS forms and schedules ... $65.

4905 Cribbage Tutor .................................. 26.
6239 22nd Street 'WHIST' Tutor .................. 32.
6258 MacRummy Tutor ................................ 32.
4073 Colour Billiards .................................. 38.
Software Toolswork ... 30 day MBG
1842 Chessmaster 2100 (CP) ......................... 32.
6111 Cribbage King-Gin King .......................... 39.
Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4176 Software Royale (for Mac SE) .................. 19.
4001 Software Royale (for Mac II) .................. 19.
6112 Welltris ............................................ 19.
3464 Tetris .............................................. 19.
4472 Tetris (color version) ............................ 22.
3462 PT-106 ............................................ 26.
3460 GATO ............................................. 26.
3439 Falcon 2.0 ........................................ 31.
4238 Sargon IV (CP) .................................... 29.
Springboard ... 30 day MBG
4988 Hidden Agenda .................................... 36.
SubLogic ... 60 day MBG
4696 Jet (CP) ........................................... 32.
XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 Taskmaker (CP) .................................... 27.
4321 Lunar Rescue (CP) .............................. 34.
4517 Road Racer (CP) .................................. 38.
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) ............................ 53.
3815 NFL Challenge (CP) ............................. 57.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS
Abaton ... 30 day MBG
4589 InterFax 12/48 Modern .......................... 265.
6266 InterFax 24/96 Modern .......................... 425.
CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5617 QuickMail Remote .............................. 33.
5174 QuickMail/5 User Pak ............................ 169.
5173 QuickMail (10 User Pak) ....................... 249.
5636 In/Out (5 User Pak) ............................. 129.
5638 In/Out (10 User Pak) ............................ 189.
CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 ...................... 39.
1674 Standard Services/Navigation Bundle ......... 59.
Connect, Inc.
5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh .................. 95.
Dove Computer ... 50 day MBG
4939 FastNet III ........................................ 375.
4938 FastNet SE ........................................ 375.
5624 FastNet SE/30 ................................... 375.
4937 FastNet SCSI ..................................... 749.
Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 ............................ 95.
Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.0 ..................................... 95.
4868 Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1 .......................... 129.
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0 ............................ 1295.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.03 .............................. 129.
2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter ............... 8.
5664 PhoneNET StarConnector ........................ 21.
6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack ............. 139.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS (DB-9) ....................... 33.
2204 PhoneNET PLUS (DB-25) ...................... 33.
2205 PhoneNET Repeater ............................. 319.
2206 PhoneNET StarController ....................... 829.
2205 Star Wiring Kit (Punchdown) ..................... 65.
5455 Star Wiring Kit (Harmonica) ...................... 65.
5993 Portable Pack (inc. two copies each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu Remote, two StarConnectors, and accessories) .................................................... 375.

TypeAlign 

Emerald City ... 30 day MBG
TypeAlign for AT-M—Exclusively for Adobe Type 
Manager owners, this gives type a change of face. Convenient desk accessory. Compatible with all major applications ........ $63.

Freesoft 

60 day MBG
6145 White Knight 11 .................................. 89.
2300 Smartcom II 3.1A .................................. 87.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ............................... 429.
5991 V3600 Baud Modem ............................. 789.
Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ...................................... 245.
Intel Corporation
5119 2400EX Modem .................................. 179.
6265 2400EX with MicroPhone 1.5 ................. 245.
Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
3568 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation ............... 84.
5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server ...................... 249.
5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack) .................. 969.
Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST (DB-9) ............................ 30.
3001 TurboNet ST (DB-9) ............................ 30.
5277 TurboBridge ..................................... 319.
8272 Nuvolink SC ...................................... 369.
6261 TurboStar ...................................... 1449.
Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3100 1200 Baud External Modem .................... 77.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ..................... 179.
5285 PM 2400SA MNP Modern ....................... 209.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 ................. 225.
Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial X232 .................................. 279.
4347 NetBridge ......................................... 339.
4942 TeleBridge ....................................... 339.
3443 NetModem V2400 ................................. 439.
Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 ............................... 219.
Synergy ... 30 day MBG
4188 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ..................... 29.
4189 TOPS Teleconnector (DB-9) ..................... 29.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2.1 ............................... 122.
4598 TOPS FlashCard ................................. 122.
3725 TOPS Repeater .................................. 122.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ................................. 155.
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1 .................................... 159.
3724 NetPrint 2.0 ..................................... 122.
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 ............................. 145.
4715 lnBox Starter Kit 2.2 ............................. 42.
6264 Network Bundle 3.0 .............................. 195.
Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 ............................... 81.

INPUT/OUTPUT
American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 110SE UPS ...................................... 269.
Caere
4476 OmniPage 2.0 .................................... 549.
CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6087 LabelWriter Labels .............................. 11.
6090 LabelWriter ....................................... 189.
Cutter Edge ... 30 day MBG
3988 CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuiKKeys .......... 135.
Datadisk ... 30 day MBG
1816 HyperDialer ..................................... 29.
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard (beige) ..................... 139.
1820 MAC-101 Keyboard (platinum) .................. 139.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard (ADB) ...................... 139.
Foreign keyboards available in French, 
German, Spanish, and the U.K... call

Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
Shortcut 2.0—Enhances every application's 
Open and Save dialog with folder and file 
management features you'll use every day. A 
5 mice winner from MacUser (Dec. '89) .... $46.
Dear MacConnection,
My hard drive crashed the other evening when I mistakenly tried to install an un-installable game. I envisaged prolonged down time and thought, "I must be crazy to use my business computer to play a child's game?" With dark clouds blowing through my mind, I rang your technical support department. They worked me through several routines, and within minutes my hard drive was working normally again. They even helped me clear up some mysteries about my System 6.0 that baffled me. Wow MacConnection!

That's terrific technical support!

Bill Warren
New Hampshire Hydraulics, Inc.
Merrimack, NH
**Overnight shipping.** $3.

**Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG**

- 5635 Keyboard Flip ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 6.
- 5636 LaserWriter Printer Stand ... ... ... ... ... ... 28.
- 5637 Large Screen Monitor Stand ... ... ... ... ... ... 38.

**Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG**

- 1722 Ultra Flex Monitor Cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 6.
- 1723 ImageWriter II Cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 8.
- 1724 Mac Plus Cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10.
- 1725 Mac SE Cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10.
- 1726 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set ... ... ... ... ... 10.
- 4657 LaserWriter II Cover ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10.
- 4658 LaserWriter II Cozy ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 10.

**Coster ... 30 day MBG**

- 6091 The Organizer ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 239.

**Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG**

- 2257 The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition) ... ... ... ... ... 19.

**I/O Design ... 30 day MBG**

- 2379 Macintosh Monitor II ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 49.
- 2381 Macintosh Monitor Plus ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 64.
- 2391 Macintosh Monitor SE ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 75.

**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**

- 6179 The Ultimate SE Carrying Case ... ... ... ... ... 79.

**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**

- The Microsoft Office—A terrific value. Includes Word 4.0, PowerPoint 2.01, Excel 2.2, Mail 2.0, along with bonuses like AutoMac, WordFinder Thesaurus, and discount coupons for other applications. $529.

**NoRad ... 30 day MBG**

- 5620 Shield for Mac Plus SE (2524) ... ... ... ... ... 99.
- 5622 Shield for Mac II (2523F) ... ... ... ... ... ... 99.

**Ribbons**

- Available in black, blue, brown, yellow, green, orange, purple, red, silver, and gold.

- 3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 4.
- 3256 ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon ... ... ... ... ... ... 9.
- 3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack ... ... ... ... ... 20.
- 3260 ImageWriter II Black Ribbon ... ... ... ... ... ... 17.
- 4011 ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon ... ... ... ... ... 20.

**Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG**

- 4171 Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover (navy) ... ... ... ... 15.
- 4093 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover (navy) ... ... ... 15.
- 4017 ImageWriter II Cover (navy) ... ... ... ... ... ... 11.
- 4018 LaserWriter II Series Cover (navy) ... ... ... ... ... 17.
- 4012 High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case ... ... ... ... 49.
- 4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case ... ... ... ... ... 55.
- 4014 High Trek Mac SE & Ext. Kyb. Case ... ... ... ... 69.
- 5877 Mac II Monitor Carry Case ... ... ... ... ... ... 49.
- 5879 Mac Illx CPU & Kyb. Carry Case ... ... ... ... ... 69.

**MacConnection ... 60 day MBG**

- 4623 Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftmen (holds 90 disks) ... ... 29.

**Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG**

- 4470 Fanny Mac GT ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 50.

**Moustrak ... 60 day MBG**

- 2693 Moustrak Pad (2nd Edition) ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 8.
- 2694 Moustrak Pad (2nd Edition) ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 9.
- 2695 Moustrak Pad (standard 7" x 9") ... ... ... ... ... 8.
- 2696 Moustrak Pad (large 9" x 11") ... ... ... ... ... ... 9.

**Mac Connection**

- Culling & Low Price see line listing.

- *Costar ... 30 day MBG
- *Computer Coverup ... 30 day MBG
- *Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
- *I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
- *Kensington ... 30 day MBG
- *MacConnection ... 30 day MBG
- *Moustrak ... 30 day MBG
- *NoRad ... 30 day MBG
- *Our Policy
- *Dataskin...

**Our Policy**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If you must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.'s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM EST, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST.

**Shipping**

- Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne Express the same day for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone A (including overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3.
- Backorders will ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
- Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.
for arrival tomorrow.

Tops ... 30 day MBG
Network Bundle for Macintosh 3.0—Allows you to quickly and easily share files, electronic mail and printers between your Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and Sun Workstation ... $195.

GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
6256 Printlink Collection ... 59.
6151 JetLink Express 1.02 ... 89.
6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle ... 159.

Kingsston ... 30 day MBG
2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0 ... 109.
2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0 ... 199.

Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
2600 3-Button QuickStick ... 39.
4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB ... 49.
6099 ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) ... 49.

Logitech ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac ... 325.
1211 LYNX Trackball ... 59.
1212 LYNX Trackball ADB ... 59.

Microsoft ... 60 day MBG
4843 WristMac 1.0 ... 145.
5018 WristMac Executive 1.0 ... 189.

Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
1266 Cordless Mouse ... 69.
4846 MultiScreen ... 315.

Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
2608 A + Mouse ... 59.
2609 A + Mouse ADB ... 59.

Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
2993 15" Monitor for Mac II ... 799.
6168 15" Monitor for Mac SE/30 ... 799.
2992 15" Monitor for Mac Plus ... 999.
2994 15" Monitor for Mac SE ... 999.
4002 19" Monitor for Mac Plus ... 1195.
4056 19" Monitor for Mac SE ... 1195.
5680 19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 ... 1195.
4037 19" Monitor for Mac II ... 1195.
6240 30/2 Interface (SE/30 video board) ... 499.

Oddvai Software
5138 Read-It OCR Personnal 2.1 ... 125.
3034 Read-It OCR 2.1 ... 245.

Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
4486 Grappler Spooler ... 38.
3036 Grappler/CMac/SGS 2.0 ... 78.
4487 Grappler LS 1.0 ... 103.
6229 Grappler LX ... 129.

PDI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG
5254 MacDirector ... 109.

Summagraphics
4298 BitPad Plus ADB ... 319.

The Complete PC
6104 The Complete Back-Pager ... $315.
6103 The Complete Page Scanner ... 79.

Thunder... 30 day MBG
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort ... 187.
4994 Thunderlight ... 369.
3645 Mac II Power Accessory ... 45.

MEMORY & DRIVES
1107 Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty ... call.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3999 800K External Disk Drive (platinum) ... 149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive ... 439.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ... 499.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ... 549.
5275 65+ Meg Hard Drive ... 628.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ... 739.
5458 44 Meg Removable Drive ... 869.
5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge ... 115.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
1802 Dove Tool Kit ... 15.
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ... 109.
5879 Marathon Serial/Parallel ... 159.
1804 Marathoon 2 ... 219.
1805 Marathoon 4S ... 409.

Accelerator Boards
1703 Marathoon 020 MSEE ... 429.
1794 Marathoon 020 MSEE (1 Meg) ... 699.
1795 Marathoon 020 MSEE (3 Meg) ... 589.
1796 Marathoon 020 MSEE (1 Meg) ... 879.
5192 Marathoon 020 MSEE (4 Meg) ... 879.
5193 Marathoon 020 MSEE (4 Meg) ... 1099.
4863 Marathoon 020 MSEE (4 Meg) ... 1099.
5878 Marathoon 030X Accelerator ... 959.
5380 Marathoon 020 5390 Accelerator ... 909.
5623 Marathoon Racer ... 149.

Accessors... 020 WETHERNET
5391 FastNet LAN 2 (1 Meg) ... 1499.
5389 FastNet LAN 3 (math chip) ... 1349.
5388 FastNet LAN 4 (1 Meg/chip) ... 1724.
5387 FastNet LAN 5 (4 Meg) ... 1499.
5386 FastNet LAN 6 (4 Meg/chip) ... 1729.

Iomega
5552 44 Ext. Single Bernoullii Drive ... 1399.
5553 44 Ext. Dual Bernoullii Drive ... 2199.

Kenney Tech. ... 30 day MBG
5631 Rapport (includes FastBack II) ... 199.
5632 Drive 2.4 ... 329.

SuperMac Tech. ... 30 day MBG
MacSnap 25 and 45—Improve system productivity and run a greater variety of software with 2 or 4 Megs of expanded RAM. Easy to install. Includes RamSnap, a RAM disk/disk cache utility.
MacSnap 25 ... $209.
MacSnap 4s ... $409.

SuperMac drives include SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool, Diskit and Manager.
5452 Dataframe 20 ... 589.
5447 Dataframe XP 30 ... 699.
5448 Dataframe XP 60 ... 959.
5449 Dataframe XP 100 ... 1279.

STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim ... 60 day MBG
3772 31/4" DS/DD Disks (10) ... 15.
3773 31/4" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 29.

Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 31/4" DS/DD Disks (10) ... 14.
6148 31/4" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) ... 35.
3298 31/4" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 25.

Maxell ... 60 day MBG
2792 31/4" DS/DD Disks (10) ... 15.
2793 31/4" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ... 29.

3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 Tape Cartridge ... 20.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer
1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon ... 10.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge ... 111.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ... 115.

Avery ... 60 day MBG
4864 Disk Labels 31/4" (Qty 250) ... 13.
5382 Disk Labels—Laser 31/4" (Qty 630) ... 29.
5403 Address Labels 17/8" x 11/4" (Qty 1000) ... 9.
4865 Address Labels 31/4" x 11/4" (Qty 3750) ... 15.
4811 Transparencies B 1/4" x 11" (Qty 50) ... 22.
4813 Round Labels 31/4" (Qty 150) ... 7.
4812 Laser Labels 31/4" x 11/4" (Qty 2000) ... 7.

Intel Corporation

2403EX with MicroPhone 1.5—Combines superior Hayes compatible operation and famous Intel quality at an affordable price. Includes cable and MicroPhone 1.5 software for fast and efficient communications. $245.
Is Your Mac Obsolete?

Sifting through accelerators, memory, and other upgrade products that can keep your Mac from becoming an artifact.
by Brita Meng

If all the talk about speedy new Macintoshes and the upcoming System 7.0 leaves you feeling left behind, fear not. There's a lot you can do to keep your Mac up to the latest standards. In fact, no matter what model Macintosh you own, you can upgrade it to use a hard disk, run more applications, or take advantage of System 7.0. For example, you can add more memory or a SCSI port. And, for a price, you can even install an accelerator that will let your Macintosh keep pace with the Mac IIci.

While upgrades offer a way to enhance the Mac's performance, choosing the right one can be confusing. There are several upgrade paths, and not all of them are compatible. Before you open your faithful Mac—and your wallet—carefully consider what you want. Do you want to run MultiFinder? Boost overall performance—or just math calculations? Take advantage of the virtual-memory capabilities of System 7.0? Let's take a look at some upgrade strategies that will let you get the most out of your Mac.

**Strategies for the 128K, the 512K, and the 512KE**

Although 128K and 512K Macs are really showing their age, they are by no means out of the upgrade picture. The most important thing you can do for a 128K or 512K Mac is upgrade the 64K read-only memory (ROM) chips to 128K ROM.

There are several ways to get the 128K ROMs. Apple offers a two-part Mac Plus upgrade for 128K and 512K Macs. The first step is the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit, which gives you not only the 128K ROMs, but also an 800K internal floppy
drive. If you have a 512KE Mac, you’re lucky—you already have the 128K ROMs and 800K floppy drive. Some third-party vendors, such as MacProducts USA, Peripheral Outlet, and Total Systems, offer comparable ROM and floppy upgrades.

The second part of the official Apple upgrade is the Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit, which replaces an older Mac main logic board with that of the Mac Plus. The Logic Board Kit includes a SCSI port and 1MB of Single Inline Memory Module (SIMM) memory. You must have the Disk Drive Kit installed either before or at the same time as the Logic Board Kit, because the SCSI port needs the 128K ROMs to function.

You don’t have to follow Apple’s upgrade path. In fact, third-party upgrades can elevate Mac performance levels at much lower prices.

After you add memory you can think about buying an accelerator. Because of its design, the only way to increase the Plus’s performance is with an accelerator. The SE though, is a different story.

You can upgrade your SE to an SE/30 with Apple’s Macintosh SE/30 Logic Board Upgrade Kit. The upgrade exchanges the SE’s logic board for that of an SE/30, and the SE’s 800K internal floppy drive for the FDHD high-density floppy drive, or SuperDrive. In addition to formatting high-density 1.4MB floppy drives, the SuperDrive also reads MS-DOS and Pro-DOS disks. Part of the original SE case is also replaced to accommodate the SE/30 Direct Slot bus.

At $1699, Apple’s upgrade is definitely pricey. And you should remember that any add-in SE boards you may have installed (such as video boards for large-screen monitors) are not compatible with the SE/30’s 030 Direct Slot bus.

If it’s speed you’re looking for, you can find a wide variety of SE accelerators with a wide range of prices. On the low end, SuperMac Technology, Siclone Sales & Engineering, Irwin Products Group, and Aox offer 16MHz 68000 boards that can double your SE’s speed.

Or you can opt for the third-party high end—an SE accelerator that offers a 68030 processor that’s faster than the one in the SE/30. For example, both Total Systems’ Gemini 030/25 and MacProducts USA’s RailGun 030 SE 25 offer a 25MHz 68030 accelerator for the SE.

If you need the SuperDrive, Apple also has a $599 SuperDrive upgrade (the Macintosh SE FDHD Upgrade Kit) for SEs bought before August 1989. (Any SEs bought since then include the SuperDrive.) Or you might consider PLI’s Turbo Floppy 1.4 or Kenncut Technology’s Drive 2.4, which also enable you to write to and read Mac and IBM PC floppy drives.

Strategies for the Plus, the SE, and the SE/30

If you have a standard Plus, SE, or SE/30, the most important enhancement is adding memory. First, because you can’t do much with MultiFinder if you have only 1MB of RAM. Second, many new Mac applications require more than 1MB of memory just to run under the Finder. Then there’s the future to think about: indications are you’ll need at least 2MB to take advantage of the features Apple plans for System 7.0.

Strategies for the Mac II, the IIx, and the IIcx

Despite the fact that Apple no longer manufactures the Mac II, it’s still a very useful computer. In fact, as far as enhancements go, the Mac II is probably the most flexible Mac of them all. With its eight SIMM sockets, it can accommodate up to 8MB of memory, using 1MB SIMMs. There are many accelerators available for the Mac II, so you can speed it up to practically whatever you want.

There are two primary differences between the Mac II and the Mac IIx. First, the Mac II has a 68020 processor. Unlike the 68030 used in the IIx, the 68020 does not include a Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU). Second, the SuperDrive is missing.

Without the PMMU, you won’t be able to take advantage of any virtual-memory plans Apple has for System 7.0, nor will you be able to run Connectix’s Virtual software. Virtual memory allows the Mac
This chart compares some upgrade options for different Macs. To read it, find the Mac model you own on the left, and follow the upgrade bars that extend to the right. Labels along the top of the chart estimate the general performance to expect after adding upgrades. On the chart's far right is the total upgrade cost, which includes the current price of a Mac (or the original price for Macs no longer sold, like the 128K). Remember that factors such as color and expandability should play as important a role as price in your upgrade decision.
## ACCELERATOR UPGRADES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor and Accelerator</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Compatible with</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>On-Board Memory</th>
<th>FPU Slot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ax</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTime-16</td>
<td>$958</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68000</td>
<td>4K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer System Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastTrack</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Plus, SE</td>
<td>8MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXB82-25</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>II, Ilx</td>
<td>25MHz 68882</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FXB82-33</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>II, Ilx</td>
<td>33MHz 68882</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 030</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25/030 Accelerator</td>
<td>$2395</td>
<td>II, Ilx, Ilcx</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33/030 Accelerator</td>
<td>$4095</td>
<td>II, Ilx, Ilcx</td>
<td>33MHz 68030</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40/030 Accelerator</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>II, Ilx, Ilcx</td>
<td>40MHz 68030</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50/030 Accelerator</td>
<td>$5995</td>
<td>II, Ilx, Ilcx</td>
<td>50MHz 68030</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Cache Iici</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Ilci</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Computer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet LAN 020</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon 020</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon 030</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>SE, 30, II, Ilx</td>
<td>32MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathon Racer</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCharger 020</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin Products Group</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin Excalator XL 20</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>20MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin Excalator XL 25</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 020 Plus</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 020 SE 16</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 020 SE 25</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 030 Plus 16</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 030 Plus 25</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 030 SE 16</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RailGun 030 SE 25</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz 68882 Accelerator</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>II, Ilx</td>
<td>33MHz 68030</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech 68020 Accelerator</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>Plus, SE</td>
<td>8MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbridge Microsystems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultramix NM 030 MX-25</td>
<td>$1599</td>
<td>512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultramix NM 030 MXC-33</td>
<td>$5999</td>
<td>512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navvy Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc20MX/16</td>
<td>$805</td>
<td>512K/KE, Plus, SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mc20MX/25</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>512K/KE, Plus, SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSprint II</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Accelerator 16</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>Plus, SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Accelerator 25</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td>32K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidone Sales &amp; Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SI033</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>II, Ilx, Ilcx</td>
<td>33MHz 68030</td>
<td>64K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MEMORY LANE

Some third-party vendors still sell RAM upgrades for 128K and 512K Macs. In general, you should avoid any upgrades that require you (or the installer) to replace the 64-kilobit (Kbit) DRAM chips on the Mac logic board with 256Kbit chips. These memory upgrades have limited potential for future expansion, and all to treat part of a hard disk as additional RAM, which lets you run more applications with MultiFinder without having to install SIMMs.

Apple does offer a Mac II-to-Mac IIX upgrade for $2199. Like the SE/30 upgrade for the SE, it entails a logic board swap and installation of the SuperDrive. But there are less expensive ways to upgrade the Mac II than Apple's official kit.

Several vendors sell the companion PMMU chip to the 68020 processor, the 68851, for under $300. Just pop the 68851 into its socket on the Mac II logic board, and you're ready to go. Add the SuperDrive and for about $900 you get the functional equivalent of a Mac IIX.

Performance enhancements for the Mac IIX are primarily accelerator boards that feature faster versions of the IIX's 68030 chip. You install them by clipping them onto the 68020 socket on the Mac logic board. You'll find that most Mac II accelerators are also compatible with the Mac IIX. (For more on improving the Mac II's performance, see "Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope," in this issue.)

For the Mac IICX, Apple offers the Macintosh IICX Logic Board Upgrade at $2399. Some third-party vendors do offer accelerators for the IICX—but there's a catch to installing them. Apple recently changed its Mac IICX manufacturing process; the 68030 processor is soldered directly onto the IICX logic board, instead of being put into a socket that's soldered to the logic board. Unfortunately, all third-party accelerators use that socket for installation. Unless you have one of the few socketed IICx machines, or you can find a company to socket the 68030 (DayStar plans to offer this service), there's no way to attach the accelerator board (see "Check Your IICx").
they're really good for is reducing floppy swaps while you work.

A better choice for expanding 128K, 512K, or 512KE memory are upgrades that use special clips to piggyback expansion boards containing memory to the Mac logic board. Such upgrades can accommodate up to 2MB of RAM and are usually user installable. (You certainly don't have to find a soldering iron.) Nevertheless, the clips can still be tricky to place correctly. If you carry your Mac around regularly, make sure that the clips are secure, so you don't disconnect a piggybacked expansion board during transport.

Starting with the Mac Plus, Apple decided to use SIMMs for memory, rather than soldering memory chips to the Mac logic board (as was done for the earlier models). These SIMMs sit in SIMM sockets on the Mac logic board. The standard Mac Plus and SE have four SIMM sockets, each of which contains one 256-kilobyte (256K) SIMM; the SE/30, Mac II, IIx, and IICx come with eight SIMM sockets, four of which have one 256K SIMM in them, and four of which are empty.

Each of the 256K SIMMs that comes with these standard Macs has eight 256

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor and Accelerator</th>
<th>Price $</th>
<th>Compatible with</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>On-Board Memory</th>
<th>FPU Slot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sidone Sales &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>$5495</td>
<td>II, IIX, IICx</td>
<td>50MHz 68030</td>
<td>64K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo SE</td>
<td>$398</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra Micro Development</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProBoard-SE</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 020/16</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 020/25</td>
<td>$1595</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 020/16</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 020/25</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 030/16</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 030/20</td>
<td>$1595</td>
<td>128K, 512K/KE, Plus</td>
<td>20MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 030/16</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>16MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 030/20</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>20MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemini 030/25</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>25MHz 68030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager 030/23</td>
<td>$4195</td>
<td>II, IIX</td>
<td>33MHz 68030</td>
<td>64K cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 For base configuration. 2 On-Board Memory indicates either the size of the RAM cache, or that you can add on-board RAM. 3 FPU Slot indicates whether or not you can add a floating point processor (68881 or 68882).

A Mac Plus or SE has four SIMM sockets. They can handle 1MB (the standard configuration), 2MB, 2.5MB, or 4MB of RAM. When you upgrade the memory in a Plus or SE, you must buy SIMMs (256K or 1MB) two at a time. Each individual SIMM only provides 8 bits of the 16 bits the 68000 CPU uses for data. In addition, you'll have to disconnect (cut) a resistor on both the Plus and SE main logic boards when you add memory. A Mac SE/30, II, IIX, or IICx has eight SIMM sockets. Each of these machines can accommodate 1MB (the standard configuration), 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, or 8MB of RAM. To add memory to these Macs, you must buy SIMMs (256K or 1MB) four at a time. That's because the 68020 and 68030 CPUs use 32-bit-wide data; each SIMM by itself only provides 8 bits.
Kbit RAM chips soldered to it. That’s why they’re called 256K SIMMs. A 1-megabyte (1MB) SIMM module holds eight 1-megabit RAM chips instead of 256Kbit chips.

If you have been reading carefully, you may be wondering why it takes 256K SIMMs to get 1MB of memory. One 256Kbit chip can store 256,000 bits of information, but only 1 bit is accessible at a time. The CPU in the Mac Plus and SE, however, needs to access 16 bits at a time. Eight 256Kbit chips on one SIMM provide only half of that 16—8 bits (1 byte) of memory. Thus, the Mac needs two SIMMs to represent its 16-bit data. To increase memory, all you have to do is replace those 256K SIMMs with 1MB SIMMs (see “Memory Configurations”).

What do you do with the old 256K SIMMs? Well, you can store them away in a safe place for memory emergencies. Or you can recycle them with memory carrier boards, or “banana boards,” like the MaxPlus Mega from Siclone Sales & Engineering and Julian Systems’ RAMPLUS II.

These two carrier boards have four SIMM sockets. You plug the 256K SIMMs into those sockets, then plug the entire carrier board into a SIMM socket on the Mac Plus logic board. The Mac then sees the carrier board as a 1MB SIMM. There is, however, one thing to remember about carrier boards. They sit at an angle over the Plus’s 68000 processor and prevent you from installing a clip-on accelerator.

Several vendors now offer 4MB memory upgrades. Standard 4MB SIMMs use 4-megabit RAM chips on a SIMM circuit board. Composite 4MB SIMMS combine several 1-megabit chips on extra-large SIMM boards for an equivalent 4MB of RAM. Installing 4MB SIMMs lets you boost the total memory in Macs to 32MB, but beware of compatibility issues.

Original Mac II ROMs are incompatible with either 4MB SIMM type. To use 4MB SIMMs in a II, you must get the SuperDrive upgrade, which includes Mac IIX ROMs that can handle 4MB SIMMs. Nonupgraded IIs are limited to 1MB SIMMs and 8MB total memory. For standard 4MB SIMMs to work in an upgraded II or IIX, an extra chip called a PAL is also necessary on each SIMM. Standard 4MB SIMMs work fine in the Mac IIX, Mac IIC, and SE/30.

Because they are larger than normal, composite SIMMs cause compatibility problems with accelerators and full-height internal hard disks; they are incompatible only with the SE/30. Although these SIMMs sit in the same socket that standard SIMMs use, they take up more room inside the Mac.

The current version of the Mac operating system can access no more than 8MB of physical SIMM memory. For the SE/30, SuperDrive-upgraded II, IIX, IICX, and IICI, that 8MB cap will disappear when Apple introduces System 7.0. The 68000-based Mac Plus and SE are limited to 4MB, even with System 7.0.

There are some ways to get the most out of these high-capacity SIMMs now.
You can run A/UX, for instance, and Newer bundles its composite SIMMs with a program called FastDrive, which uses the extra memory as a RAM disk.

**SIMM Advice**

When you’re buying SIMMs it’s important to remember that not all SIMMs are created equal.

SIMMs have different heights (see “Know Your SIMMs”). Dual In-line Package (DIP) SIMMs are taller than surface-mount SIMMs. You might hear DIP SIMMs referred to as high-profile SIMMs. Surface-mount, also called surface-oriented-joint (SOJ), SIMMs are low-profile SIMMs.

Depending on the Mac you own, SIMM height will make a difference. You should not install DIP SIMMs in a Mac SE because the SIMMs’ height can interfere with add-in boards. And in a Mac II or Mac IIX, you shouldn’t use DIP SIMMs because they may prevent installation of certain internal full-height hard disks. Those drives usually do not leave enough room for DIP SIMMs, and if you already have a full-height internal hard disk installed, you won’t be able to use DIP SIMMs for the same reason. You’ll have no problem with DIP SIMMs, however, if you have a Mac SE/30, IICx, or IIC.

Another thing you’ll often see references to is the speed of a SIMM—more accurately, the speed of the RAM chips used on the SIMM. The Mac Plus or SE requires at least 150-nanosecond (ns) RAM on a SIMM. An SE/30, IIX, or IICx requires at least 120ns memory. The IICx must use 80ns chips.

Because each Mac is designed to use memory at a specific speed, faster memory won’t make the Mac run any faster. A Mac Plus will always wait 150ns for data it requests from memory, whether the SIMMs run at 150ns, 100ns, or 80ns.

There is nothing wrong with buying faster memory than your Mac needs. Even if those 100ns SIMMs won’t speed up your Mac, they will still allow you to run more applications under MultiFinder.

If anything, you should look at that memory as a future investment. For example, if you buy a new IICx or SE/30, you can use the same SIMMs you bought for your original Mac to enhance memory in the new Mac. In addition, you’ll find that high-speed accelerator boards also require higher-speed RAM. So if you buy an accelerator that provides on-board memory-expansion slots, you can also transfer the SIMMs from the Mac logic board to the accelerator board.

Under no circumstances, however, do you want to use memory that runs slower than the speed specified for your Mac. Because the speeds of most RAM chips are rated conservatively, your Mac may function nicely at first—but only for a limited amount of time. Nasty problems—system hangs, locks, and crashes—will occur sooner or later.

You can mix SIMMs of different speeds in the Mac, with two conditions. First, make sure that all the SIMMs run at, or faster than, the specified speed. Second, all the SIMMs in a bank must run at the same speed; the two banks themselves don’t have to match up (see “Memory Configurations”). A good way to determine the speed of your SIMM is by examining the part number on the top of a RAM chip. If the part number ends with 15, you’ve got 150ns SIMMs; if it ends with 12, the chips run at 120ns, and so forth.

### Memory Upgrades (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor and Products</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Compatible with</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-1MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-2MB</td>
<td>$397</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-4MB</td>
<td>$1147</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K-512K</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-1MB</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-2MB</td>
<td>$748</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-4MB</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-1MB</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-2MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K-4MB</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM Module</td>
<td>not avail.</td>
<td>II, IIX, IICx</td>
<td>Carrier board for 1MB SIMMs; parity option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle Sales</td>
<td>$745</td>
<td>II, IIX</td>
<td>Augments memory by 4MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM Module</td>
<td>$1538</td>
<td>Portable</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicolone Sales &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td>II, IIX</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512UP</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>Increases memory by 512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav115</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>Increases memory by 1MB; compatible with 64K or 128K ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav201</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav201SE</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav524</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>512K, 512KE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 1MB; compatible with 64K or 128K ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav524S</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>512KE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB; includes SCSI port; requires 128K ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav54B</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>512K, 512KE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB; compatible with 64K or 128K ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dav54BS</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>512KE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 2MB; includes SCSI port; requires 128K ROMs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1024UP</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>512K, 512KE</td>
<td>Increases memory by 1MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
One thing to consider is whether you really need a full-blown accelerator in the first place. Two vendors, Orchid Technology and Dove Computer, offer cache memory boards that can boost average Mac II performance to be 15 percent better than that of a Ilx. The boards do this by storing the most recently used data and instructions in high-speed memory, which the Mac’s processor can access faster than regular RAM. And they cost much less than accelerators that include a CPU.

If you only need faster mathematical calculations, you might take a look at the special-purpose accelerators from Microtech International and Computer System Associates. These accelerators, which are actually piggybacked expansion boards, include high-speed versions of the 68881 or 68882 floating-point processor unit (FPU). (The 68882 is a newer version of the 68881 math processor chip; a 16MHz 68882 calculates twice as fast as a 16MHz 68881.)

Accelerator Options

One thing to consider is whether you really need a full-blown accelerator in the first place. Two vendors, Orchid Technology and Dove Computer, offer cache memory boards that can boost average Mac II performance to be 15 percent better than that of a Ilx. The boards do this by storing the most recently used data and instructions in high-speed memory, which the Mac’s processor can access faster than regular RAM. And they cost much less than accelerators that include a CPU.

If you only need faster mathematical calculations, you might take a look at the special-purpose accelerators from Microtech International and Computer System Associates. These accelerators, which are actually piggybacked expansion boards, include high-speed versions of the 68881 or 68882 floating-point processor unit (FPU). (The 68882 is a newer version of the 68881 math processor chip; a 16MHz 68882 calculates twice as fast as a 16MHz 68881.)

Typically, a 25MHz or 33MHz 68882 FPU is forced to run at the speed of a 16MHz CPU. The design of the Computer System Associates’ FX882 series and Microtech’s 33MHz 68882 Accelerator decouples the 68882 from the CPU, allowing it to run as fast as it can.

The disadvantage of the memory-cache boards and FPU accelerators is that they are incompatible with any other accelerators you might want to install later.

Consider whether you really need a full-blown accelerator. Cache boards and math accelerators can also improve Mac performance.

It’s not a matter of software not working correctly; it’s simply one of space. All the products clip onto the CPU socket on the Mac logic board—but since there’s only one socket, you can only install one product at a time.

Buying an accelerator board pretty much amounts to buying a new Mac system. Most accelerator boards can be enhanced with memory, coprocessors, SCSI ports, and even large-screen monitors. Evaluate the accelerators as carefully as you would a Mac. Which processor does a board use, and how fast is it? Is there room on the board for a 68881 or 68882 floating-point processor? Room for the 68851 PMMUP? How about memory expansion? Will the accelerator allow you to install other enhancements, like a large-screen monitor?

Processor Ponderings

Processors available on accelerators range from a 16MHz 68000 to a 50MHz 68030. Just for comparison’s sake, the Mac Plus and the SE use an 8MHz 68000, and the Mac II, a 16MHz 68020; the SE/30, Ilx, and IICx all include a 16MHz 68030. The IICx, Apple’s fastest Mac, uses a 25MHz 68030.
When you opt for a full-blown accelerator, keep in mind two things about processors. First, boards with identical configurations—that is, those that use the same CPU, running at the same speed—don’t necessarily yield identical performance. Second, while faster processors may mean bigger performance boosts, they also mean emptier wallets.

Most of the accelerator boards have room to plug in a math coprocessor chip like the 68882. You’ll find that you can buy the chip either with the accelerator or separately, from an independent vendor. Should you decide to go the independent route, remember that FPU boards come in different speeds too. Try to match the FPU speed with that of the CPU.

On the other hand, few of the 68020-based—and none of the 68000-based—accelerator boards provide a socket for the 68851 PMMU. Remember, the PMMU is necessary for virtual memory. If you know that you will want to use virtual memory, buy a 68030-based accelerator. That way you won’t have to worry about whether or not there is room for a 68851 PMMU on the board: the memory-management circuitry is already built into the 68030 processor.

**Understanding Accelerator Memory**

To take advantage of faster processors, an accelerator needs faster access to memory. The first way to accomplish this is by putting SIMM sockets directly on the accelerator. That’s because accelerator CPUs can access on-board memory faster than they can access memory on the Mac logic board. As a result, you may have to buy faster SIMMs than those currently installed in your Mac—especially if you have a Plus or SE.

The second way to get faster access to memory is by using a high-speed cache on the accelerator to store the most recently used instructions and data. The cache cuts down the number of times the accelerator CPU has to go to logic board memory and thus improves memory-access times. The larger the cache, the more data it can keep in memory.

Check how compatible the accelerator is with other Mac enhancements—this is especially important for SE owners who own a large screen or plan to purchase one. For example, Radius accelerators provide connections only for Radius large-screen monitors. Owners of the Mac II and IIX won’t have to worry quite as much about these expansion issues. If you want a large screen, just plug in an add-in NuBus video board.

**Power Tips**

Whenever you add an enhancement to the Mac—whether it’s memory, an accelerator, or an add-in board—you increase the load on the power supply in the Mac. Too much load, and that power supply can blow up.

The power supplies in the Mac 128K, 512K, 512KE, and Plus are particularly susceptible to overloading, and tales of woe abound. Reports indicate that a well-equipped Mac IIX (all three expansion slots used, lots of memory) pushes the limit of its power supply as well.

To keep the worst from happening, you should always check the voltage draw of your Mac with a digital voltmeter after adding an enhancement or upgrade. (As a further incentive, consider that Apple raised
IS YOUR MAC OBSOLETE?

SIMM SELLERS

Vendor by sizes offered Phone

256K,1MB
Apple Computer 408/996-1010
Computer Core 800/950-2273
Delta Research Laboratories 800/999-1513
Dove Computer 800/822-7627
Mac Discount Warehouse 800/232-4266
MacProducts USA 800/822-3475
Memory Module Technology 312/229-9303
Micron Technology 800/642-7661
Peripheral Outlet 405/322-6581
Pinnacle Sales International 800/822-1722
Third Wave Computing 800/284-0486

256K,1MB,4MB
American Micro Distributors 714/840-5540
American Scientific 701/662-5555
Clearpoint Research 508/435-2000
Newer Technology 800/678-3726

1MB
Allegiance Group 800/776-7456
Benchmark Labs 305/771-9759
CDA Computer Sales 201/832-9004
CDC Enterprise 714/430-4633
Computer Centers 602/220-0145
Data Memory Systems 800/697-7466
Digi-Graphics 801/544-3009
Dr. Mac 800/875-4227
Hardware House 800/776-1622
Mac Doctor Electronics 415/965-9111
Macconnection 800/334-4444
MacLand 800/333-3353
MacTel Technology 800/950-8411
MacWarehouse 800/255-4227
Memory Masters 800/776-2897
Micro Electronic Technology 800/776-7466
Mirror Technologies 800/654-5294
Optimal Technology 413/256-1257
Palo Alto RAM 415/858-0125
Programs Plus 800/832-4201
Shoemakers 800/364-4433
Silicon Sales & Engineering 408/263-2927
South Coast Electronics 800/289-8801
Technology Works 800/622-2210
The Chip Merchant 800/626-6375
Turbo Technologies 800/542-7466

1MB,4MB
Microtech International 800/325-1895

KNOW YOUR SIMMs

What’s the difference between Dual In-line Package (DIP) SIMMs and surface-mount (SOJ) SIMMs? The answer is the size of the chips and how they are attached to the SIMM circuit board. Connectors on surface-mount chips are soldered directly to the surface of the SIMM circuit board. DIP chips have connectors that protrude through holes in the circuit board; they’re soldered in place on the back of the board.

SOJ SIMM

DIP SIMM

DIP-style memory chips are also larger than their surface-mount counterparts. As a result, the DIP chips require a larger-width SIMM circuit board than surface-mount chips do. When you install a SIMM, the DIP SIMM (right) is sitting taller in the SIMM socket than the surface-mount SIMM (left). That’s why a DIP SIMM is described as a high-profile SIMM, and a SOJ SIMM a low-profile SIMM.

FINDING YOUR WAY

The last thing you want to hear if you just bought a Macintosh is that you should buy a new one. Upgrading your machine offers a practical way to keep up with the flurry of new features, which never seems to end.

Apple’s upgrades let you follow the official Apple path, but they are limited in number and usually more expensive than comparable third-party upgrades. Third-party upgrades can take your Mac places that Apple upgrades won’t.

If you opt for a third-party upgrade, beware of those from fly-by-night companies. This is particularly true with SIMMs. Price shouldn’t be your only consideration—quality, reputation, warranties, and support can save you more money in the long run than a great bargain will. You can find out more about products and companies by talking with other users.

However, it isn’t a simple process. There are so many choices for enhancements that things get very confusing. To keep your head above the tumult, think seriously about what you want now out of your Mac—and what you want in the future.

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Six years ago Apple introduced the original Mac; last September Apple announced a second major advance in hardware performance—the Macintosh IIci. With a faster processor (25MHz 68030), onboard video, and an optional RAM cache, a fully configured Mac IIci now runs software eight to ten times faster than the 68000 Macintosh models.

But how does the IIci compare to the Mac II with its 16MHz 68020 processor or to the SE/30, IIcx, or IIx with 16MHz 68030 processors? If you own or contemplate owning one of those machines, do you really need to upgrade to the IIci? Probably not, but those who will benefit from the improved computing power must decide whether they should drop an
accelerator into their current Mac or go ahead and add the Illci to their shopping list. Which option is best?

To help answer these questions, we ran benchmark tests on the various configurations and then plotted performance against cost. Read on for our results and recommendations.

**SETTING THE STANDARD**

The Illci now clearly sets the Macintosh standard. Enhanced performance can be attributed to higher clock rate, the choice of microprocessor for the CPU, and use of an optional cache. One other factor—built-in video—can also affect performance. Let’s take a look at each of these variables.

The speed of a computer’s CPU depends on its clock rate, measured in megahertz (MHz). Each machine instruction takes a certain number of clock cycles, and the clock rate refers to how many clock cycles there are per second. The Mac Illci has a clock rate of about 25 MHz—25 million cycles per second—as opposed to the 16 MHz clock rate of the Mac II, Illx, and Illx. This higher speed gets work done more quickly, but it also requires faster RAM chips—the Mac Illci uses memory with a read-write access time of 80 nanoseconds (ns), as opposed to the 120 ns chips used for the Mac II.

Because of the architectural differences between the Motorola 68020 and the 68030, the microprocessor used for the CPU also affects execution speed. While both the Mac II and the Mac Illx have the same clock rate, the Mac II uses a Motorola 68020 processor and the Mac Illx uses a 68030, which gives the Illx a 15 percent to 20 percent general performance increase. Besides using the 68030, the Illci supports that processor’s burst mode, which, along with the higher clock rate, gives the Illci a slight edge over the Illx and Illx.

In addition, the Mac Illci has a special slot for an optional cache board (see “What’s the Cache?”). When installed, the cache board lets the CPU store and update copies of frequently accessed code and data in its high-speed memory. This avoids the delay involved in read-write operations with main memory. One of the money-versus-speed trade-offs to consider, however, is the fact that cache boards use static RAM, which tends to be expensive.

The Mac II was unique in that it used separate video boards for all displays. While this created a lot of flexibility, it also affected performance, since all images being written to the screen had to be transferred to the video board via NuBus data lines. The Mac Illci reversed that trend by including built-in video. The video memory is allocated from regular memory, which can speed up drawing to the screen. Because of the need to coordinate memory access between the 68030 and the video circuitry, however, the built-in video can slow down execution.

**COMPARING APPLES AND APPLES**

What do all these performance boosts mean to a Mac user? To find out, we ran a set of simple benchmarks—Work, Float, Draw, Launch, Recalc—on the four configurations: stock Illci, Illci with cache (32K cache board from DayStar Digital), Illci with external video board (Macintosh II 8-bit Display Video Card), and Illci with cache and external video board. We ran the same benchmarks on a Macintosh II; a Mac II with a 33/030 accelerator (from Siclone); a Macintosh Illx; a Illx with the same 33/030 accelerator; and a Illx with 25 MHz and 50 MHz versions of the DayStar 68030 accelerator. The Siclone 33/030 accelerator came with a 64K cache, while the DayStar boards had a 32K cache. The five benchmarks were all run under Finder and in 1-bit display mode. They were also run under 8-bit mode on the Mac Illci to test for memory contention; only the Draw benchmark was run in 8-bit mode on the non-Illci systems.

On the Macintosh Illci, the cache board boosted performance in all benchmarks but one: the Work benchmark, which uses some small, CPU-intensive routines. This is probably because the inner loops in
these Work routines are small enough to fit in the M68030's own instruction cache. The main effects of using external video are slightly worse times for the Draw benchmark and slightly better performance for the Launch and Recalc.

The overall results were about what you’d expect—as a general rule, systems with faster clock rates and/or caches had better times than those without. The major surprise was that the 50MHz 68030 accelerator in the Mac IIx (with a 32K cache) wasn’t much faster than the 25MHz 68030 in the Mac Iici (with a 32K cache). In theory, the IIx should have been roughly twice as fast; in actuality, it was at most half again as fast in the Work benchmark and was actually slower in the Draw benchmark. This may be due to hardware factors such as NuBus transfer or ROM access time. The benchmark mix offers a suggestive rather than exhaustive indication of the performance of various configurations. Our tests show that the Macintosh IIx with the DayStar 50MHz 68030 board is about 30 percent faster overall than the Macintosh Iici.

**Observations and Assessments**

Based on the benchmark figures and prices, the Macintosh Iici has a very competitive price-performance ratio compared to the rest of the Macintosh line (see “Price versus Performance”). The price gap between a Mac IIx and a comparably equipped Iici is less than $1000, with the IIx falling in between. This raises the question of why you might want to buy a Mac IIx in the first place. Unless you really need a 5.25-inch internal hard drive or more than three slots, there’s no reason. And you can always boost the performance of the Mac Iici later by adding in a cache card.

What if you already own a Macintosh IIx? You have three choices. (1) You can content yourself with the current performance of the IIx. (2) You can wait for one of the as-yet-unreleased IICx accelerator boards. (Because the CPU chips in the newer IIx’s are soldered to the main logic board rather than held by sockets, there may be a delay in the release of the accelerator boards.) (3) You can get the Iici logic board upgrade, which costs $2400. This third option is probably your best bet, but the price seems a bit steep. The difference in list price between the two bare-bones systems (IICx and Iici) is only $1600. Even given some of the modifications that must be made to the Mac IIx enclosure, it’s not clear how Apple accounts for the other $800.

What if you own a Macintosh IIi? Obviously, no logic board upgrade is available (unless and until Apple releases a compatible IIX), so your only choice is to buy a third-party accelerator board. These are expensive, however, running anywhere from $2400 to $6000, and they may require you to replace existing RAM with higher-speed RAM, adding another $400 to $8000 (less whatever you can get for your old RAM). The chances are you won’t want a 40MHz or 50MHz board; the difference in performance between these boards and a 33MHz board is too small to justify the large jump in price, unless, of course, you really need the little extra performance. In that case, you might be better off buying a new Macintosh IIi. It’ll cost a few thousand more, but you’ll have two systems, not just one very expensive one.

Finally, what if you own the orphaned Macintosh IF? Apple does offer a logic board upgrade to the Macintosh IIX level for $2200, but for a few hundred more you can buy the DayStar 25MHz 68030 accelerator—obviously a better way to spend your money. (See “Is Your Mac Obsolete?” in this issue for more options.) And for about $4400 (plus replacement RAM), you can get the Siclone 33/030 accelerator, which puts your Mac II at almost the same level of performance as the Macintosh Iici with a cache card. But again, you probably don’t want a 50MHz accelerator for the reasons mentioned above.
### Time Table

*Shown in seconds*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configurations</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Float</th>
<th>Draw</th>
<th>Launch</th>
<th>Recalc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stock Mac II</td>
<td>38.5</td>
<td>47.9</td>
<td>33.9</td>
<td>79.8</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II with SI3033</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>63.9</td>
<td>5.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Mac IIX</td>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>69.1</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with DayStar 25/030</td>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>6.8</td>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>60.9</td>
<td>5.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with SI3033</td>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>68.4</td>
<td>6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with DayStar 50/030</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>58.1</td>
<td>5.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock Mac IIx</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>39.1</td>
<td>6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with DayStar cache</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>11.9</td>
<td>34.3</td>
<td>5.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with video</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIX with DayStar cache &amp; video</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>46.7</td>
<td>4.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*When there are two figures, second figure represents the speed when in 8-bit mode.*

To compare the performance of several configurations (Mac II, IIX, and IIXx with and without a variety of accelerator boards and cache boards), I ran a series of timing tests using five simple benchmarks.

**Work**
The sum of three benchmarks (Sieve, Matrix, Sort) that involve tight loops, array indexing, integer math, string comparison, and other basic operations.

**Float**
The sum of two benchmarks (Fest, Savage) that perform floating-point math and transcendental functions.

**Draw**
The time it takes to draw 4000 rectangles and 1000 circles on the screen; run in both 1-bit and 8-bit mode on all systems.

**Launch**
The time it takes to launch Microsoft Excel 2.2.

**Recalc**
The time it takes to recalculate a large spreadsheet (1024 rows by 26 columns).

The figures in "Time Table" are intended to measure performance in a variety of areas, but they do not represent an exhaustive comparison.

To illustrate how overall performance may vary according to specific tasks, "Interpreted Advantage" is broken into three application areas: general use (word processing or databases, for example), computer-aided design (CAD), and desktop publishing (DTP). In each of the three application areas, weights were assigned to each of the five benchmarks according to an estimate of how much processing time each demands. For instance, I assumed that floating-point calculations take up four times as much processing time when working with CAD as they do when working with DTP or general applications.

The percentage values in "Interpreted Advantage" were determined by indexing the speeds for the various configurations against a stock IIX. (For example, because a Mac II takes twice as long to perform the Work test, its index number is 0.5.) For each application area, these indexes were then multiplied by their corresponding percentage weights. (The Mac II/Work index of 0.5 was multiplied by 15 percent for the DTP and general use scores and by 10 percent for the CAD scores.) The resultant values for each of the five test scores were added together and percentages calculated. (The final score for the SiClone SI3033 board for DTP applications on both the Mac II and the Mac IIX was 1.1, and the corresponding bars on the chart show that the test speeds were 10 percent higher than they were on a stock IIX.)

The results offer an indication of the overall relative performance for each system configuration for each application. While these weights do not represent a precise measurement of the actual instruction mix for these applications, they are intended to show that one system might be a better choice for specific applications.
**Price versus Performance**

Shown as the indexed speed relative to a Mac IIci as a factor of price

---

The prices shown in “Price versus Performance” for Apple products are based on list prices for a Mac II and IIcx with 1MB of RAM, and an AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. The assumed cost for upgrading the system to 4MB RAM at street prices is $400. (Note that the official Apple list price for 4MB of RAM as of November 1989 is $1999; it looks as though they’re still trying to get rid of that high-priced RAM they bought back in 1988.) The Macintosh II 8-bit Display Video Card is priced at $648. Accelerator board prices include 68882 coprocessors.

At press time, Daystar announced that it was shipping accelerator boards (25MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz, and 50MHz) for the Mac IIcx. Sidone and Total Systems hope to release their own boards for the IIcx in the first quarter of 1990. Shodan, a developer in Berkeley, California, is working on a IIcx cache board.

Better to spend your bucks on an entirely new system.

One other option you might consider is selling your current system and buying a Mac IIci. The feasibility of this course depends upon what you can get for your Mac. A Mac II system would probably bring in enough to make this course feasible—the difference between the selling price of your Mac II and the buying price of the IIci would most likely be less than the price of an accelerator board for the IIx. It’s questionable whether or not this would be true for a Mac IIx. You’d probably spend less for a logic board upgrade. This route is not favorable if you own a Mac II.

In summary, if you really want or need the performance of a Macintosh IIci (or better), here are the best courses of action for owners of the Macintosh II, IIx, or IIcx:

- If you’ve got a Macintosh II, get a third-party 33MHz accelerator card.
- If you’ve got a Macintosh IIx, sell your IIx and buy a IIci.
- If you’ve got a Macintosh IIcx, get the logic board upgrade.
- If you don’t have a high-end Macintosh, buy the Macintosh IIci.

Although we used the Siclone Si3033 and DayStar 25/030, 50/030, and IIcx cache boards in our benchmarks, this does not imply a preference. Here is a list of vendors supplying accelerator boards:

- **DayStar Digital**
  - 800/962-0277
  - DayStar 25/030 w/68882 $2395
  - DayStar 33/030 w/68882 $4095
  - DayStar 40/030 w/68882 $4995
  - DayStar 50/030 w/68882 $5995
  - DayStar 60/030 w/68882 $6995
  - All above boards for the II, IIx, and IIcx priced at $5995

- **Dove Computer Corporation**
  - 919/763-7918
  - MacII/llcx with 68882 $5195

- **Sidone Sales and Engineering**
  - 408/263-8207
  - Mac II with 68882 coprocessor $349

- **Total Systems**
  - 503/345-7935
  - Mac II/llcx with 68882 $5195
  - Voyager 030/33 (for II and IIx) $4195
  - Voyager 030/34 (for II and IIx) $5195

Remember, however, that if you already own a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx, you’ve probably got all the computing power you need. Few tasks really require the computing power of the IIci. Spending money to gain speed in order to stay in the game is expensive. When someone ups the ante, it is sometimes best to stand pat. 

See Where to Buy for contact information.

---

Bruce F. Webster is a software engineer and Macworld contributing editor who recently moved to San Diego.
Going Beyond Lino: THE IMAGESETTER EXPLOSION
When PostScript first appeared on the Macintosh scene, the LaserWriter was the only printout option. It took more than a year before high-resolution PostScript imagesetters from Linotype—the Linotron 100 and Linotron 300—gave meaning to PostScript's device-independent design.

Linotype maintained its de facto monopoly on high-resolution PostScript output for more than two years, during which time, *going to Lino* became a generic term for Mac typesetting. But that monopoly has ended now, and there are lots of PostScript imagesetters available, with an amazing diversity in configurations, speeds, resolutions, and special features.

This wealth of refrigerator-size off-white boxes—20 at last count—is creating confusion among desktop publishers, service bureau proprietors, and anyone considering in-house imagesetting. Service bureaus and potential imagesetter owners trying to decide which machine to buy need to answer questions about speed, compatibility, upgradability, quality, and support (not to mention price).

Service bureau customers, while less affected, may still want to know about the available options. If you're sending out a job for four-color separation, for example, you might want to look around for a service with a device that uses non-PostScript halftoning techniques optimized for separations. The machines at some bureaus may not offer the fonts you need. Or you may get a better price and faster turnaround at a service with one of the faster and/or lower-resolution machines.

One of the good things about the new diversity in offerings is that it has brought diversity to pricing. The Japanese have yet to enter this market, so prices haven't really plummeted, but they are going down—and up. While the original Linotype 300s were priced around $80,000, imagesetters are now available starting in the low $30,000s—making in-house imagesetting more attractive to medium-size operations. There are also machines offering high quality and/or speed going all the way up to the mid-$100,000s.

Despite their differences, the imagesetters covered here have one thing in common—they use photographic media (paper or film) for output. There are devices on the market that print at 1000 dots per inch or more on plain paper, but all are based on toner—and are limited in the quality they can produce by the size of the toner particles (especially for tinted areas). Photographic media are for all intents and purposes unlimited in the resolution they can handle.

**PostScript RIPS—Or Does It?**

The thing that makes an imagesetter into a PostScript imagesetter is the PostScript RIP, or raster image processor (see "What Makes an Imagesetter"). A raster image is just a bitmap (in this case a big, high-resolution bitmap). What all the RIPS on the market do is eat PostScript page descriptions and spit out bitmaps, telling the marking engine what dots to put where. The heart of a PostScript RIP is the PostScript controller, a board or group of boards that does the actual processing, turning PostScript code into a pageful of dots. A RIP device also includes disk drives, a power supply, and interfaces that connect it to various computers and marking machines.

The heart of a PostScript controller is the PostScript interpreter—the software that reads the PostScript code and decides which dots should be black. The interpreter might be in ROM (read-only memory), as is the case with most Adobe implementations, or it might run as an application on a standard hardware platform (such as the Mac), as with the Hyphen interpreter. Or the setup might provide a combination of the two, as with the Rips interpreter on BirmySetters; the interpreter is in ROM, but it can be supplemented with software from disk—for instance to add support for a different output engine.

**Originals and Clones**

Adobe invented PostScript, so the Adobe interpreter is, obviously, the standard in the PostScript imagesetter world. Even some of the makers of clone-based imagesetters freely acknowledge that Adobe's interpreter is the best around. Several viable PostScript clones have come to market, however, notably from Custom Applications, Inc. (CAI), Hyphen, and Rips (not to be confused with the generic acronym RIP). There are clones, though, and then there are clones. Customers have legitimate concerns about the clone-based RIPS.

**Compatibility**

As with the IBM PC clones, which went through an adjustment period but eventually achieved true compatibility with IBM, the PostScript clones discussed here are now getting to the point where compatibility is a lesser concern. PostScript aficionados can usually break a clone pretty quickly if they try, but they can also break an Adobe-based imagesetter. So although the Adobe interpreters are still more reliable—especially with very large files containing scanned images—Post-
Script from application programs doesn't hang up the clones very often.

Until recently, the clones have had trouble with Adobe typefaces (most clones come with Bitstream versions of the Mac Plus font set), but with Adobe's publication of its font specifications, the clone creators should quickly surmount that last crumbling barrier. Adobe has five years of experience behind it, which shows in its clean implementations; but the clone developers and makers of clone-based RIPs are catching up fast.

**Speed**

Ever since the clones first emerged, people have hoped that the initiators would be faster than the Adobe implementations. But believe it or not, the fast Adobe RIPs are among the fastest on the market (see "Imagesetter Time Trials"). The Hyphen interpreter running on Hyphen's dedicated controller is about the fastest around, and the new RIPs board, based on Intel's RISC chips, may give Hyphen a run for its money, but the fast Adobe-based RIPs are no slouches.

**PostScript Controllers**

The three primary sources of controllers for imagesetters are Hyphen, Rips, and of course, Adobe. Each of those companies has built its own interpreter into various hardware configurations. In some cases, another company (Birmy, for example) takes one of these three firms' controllers and builds it into a RIP.

Adobe doesn't actually build PostScript controllers. Sometimes it ports its interpreter to run on boards that a manufacturer has designed and built, but more often than not Adobe provides a complete board design for the manufacturer.

You may have heard about Adobe's Atlas and Atlas Plus controllers. According to Adobe, those monikers don't mean much; very different controllers can go by these same names. All the Adobe-designed controllers run on the same 68020 chip that drives the Mac II, at either 16.67MHz or 25MHz. Some of these controllers use coprocessors, though according to Adobe that doesn't make much difference in performance. The biggest difference between various RIPs using Adobe-designed boards is the amount of memory and disk space included: some RIPs have enough room to buffer a full page to disk and spool it out while the next page is being processed.

Manufacturers do modify Adobe designs, sometimes with significant performance improvements. The speedy RIP from Monotype is a good example.

Because of Adobe's licensing arrangements, Adobe-based RIPs don't drive different kinds of output devices, as some of the clone-based RIPs do. Some manufacturers offer multiplexers that let you achieve maximum efficiency by having multiple Adobe-based RIPs drive multiple imagesetting engines, but none of the Adobe-based RIPs will drive a laser printer, a color printer, and an imagesetter. Watch for more flexible Adobe-based offerings as the clones start making an impact on Adobe's market.

Hyphen offers its interpreter as an application running on the Macintosh (in which case the Mac's system board is the controller, and the Mac itself, with its disk drives and interfaces, is the RIP) or as a stand-alone hardware RIP. The hardware implementation stacks up as about the fastest RIP around, and it gets high points for compatibility. It uses proprietary halftoning techniques that Hyphen says improve the quality of halftones and separations. The Hyphen interpreter is also used in a number of prepress systems, running on a variety of hardware platforms (see "The Prepress Connection," Macworld, October 1989).

Rips provides controller boards based on Intel's RISC chips to a variety of manufacturers, including imagesetter vendors Birmy Graphics Corporation and Itek Graphix Composition Systems. Unlike Hyphen, which actually builds and sells RIPs and complete imagesetter packages, Rips sells the controller boards, and the imagesetter vendors build their own RIPs around them.

**CAI**

has a PostScript interpreter that runs as an application on either IBM PCs or Macs, and it's included in some laser printer controllers. While both Agfa Compugraphic and Optronics currently offer imagesetters based on the CAI interpreter, Compugraphic is also offering (and pushing) Adobe-based RIPs, and Optronics is moving to the Adobe interpreter.

**Imaging Engines**

In addition to the interpreter and the RIP, the other partner in any imagesetting configuration is the imaging engine, which actually puts dots on the photographic paper or film. Most of the engines use a laser to expose the photographic medium (the only exception discussed here is Itek, which uses an LED array). There are a number of important factors to consider when looking at imagesetting engines.

**Page Buffering**

Whatever the exposure method, the marking engine needs to move the paper or film past the light source. If the RIP can't keep up with the marking engine, the engine has to stop, then restart when the controller catches up and begins sending dots again. This mechanical operation is one of the main sources of streaks, or artifacts, especially in flat-tinted areas.

Even with the Linotronic 300, which backs up and gets up to speed again when restarting after a stop, artifacts can crop up. Several of the new RIPs buffer a whole page of dots to disk or memory before imaging the page, so the engine can run without stopping.

**Image Accuracy**

Accuracy is another important consideration. Users of the old Linotronic 100, for instance, are familiar with variations of 1/8 inch or more from one end of a page to another—not such a problem with black-and-white pages, but crippling if you try to print color overlays and separations. Most of the new engines are accurate to within about 4 mils (thousandths of an inch) over their width, with some, notably the Optronics engine,
boasting accuracy to within 1/2 mil.

**Film Mechanism** Imagesetters handle film or photographic paper in one of two ways. They work either with spools of film, using supply and take-up reels, or with large sheets that wrap around a spinning drum. The sheetfed method is familiar to anyone who's seen a high-end prepress machine in action. This system provides for more accuracy and larger sizes, but it's slower because each sheet needs to be fed, mounted on the drum, imaged, and dismounted individually. Most imagesetters use spools of film; the primary exception is the Optronics Color-Setter 2000 (see "Spinning Wheels").

**Image Size** A key consideration for many users is the size of the image they can produce in one piece. Even if you're printing only 6-by-9-inch pages, which any of the imagesetters can handle, you can save a lot of money by printing the pages two-up. Engines are available now that go up to 18 inches, but bear in mind that in addition to physical limitations, image size can also be limited by the memory and disk capacity of the RIP.

**Imaging Speed** When printing simple pages of text and graphics, which the RIP should be able to blaze right through, imagesetter output is limited by the speed of the film-imaging mechanism. A fast imaging-mechanism makes a lot of difference when you're printing a 400-page book that's all text, or trying to get a newspaper out on deadline.

*Off-the-Shelf Engines*

Probably the biggest change taking place in the imagesetter business is the move to the use of standard output engines. Just as with laser printers—where a manufacturer can develop a product by putting a Canon or Ricoh laser engine together with an Adobe PostScript controller—imagesetter manufacturers are combining engines from companies like ECRM and Ultere with PostScript-compatible controllers. In some cases, yet a third company buys that combination and puts its own name on it.

**ECRM** produces three engines in the Pel Box line—the 108, the 1085, and the 3000. The 3000 is a 12-inch-wide engine with speeds varying from 10 inches per minute at 1016 dpi to 3.3 inches per minute at 3048 dpi. It's not very fast, but it has high resolution, and it's flexible.

The Pel Box 108 handles 18-inch-wide paper, running 11.8 inches per minute at a fixed 1016 dpi—less appropriate for halftones and inappropriate for color separations, but great for fast output of type and object graphics with limited tints. The 108S has the same specs as the 108, with double the imaging speed. Vendors using Pel Boxes in some products include Hyphen, VariType, and Autologic.

**Ultere** makes two UltereSetter engines, with 12-inch and 15.7-inch widths. These engines have been praised for their quality, value, and versatility (they offer resolutions from 400 dpi up to 3000 dpi, and they can image on a variety of materials). Their imaging speed isn't great, though—only 1.8 inches per minute at 3000 dpi, and 4.4 inches per minute at 1200 dpi. Versions that double the imaging speed are available for a premium, though their electronics have trouble keeping up with the data coming from the RIP at resolutions above 2000 dpi. PostScript imagesetters using the Ultere engines are available from Birmy Graphics and Hyphen.

*What's Out There*

In most cases an imagesetting system consists of one controller and one engine. With some systems, though, you can link a controller to multiple output devices, so it can drive a laser printer, a color printer, and an imagesetter. Likewise, if a controller isn't fast enough to keep up with a speedy engine, it's possible with some systems to use multiple controllers to drive a single engine. To make things even more difficult, some manufacturers—Birmy Graphics and Hyphen, for instance—sell their imagesetters the way a Chinese restaurant offers dishes: you can choose an interpreter and processor.
from Column A, a hard disk and memory options from Column B, and an imagesetting engine from Column C. It’s confusing, but it gives buyers and users choices that just weren’t available in the old Lino-only days. The following section provides an overview of PostScript imagesetter offerings (also see “Imagesetter Options”).

Agfa Compugraphic is one of Linotype’s leading competitors in the general-purpose, Adobe-based machines. The Linotron 300 is the long-standing workhorse of the business, with average imaging speed, size, and price. The Linotron 200 is an inexpensive offering with impressive specs—a good contender for in-house imagesetting. And the Linotron 500 offers large film size and high speeds, at a price. Linotype no longer makes the Linotron 100.

Monotype offers fast imagesetters at relatively low prices. Its 24-inch-per-minute Express 100 has a faster imaging speed than any of its competitors, and there’s even a 30-inch-per-minute version. All the Monotype imagesetters are driven by an Adobe-based controller that the company calls a Super Atlas. Monotype isn’t saying what hardware modifications it has made to the normal Adobe design, but the Monotype imagesetters’ performance in the Seybold time trials testifies that the company has done something (see “Imagesetter Time Trials”).

You can add a second RIP to any of the Monotype imagesetters, if necessary, and Monotype’s Laserplex, due out in the first quarter of 1990, will enable up to four RIPs to drive up to 16 engines (though three or four RIPs and 2 engines would be more typical).

Optronics is going after the high-end color separation and prepress market with its ColorSetter 2000, a spinning-drum, sheetfed imagesetter with accuracy to within less than a mil. It includes a built-in, UNIX-based computer and dedicated boards devoted to handling Optronics’ proprietary half-toning techniques.

Optronics currently offers the CAI PostScript interpreter, but has announced a licensing agreement with Adobe. In either case, the Optronics machine bypasses PostScript’s halftoning algorithms in favor of custom screening techniques the company says equal or surpass those available on high-end prepress systems.

Varityper has two lines of imagesetters—the 4000 series, which uses Adobe-based RIPs, and the 5000 series, which uses a CAI-based RIP from Tegra (Varityper’s parent company). The Adobe RIPs are of the standard one-engine, one-RIP variety, but the 5000 series RIP can drive several different devices, including laser

Binry Graphics offers perhaps the most flexible, modular system on the market—and at a low price. Binry’s RIPS are built out of normal IBM PC chassis, with controller boards from Rips (the company) and multiple interfaces. You can plug in hard disks for spooling, page buffering, and font storage as needed. Up to four controllers can drive a single engine, or a single controller can drive up to four engines (including imagesetters, laser printers, and color printers).

Binry started by offering only Ultime engines (and Canon engines for laser output) but now offers the ECRM Pel Boxes as well. You can load software configurations for different engines from disk as needed. The whole apparatus is controlled and monitored with Binry’s Q-Station software, which handles spooling input from different sources, feeding the RIP PostScript and allocating outputting tasks to imaging engines.

Hyphen’s imagesetter packages come in many configurations. You can buy a $13,500 setup to run on a dedicated Mac (highly accelerated 68020s and 68030s only, please), in which case the Mac itself is the RIP, attached to the AppleTalk network like any other printer (an interface is included to connect the Mac to the imaging engine).

Or, if the software option doesn’t appeal to you, you can choose a standalone hardware RIP that clocks in as the fastest on the market. Whether you use the hardware or software RIP, you can drive either of the Ultime engines, or any of the ECRM Pel Box line.

Itex Graphix has one offering, the IGX 7000PS, a 1600-dpi RIPS-based LED imagesetter. The LED design enables the 7000PS to achieve a footprint of only 14 inches by 24 inches, but the engine has to start and stop every 12 picas, no matter what the status of the RIP. The machine has a text mode as well as a tint mode, which runs the film at a third the speed. Because of the speed penalty in tint mode and the start-and-stop nature of the engine, the 7000PS is more suited to text-heavy jobs than to screened illustrations and separations.

Linotype is the old hand in the PostScript imagesetter business, with three general-purpose, Adobe-based RIPS, but a CAI RIP from Tegra (Varityper’s parent company). The Adobe RIPs are of the standard one-engine, one-RIP variety, but the 5000 series RIP can drive several different devices, including laser
IMAGESETTER TIME TRIALS

So which is the fastest PostScript imagesetter? You guessed it: it depends—on the kind of jobs you do, the number of jobs you do, and the kind of resolution you need. There are some clear leaders, though. This chart is based on tests conducted by the Seybold Report on Publishing Systems in its September 11, 1989, issue.

Text Test The first test is a 3-page, straight-text newsletter, with an average number of font changes and a few black boxes marking photo positions. It is representative of average-complexity desktop publishing jobs, though you could argue that it's a bit light on font changes, so it doesn't fully exercise the RIP's ability to build and cache font bitmaps—a key ability in design studios and service bureaus. Since this test is not computation intensive and includes multiple pages, the higher-speed engines fare somewhat better.

Scanned Images The second job is the same, but with an Illustrator file and a whole pile of gray-scale scans thrown in to push the imagesetters' memory limits and halftoning abilities. Film speed still counts, but the RIP is more of a factor here.

FreeHand Separation The four-color Aldus FreeHand file used in this test includes gradational fills, clipped areas, and type rotated at various angles. Separating it is a computation-intensive job that puts almost all the load on the RIP.

In selecting from the Seybold Report's test output the best imagesetter in this bunch. I've tried, however, to at least sort through the significant differences between packages in three price ranges. In addition to the features listed in "Imagesetter Options," be sure to take into consideration things like warranties and service contracts before you buy.

Under $40,000 In this lower price class, there are three Adobe-based contenders worth mentioning and two compatibles.

The Adobe-based machines are Linotype's Linotronic 200, Varytype's 4200B-P, and Agfa Compugraphic's CG 9400-PS MAX. In the compatible camp, there's the BirmySetter 300, which uses a Rips interpreter, and the Hyphen software RIP with the Ultrasetter 72.

The Adobe-based packages performed comparably in Seybold's speed tests, but the 9400 was tested with a PS MAX RIP (an option that puts it out of the $40,000...
range), and comparing the Variotyper's 1800-dpi performance against the others' at 1200 dpi isn't really fair (the Variotyper did beat the 1600-dpi Rips-based ITEK, though, which puts the ITEK right out of the competition). The 9400-PS is the only one of the three to go up to 2400 dpi. The Variotyper trades lower resolution (1800 dpi maximum) for much higher imaging speed, making it attractive for less complex jobs. The Linotronic 200 offers average imaging speed and the lowest price of the three, but it's limited to 1693 dpi—a bit shy for top-end color separations.

The BirmySetter and Hyphen software-RIP machines were roundly beaten in the speed tests. Both offer the Ultrasetter's resolution flexibility (and low speed), but the BirmySetter will also drive laser printers and color printers (you can save a lot of money right there). And it's the only under-$40,000 machine that lets you add controllers and drives for parallel processing.

$40,000-$80,000 The field's a lot more crowded in the midrange of image-setters, but Variotyper's 4300-P stands out based on its specs (high resolution and imaging speed, low price). Monotype's Prism PS TD and Pioneer 70 and Agfa Compugraphic's CG 9600 all outperformed the 4300-P in the time tests, though, and the Prism-PS TD and 9600 offer resolutions equivalent to that of the Variotyper, so they may be better choices if you have complex work to do. There's also the opportunity in this price range to jump to a 15.7-inch film width with the BirmySetter 400 (Rips-based), or up to 18 inches using the CG-9700 or the Variotyper 5000 series (CAI-based) RIP with an ECRM Pel Box 108. $80,000 and up When you get into the stratosphere, the machines become more specialized. There are general-purpose, wide-measure machines (Agfa Compugraphic's CG-9700, Linotype's Linotronic 500), but most of the others either fall into the low-resolution/high-speed category (several use the Pel Box 108S) or go after the high-resolution color separation market (Optronics' ColorSetter 2000).

**PostScript's Promise**

In the old days (last year), you could have any PostScript imagesetter you wanted as long as it was a Linotronic. The new plethora of machines makes life more confusing, but along with Adobe's Type Manager, it also advances the true promise of PostScript: device independence covering the whole range of output—from dot matrix printouts to high-speed, high-resolution typesetting to magazine-quality color-separated negatives.  

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

---

Steve Roth operates Open House in Seattle, producing editorial packages for book and magazine publishers. He is the editor of *Real World PostScript* (Addison-Wesley, 1988).

---

1 Since items like imagesetters are often highly customizeable, it's not possible to present a complete list of possible options. The packages shown are standard offerings.  
2 Standard configuration: 1 = LaserJet; 2 = 8.5-22.5 serial; 3 = Centronics parallel; 4 = Ethernet; 5 = Add Postscript RIP.  
3 BFA with PS Max RIP.  
4 Ethernet optional.  
5 $49,000 with lower-speed ECRM Pel Box 108.  
6 High-resolution output with crystals; vertical set electronically.  
7 High-speed output doubles 1200 dpi and 2400 dpi speeds.  
8 Plus 40MB drive for spooling incoming jobs.  
9 Additional resolutions available with custom crystals.  
10 Note that these are example configurations.  
11 Includes approximate price of monochrome, BFA Mac box with 32MB hard disk, and Hyphen's $500 price for Scitex 32MB fax modem.  
12 $50,000 to subscribe 48-pica film, 551,500 for Pel Box 3000; $50,000 for EPS-RIP Pel Box 108S.  
13 High-speed output doubles speed for resolutions under 2000.  
14 Optional.  
15 Add $51,500 to subscribe ECRM Pel Box 108S; Ultron's low imaging speed makes them less appropriate to the fast hardware RIP.  
16 Speeds in Text mode.  
17 Add $51,200 for second RIP added to any of these.  
18 An 18-inch film width available for $10,500 additional.  
19 A 30-inch-per-minute version is available.  
20 Optional $12,000 board allows four separations with different screens on a single sheet.  
21 Optronics has announced a licensing agreement with Adobe.

---

**Imagesetter Options!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Imagesetter</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Resolution Setting (in dpi)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG 9400-PSTD</td>
<td>$58,000*</td>
<td>1200, 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG 9600-PSTD</td>
<td>$61,000*</td>
<td>1200, 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CG 9700-PSTD</td>
<td>$79,000*</td>
<td>1200, 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUTOLOGIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS-PS-P-6705</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS-PS-P-680</td>
<td>$115,000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS-PS-P-1005</td>
<td>$107,000*</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIRMY GRAPHICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BirmySetter 300</td>
<td>$34,000</td>
<td>400, 480, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1600, 2032, 2400, 2540, 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BirmySetter 400</td>
<td>$49,000</td>
<td>400, 480, 600, 800, 1016, 1200, 1270, 1600, 2032, 2400, 2540, 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optronics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorSetter 7000</td>
<td>$51,000</td>
<td>1016, 2032, 2040, 2540, 3040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINTYPE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotronic 2008</td>
<td>$30,000-$53,500</td>
<td>635, 846, 1270, 1693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotronic 300</td>
<td>$55,000-$65,000</td>
<td>635, 1270, 2039, 2540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotronic 500</td>
<td>$75,000-$85,000</td>
<td>423, 635, 846, 1270, 1693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONOTYPE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express 400</td>
<td>$51,000</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer 70PS</td>
<td>$79,000</td>
<td>1000, 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prism 5S</td>
<td>$59,000</td>
<td>600, 1200, 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VARIOTYPER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200-P</td>
<td>$34,995</td>
<td>900, 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300-P</td>
<td>$53,995</td>
<td>1200, 2403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S330</td>
<td>$65,845</td>
<td>1016, 2032 or 1270, 2540 or 1524, 3048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Software RIP with...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software RIP with...</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Resolution Setting (in dpi)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OPTRONICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ColorSetter 2000</td>
<td>$125,000*</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VARITYPER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4200-P</td>
<td>$34,995</td>
<td>900, 1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300-P</td>
<td>$53,995</td>
<td>1200, 2403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S330</td>
<td>$65,845</td>
<td>1016, 2032 or 1270, 2540 or 1524, 3048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine</td>
<td>PS Interpreter/RIP</td>
<td>Included Fonts/Prints Adobe Fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compugraphic</td>
<td>Adobe/Compugraphic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compugraphic</td>
<td>Adobe/Compugraphic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compugraphic</td>
<td>Adobe/Compugraphic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 3000</td>
<td>Adobe/AutoLogic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidco 80/S</td>
<td>Adobe/AutoLogic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 1085</td>
<td>Adobe/AutoLogic</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra 72</td>
<td>Rips/Birmy</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultra 94</td>
<td>Rips/Birmy</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 3000</td>
<td>Rips/Birmy</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 1085</td>
<td>Rips/Birmy</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ulte 72*</td>
<td>Hyphen/Mac</td>
<td>35 Bitstream or Monotype/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 3000*</td>
<td>Hyphen/Hyphen</td>
<td>35 Bitstream or Monotype/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Itak</td>
<td>Rips/Itak</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Linotype</td>
<td>13 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Linotype</td>
<td>13 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Linotype</td>
<td>13 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Monotype</td>
<td>43 Adobe and Monotype/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Monotype</td>
<td>43 Adobe and Monotype/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monotype</td>
<td>Adobe/Monotype</td>
<td>43 Adobe and Monotype/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optronics</td>
<td>CAI/Optronics†</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varnityper</td>
<td>Adobe/Varnityper</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varnityper</td>
<td>Adobe/Varnityper</td>
<td>35 Adobe/Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECRM Pel Box 3000†</td>
<td>CAI/Varnityper</td>
<td>35 Bitstream/No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Name, weight, sex, marital status . . . from the moment you're born, your most personal statistics and public acts are recorded on a form. Every check you write, bill you receive, or TV listing you consult is a form; you can't buy or sell, hire or fire, create or destroy without filling one out.

Little wonder, then, that computer-aided forms processing software is already a $116 million industry, according to one research firm.

Lured by these high stakes, some of the Mac's biggest software names have entered the marketplace. These companies all sing the praises of electronic forms processing: forms can be designed more precisely, filled out more uniformly, and stored more conveniently than ever before. For even medium-size companies, who may use hundreds or thousands of forms, the potential savings of switching to electronic forms processing is considerable.

Yet the definition of forms processing is by no means clear. A forms designer for a Fortune 500 company may be most interested in using a computer to design a new form, which will then be reproduced in traditional ways and filled out by hand. A census taker is probably looking for a method of translating handwritten responses on preprinted forms into electronic data. And a tax preparer's idea of forms processing probably includes designing, completing, and storing forms electronically.

No two competitors in the current forms-software market play the same roles in this equation, and none provide an ideal solution for everyone. Each package is designed to computerize only certain phases of a form's life cycle.
FAST FORMS

At the low end of the available forms programs is Fast Forms, a $150 forms-design program with rudimentary fill-in capabilities. A professional forms designer would probably sniff at Fast Forms' quick-and-dirty approach; the program is essentially a stripped-down MacDraw clone with an added data field—creation capability. Once you've created a form and defined the data fields, you can use the accompanying desk accessory to enter data into those fields or print out a blank form. You can also export data to a text file, one filled-in form at a time, for subsequent importing to a database.

There's no questioning the simplicity of Fast Forms in concept and execution. There is some question, however, as to the program's suitability for professional use. Other forms packages have a field tool that enables you to generate a fully formed data field—complete with label, border, and data-entry area—with one drag of the cursor. But in Fast Forms, you must first create a box using the rectangle tool, then add a label with the text tool, and finally place the field itself inside the box (by eye, yet) with the field tool—three tasks where one should do.

Fast Forms has other limitations, too: each form can only be a single page long; the page size can't be modified once you've begun to design the form; and only one font, size, and style may be present in a text block. Perhaps most disappointing of all is that Fast Forms can't save a completed form. You can export the data for the single form you've just filled in. But you can never again call up that completed form.

Fast Forms does show bursts of brilliance. Each form, for example, has two transparent layers—one for the graphics portion of the form and one for the data fields. The advantage, of course, is that you can print the data onto preprinted forms (and suppress the printing of the lines and rectangles), or you can print a blank form with no data in it. And Fast Forms does allow you to create simple calculating fields (+, -, *, and /).

Nevertheless, if you only want to design forms (and you don't need to fill them out electronically), you'd probably be better off with a true graphics program like SuperPaint. And if you want to fill out your forms and send the data to a database, you can buy a true database program with equivalent graphics capabilities. Database, for example, is less expensive than Fast Forms and is not only a desk accessory but also a full-fledged database with searching, sorting, selecting, view-by-list, and even telephone-dialing capabilities.

Fielding Questions

Fast Forms is simple to use, but very limited in its capabilities. To create the Customer Name blank, you must use one tool to create the label Customer Name, a second to create the underline, and a third to create the field itself.

SMARTFORM

Where Fast Forms addresses only the design phase of forms processing, Claris's SmartForm tries to put together two links in the forms processing chain—electronic design and data entry.

There's nothing casual or low-end about SmartForm. It's almost breathtakingly elegant in every aspect. Its operation is smooth and intuitive. Menu commands and dialog boxes have been painstakingly composed for maximum clarity. The whole SmartForm package gives you the feeling that you're in very good hands. Online help is everywhere, and the program's manuals are among the gentlest, wisest, and most thoughtful in the business.

The SmartForm system includes two programs: Designer, where you compose the forms, and Assistant, where you fill them in. You can buy Assistant separately for $49 (or less if you buy several), so you don't have to purchase an entire $395 Designer/Assistant package for every employee who will be completing forms.

WINNING FORMULA

The SmartForm Designer application, like Fast Forms, is object oriented. However, its tool palette includes some special tools for forms design. The field tool creates complete fields, including labels and borders, and it enables you to specify the default arrangement you prefer (label under or over the field, standard field height, and so on). The list tool generates tables (the standard quantity/description/ price table on an invoice is the classic example). It's a snap to create combo fields (fields divided by vertical lines—one space for each letter, for example). And the special field tool creates self-completing fields, such as time, date, and page number.

SmartForm fields can have considerable intelligence. They can be calculation fields, for example (about 80 spreadsheetlike functions are available, and they've been beautifully executed). Want to write a formula that calculates the day of the week from a given date? This is the formula, and it couldn't be much easier:

\[
\text{day of week = } \left\lfloor \frac{1 + 2\left(\text{day} - 2\right)}{7}\right\rfloor + 1
\]

Lisa Burton, certified forms consultant, Graphic Systems West, Ventura, California
Get DayOfWeek(March 9, 1990)

SmartForm fields can also interact with the person filling out the fields. You can set up a field to display an error or help message ("Sorry, you must enter the full phone number, including the area code"). You can provide either an exhaustive or suggested list of possible values for a particular field.

The data entry portion of the SmartForm system, Assistant, even has some rudimentary database capabilities. You can save the completed forms into a FormSet, much like the records in a database file, and Assistant can perform searching and selecting functions on the set. You can easily print only those forms whose data meet certain criteria, for example. And SmartForm provides a thoroughly thought out export function so that you can send the FormSet data to a text file, which you can import into a database. While this routine suffices to get your data into a database, it’s no substitute for either a direct link to a database or database functions within the program.

And Yet... .

If SmartForm is easy to use, elegantly designed, and superbly documented, why are many professional forms designers still using page-layout programs? In general, they feel frustrated by SmartForm’s inability to handle unusual challenges. In a comb field, for example, it’s not uncommon for the vertical lines of the comb to vary in length—a long line between the area code and number, and short lines between digits, for example. In a table, the designer may want the line between the headings Quantity and Description to be slightly thicker than the other lines. In a text block, different clauses may need slightly different letter kerning. SmartForm is incapable of handling these non-exceptional situations.

In other words, SmartForm’s tools are convenient but canned. You couldn’t, for instance, use SmartForm to reproduce an existing form exactly—a serious drawback for many forms users. The program is superb for creating new forms that don’t need to comply with any existing style guidelines. But it’s simply not capable of meeting the exacting specifications of professional forms designers.

TRUEFORM

There’s a third major player in the forms processing market: TrueForm. This $395 program addresses yet another phase of forms processing—the exact reproduction of existing forms, using a scanner.

You cannot design a form with TrueForm. It has no graphics tools whatsoever. You can’t add a rule, type in a heading, or add shading. Instead, you must either scan an existing form or create one in a graphics or page-layout program—an approach that’s both brilliant and infuriating. Brilliant, because you don’t spend time learning to use a new program for designing your forms (if you’re a designer, you’re probably already familiar with a page-layout or graphics program). Infuriating, because you can’t modify a form layout with TrueForm. You must go back to your graphics program and reimport the graphic image (and then drag the fields into their new positions).

And scanning isn’t a complete solution, either. Trying to scan a form into TrueForm with perfect alignment can raise your blood pressure. And that isn’t necessarily because the form isn’t positioned correctly in the scanner. Very often, the existing form wasn’t printed straight to begin with. Furthermore, the scanned forms wind up being huge in terms of disk space (about 1MB per page); even with TrueForm’s scan-compression option (which works only for some scanners), each page can consume 400K or more.

You’ll pay for that size when you try to print, too—one scanned page can take ten minutes to print on a laser printer. TrueForm’s caching feature assures that additional copies of the same form will print out far faster. But the time it takes to print the first one shatters one of the great hopes for electronic forms processing: the principle of forms on demand.

Habit Forming

If you can’t design a form, what’s TrueForm good for? It turns out, it’s very good for certain applications. Once the form image is imported—from either a scanner or a graphics program—you add data fields to the image simply by clicking in the appropriate spots. TrueForm has the brains to search from the location of your click for the nearest field boundaries.

"The Macs were brought into Kodak the same way they were in other industries—by tooth and claw," says Mike Kroel, manager of computer information and assistance at Eastman Kodak in Rochester, New York. "What made it especially appealing is that we bought a site license agreement for SmartForm Assistant. That gives us the right to distribute 100 copies of it throughout our business unit. The response has been overwhelming; people just love it."

Pretty Smart

Here are some of SmartForm’s most helpful features at work. There’s a self-numbering, combed numeric field (upper right), a Specs window that lets you specify exact dimensions of any element of the form (lower right), and a table created automatically with the table tool (lower left). The Show Sample Data feature is turned on; SmartForm fills in all the blanks with sample data so you can get an idea of how the form will look.
When it finds them, it inserts a fully formed field. So you're spared the tedium of dragging fields into position—TrueForm handles sizing and positioning issues for you.

Once the fields are in place, you can give them the same kind of intelligence as you can with SmartForm. You can define math functions, field names, error and help messages, choice lists, and so on. Using the fill-in application (sold, like SmartForm Assistant, separately and inexpensively), you can save the completed forms into database-like sets, just as you can with SmartForm.

TrueForm is much more harrowing to work with than SmartForm, however. The manual has no tutorial, and it's scattershot and disorganized. The calculated-field language is unnecessarily complex. Worst of all, there's no Undo command—inexcusable in a graphics-based program.

Still, some companies swear by TrueForm. Its extensive hooks to the 4th Dimension relational database, for example, overcome the biggest drawback of using a forms package: the inability to manipulate the data once it's been entered. For example, TrueForm can "screen" 4D data so that it prints into the correct blanks of a form. And some people are willing to endure working with scanned forms in order to reap the benefits—the ability to fill them in electronically and print them out looking identical to the original.

THE FORMATIVE STAGES

The existing trio of forms packages, then, solves only certain aspects of the forms processing problem. Fast Forms is useful for quick, limited forms design. The elegant SmartForm lets you design and complete new forms electronically, but it doesn't have the flexibility for professional forms design, and it can only export data, not import it. And TrueForm excels at transforming existing graphics into intelligent forms, but makes revision a chore (and revision, as any forms designer will tell you, is one of the main reasons for computerizing the process).

Furthermore, none of these programs have more than a hint of the page-layout capabilities—leading, kerning, tab stops, and so on—that are so essential to text-based forms like contracts. None provide professional-level printing features like crop marks or spot-color capabilities. Worse, none possess more than rudimentary data processing skills. As long as your data resides in SmartForm or TrueForm, it can't be interrelated to other data, sorted, or analyzed. As a result, the benefits of computerizing your forms processing operation are sharply curtailed.

FORMS FUTURES

Clearly, a forms processing package that meets some of these basic requirements would be an immense success in the software market, and a number of companies know it. A new generation of programs is being readied; each promises to be a more complete forms package than anything available now. Keep in mind, however, that none of the following programs have been released at this writing. And by the time they are available, the current forms programs may well have substantially improved.

BECOME INFORMED

One of the most promising programs is called Informed. It's being developed by Shana, the original creator of Fast Forms, and its ambitious aim is to become a complete forms solution.

Informed includes two programs that will be sold separately: the designer program and the manager program. The designer program, which Shana promises will be available by the time you read this, is akin to the SmartForm Designer. In other words, it's an object-oriented, MacDraw-type graphics package with a field tool, a table tool, and so on.

I tested a prerelease copy of the Informed designer program, and sure enough, it eliminates many of the restrictions imposed by SmartForm's click-and-go forms tools. You can, for example, change the line thickness of individual lines in a table or of the individual walls of a field. Informed also offers adjustable comb heights, a feature dear to the hearts of many forms designers.

And with a forms length of up to 99 pages, Informed designer shatters SmartForm's 10-page-form limit. Forms can also
the same row remain aligned. You can specify the line thickness for every wall of every cell. Indeed, you can even set the tab stops, line spacing, and indents of every cell independently—features that would seem superfluous in a spreadsheet, but are essential in a professional forms-design package.

RagTime imports every conceivable graphics and file format: EPS, TIFF, PICT, FOTO, SYLK, TEXT, and more. With certain scanners you can scan an existing form directly into the program, just as you can with TrueForm. Most dramatic of all, RagTime 3 can have live links to 4th Dimension databases—not simple lookups, but two-way, automatically updating links. And you can merge the data from 4D with the form template you’ve designed in RagTime 3 en route to the printer, just as you can with TrueForm.

There are some limitations, of course. While RagTime has many ingenious provisions for forms design, its data entry system is not nearly as capable as those in dedicated forms programs. You can’t create instant check boxes or radio buttons. You can’t create pop-up error or help mes-

---

**RagTime**

RagTime 3, which should be released by the time you read this, takes a radically different approach to forms design. Instead of being based on a draw program approach, RagTime began life as a page-layout program with built-in spreadsheet capabilities. That combination makes it an odd bird in the general software marketplace but unusually well suited for forms generation.

Because it’s primarily a page-layout program, RagTime 3 puts the text-manipulation skills of the dedicated forms programs to shame. Character-by-character kerning, leading, and text flow are available. So are spelling checking, search-and-replace, and automatic hyphenation—all features that would be unheard of in dedicated forms packages.

Yet RagTime is no slouch when it comes to forms-specific features. For example, RagTime’s spreadsheet capabilities makes the table tools in the forms packages seem inflexible by comparison. Cells automatically expand vertically as you fill them with text, and other cells in
### FORMS FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Filled Forms</th>
<th>SmartForm</th>
<th>TrueForm</th>
<th>Panorama</th>
<th>Not Yet Released</th>
<th>RagTime 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>Preferred Publishers</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms Design</td>
<td>Check boxes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Combns</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tables</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scan directly into program</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Import scanned images</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Radio buttons</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rotated text</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User-defined tab order</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Import TIF, PICT, JPG</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Import EPS, PICTO</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mayes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line thicknesses</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable field margins</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tab stops in text block</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vary line thickness in tables</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Leading control</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kerning control</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Variable comb heights</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Functions</td>
<td>Undo</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoom in and out</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Text entry while designing</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>partly</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Export data to text file</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum form length (in pages)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fill in with desk accessory</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculations</td>
<td>Data entry constraints</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>numeric only</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Math functions</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple choice</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pop-up help/error messages</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>no/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Functions</td>
<td>Search/sort</td>
<td>yes/yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Print selected</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>View by list</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Active links to database</td>
<td>2-way</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>1-way (4D)</td>
<td>2-way</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>Print data only</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crop marks</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spot color</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Merge with database text file</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*$49 for each extra copy of Assistant program; $750 for 50-user site license; $295 for four additional copies of fill-in program; $195 for Manager program.

Right now we have a firm contract with a legal publishing house to do 450 forms on the Mac. But we don't have a program. That's the whole story in a nutshell—we don't have a program that will work. So we're waiting.

Roger Williams, forms designer, San Rafael, California

The Drawing Board

Finally, on the distant horizon, there's another possible forms-creation contender. This as yet untitled program is being developed by SoftView (the makers of MacinTax) and is still many months from completion.

The new program completely abandons the object-oriented approach in favor of a unique rows-and-columns concept that works something like the table-making feature in Microsoft Word 4: as you type text into a cell, the cell increases in depth, if necessary, and all other parts of the form that are horizontally aligned with the cell grow taller too. The goal is easy revision: make one slice of a form taller or wider, and the rest of the form grows or shrinks simultaneously, eliminating the need to adjust every field and table. The new program has no data entry capability, no calculating fields, and no user alert messages. It is purely for forms design.

FORMING OPINIONS

If you're looking at forms software—and, perhaps, shaking your head with doubt—there's something else to consider. It may be that the best possible forms program for you isn't a forms program at all.

Instead of choosing a forms program with crude database functions, for example, consider an actual database. Panorama, for example, is a powerful flat-file database program with lookup skills. It also has graphics-generation tools that surpass those in most of the forms programs that are currently available.

Even the tried-and-true FileMaker II is worth mentioning. While its graphics capabilities are crude in comparison to Panorama's, they certainly hold their own against a program like Fast Forms. And FileMaker is a splendid database in its own right.

Any database of this type offers big advantages over the existing crop of forms programs. For example, you can create several forms that access the same set of data. You might enter the vital statistics of your clients into the database, and thereafter create 20 or 30 forms that consult the database, extracting and printing the appropriate information as necessary.

FORM THIS MOMENT ON

At the moment, no single forms program comes close to constituting a complete forms processing solution. Page-layout programs are better for forms design, and databases are better at data management. When the new forms programs reach the market, they'll undoubtedly solve more of the forms processing equation in a unified, flexible way. Perhaps we'll someday see one with the simplicity of Fast Forms, the elegance of SmartForm, and the instant-field-creation feature of TrueForm. Such a program may even have the professional-level specs of Informed and the page-layout skills of RagTime 3, and with any luck, the database capabilities of Panorama or FileMaker.

That will be a great day for the forms designers who still do their painstaking work in PageMaker, for the small companies who want to computerize their piles of handwritten forms, and for the bigger companies that now throw out thousands of dollars' worth of obsolete paper forms each year. In the meantime, the forms processing equation remains incomplete; you might say that there are still a few blanks left to fill in.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

David Pogue, a Macworld contributing editor, is also a magician, composer, and Broadway conductor. He lives in New York City.
Have you ever slipped the shrink wrap off a new software program, popped the floppy into your Mac's drive, and suddenly found yourself lost in a no-man's-land full of unfamiliar menu items and inscrutable tools? As applications become more and more complex (read "difficult to learn"), we begin wishing personal tutors came bundled in every box.

Few of us can afford to spend our time fumbling through a new program. We may resort to the manual that accompanies the application, but it is often too sketchy to be of much assistance. The more comprehensive ones generally make better reference volumes or doorstops than introductory texts. The online tutorials bundled with some programs whet the appetite, but few offer more than a cursory glance at an application's features. Consequently, a great number of users never fully explore or utilize their Mac applications. According to Dataquest, a San Jose-based market research firm, the number of personal computers will double within the next two years. The need for clear and thorough training that will allow users to realize the full potential of the technology becomes imperative. Recognizing that more and more individuals and businesses are investing in the Macintosh, an ever-growing number of third-party companies are developing training materials for Mac-based applications. You can now choose from among instructor-led classes (see "Head of the Class"), books, videos, and interactive tutorials. There is no longer any excuse for staring at a new menu bar and scratching your head in exasperation.

Within the context of this article, I will look at interactive tutorials that enable you to learn while working with the Macintosh. Each comes with a floppy that contains reference materials, examples, and progressive lessons; some are augmented with audio tapes and/or written materials. The advantage of these computer-based training (CBT) programs is that students can pace themselves; it is easy to skip early lessons.
or repeat difficult ones; training materials can be reused by other students; and computer-based programs are generally less expensive than classroom training.

LISTEN AND LEARN

Educators agree that a multisensory learning environment increases understanding and retention of study materials. The first training programs we will look at employ both audio cassettes and disks full of lessons and examples that guide you through a hierarchical set of tasks. To use these tutorials, you will need copies of the applications to be learned (PageMaker or Word, for example) and a cassette tape player, preferably one with a counter.

In an earlier overview of training products (“Computer-Based Training,” June 1988), I dubbed training products by Personal Training Systems (PTS) my favorite set of tutorials. Apple, Aldus, and Adobe all seem to agree. Apple now uses PTS modules to train many of its new employees, and it distributes the tutorials under the Apple logo in Australia, Canada, and the United Kingdom. In addition, Apple has worked with PTS to conduct hands-on training at the Government Technology Conferences, DEXPO, and Seybold. Aldus and Adobe include coupons for one PTS training module with many of their products.

COMPREHENSIVE, MULTIERED, AND EXPLICIT, THE PTS SERIES IS DESIGNED WITH REAL-LIFE MAC USERS IN MIND. IN ADDITION TO FOUR TRAINING MODULES FOR THE MACINTOSH ITSELF, A GRADUATED SET OF MODULES IS AVAILABLE FOR EACH OF EIGHT APPLICATIONS (SEE “A TRAINING DIRECTORY”). THE WELL-PLANNED LESSONS ARE NICELY PACED AND MODULES ARE UPDATED IN A TIMELY MANNER. EACH MODULE COMES WITH A SUMMARY CARD THAT OFFERS THE USER A COMPLETE LESSON OVERVIEW.

My only complaint about the PTS series last time around was that the tone of the two trainers, Liz and Dave, reminded me a bit of high-school hygiene films. Alas, audio training seems to demand that the speakers assume somewhat mechanical personalities.

FlipTrack Learning Systems offers a similar set of audio cassette/floppy-based training modules. The company has a long track record on the MS-DOS side, and its Mac tutorials bring experience and a novel approach to the Mac platform. The cassettes are designed in such a way that at the sound of a beep, a student can flip the tape over and review difficult material or listen to advanced tips. The student then rewinds the tape to the beginning of the tip or review sequence (a tape player with a counter is a must) and flips the cassette back to the original side. Some users will love customizing their learning experience in this way; others will throw their mouse up in despair.

The FlipTrack lessons are well designed, providing users with an easy-to-assimilate body of information on each topic. Packaged with several cassettes and a floppy, each tutorial also comes with a comprehensive printed guide. FlipTrack updates its tutorials as new software versions are released.

HEAD OF THE CLASS

Some of us remember the classroom with more fondness than others. For those who prefer to familiarize themselves with a Mac application by attending an instructor-led class, there are numerous options. To find a listing of commercial classes in your area, check with your favorite dealer, user group, or local computer magazine. Also, many companies are beginning to offer in-house training seminars, and classes are often offered in conjunction with computer symposia.

Potential advantages in a classroom setting include the fact that lessons can be customized for specific users' needs and students can ask questions when they are in trouble. Possible problems might include inept instructors, mediocre training materials, too many fellow students, or too few Macintoshes.

Like the interactive Mac-based tutorials listed in the main body of this article, some classes acquaint you with Macintosh basics; others offer in-depth training for specific applications. Most classes last one or two days, and prices generally run from $75 to $200 a day. How do you choose the right class for you? Here are a few questions you might ask prospective trainers.

What is the trainer's previous area of expertise? How long has she or he been teaching similar classes?

Are the classes conducted at dedicated training centers with a sufficient number of Macs and access to printers? For larger businesses, can the classes be conducted on-site?

What about personalized training? How many other students will be in the class with you?

Will students with different levels of experience on the Macintosh be included in the same class? Are classes available that address different levels of expertise?

Do program-specific classes include instruction for the most recent version of the application?

How extensive are the reference materials used in the class? Are you allowed to keep any training materials upon completion of the training?

Developers such as Apple, Aldus, Microsoft, and MacroMind authorize classes that meet specific criteria. Is this class one of these?

Is there any follow-up?

A great number of companies offer Mac-oriented classes, and some have Apple's official stamp of approval. The Apple Training Alliance (ATA) provides third-party training companies, authorized dealers, and value-added resellers with materials for instructing users in a variety of applications. Pricing for the classes is up to the individual ATA members. For referrals, call 800/732-3131, ext. 300.

HANDS-ON WINS HANDS DOWN

Interactive computer-based training can take on a variety of guises. Some, like the training products from Tutorland Corporation, are similar to PTS and FlipTrack in that they lead the student through the intricacies of an application in a hands-on, step-by-step manner. While there is no audio component to the Tutorland modules, they do come with manuals that are
both hefty and inviting—a real plus for those who might want to look features up after completing the course.

Tutorland began in France, and the company's products are used in both Apple- and Microsoft-authorized training centers in that country. In addition to the modules already available, others for QuarkXPress, Microsoft Works, Advanced Excel, and Advanced 4th Dimension are being translated from the French. For those who prefer to forgo audio-based training, Tutorland offers a professional array of training packages that are comprehensive and easy to follow.

Heizer Software offers another set of training solutions. More a clearinghouse than a dedicated developer, Heizer offers a catalog that brings together a spectrum of individually created tutorials for Excel, Works, and HyperCard. Prices range from $6 for the Format Number Tutorial (for Excel) to $69 for Templates of Doom. Actually, Templates of Doom is also available from its developers (Solar System Software), and its game format makes learning Excel as close to fun as it's ever going to get.

**Class Floppies**

Help Software offers a two-pronged approach to computer-based training. Desktop Help for Excel 2.2, a desk accessory with a carefully indexed body of 700 entries, was written with Desktop Help. For those who would like to create their own online help for applications other than Excel (Help Software should have a module for Word 4.0 out by the time you read this) or who would like to provide online help for office procedures or vertical applications, the Desktop Help Engine 3.0 promises to be a viable solution. It comes with two desk accessories—one for creating online help and one for reading the help files. Also included is a copy of Help Editor and a license that allows you to make 50 more copies of your new Help DA.

The Excel electronic manual arrives as a read-only file, but it can be edited using Desktop Help; GetHelp for Excel 2.2, a Help Software external, can be used to make custom documentation context-

**Interactive Audio/Disk-Based Training**

FLIPTRACK LEARNING SYSTEMS
999 Main, #200, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137;
312/790-1117, 800/222-3547

How to Operate the Macintosh $89
3 cassettes, disk, and guide

How to Operate the Macintosh II $109
4 cassettes, disk, and guide

How to Use Excel 1.5 $119
4 cassettes, disk, and guide

How to Use Excel 2.2 $119
4 cassettes, disk, and guide

How to Use Word 3.0 $99
4 cassettes, disk, and guide

How to Use Word 4.0 $99
4 cassettes, disk, and guide

Introduction to Design for Desktop Publishing $295
8 cassettes, study guide, and design tools

Requirements: same as the application.

**PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS**
P.O. Box 54240, San Jose, CA 95154;
408/286-0176, 108/559-8635

**EXCELLERATE**
Beginning Spreadsheets $49.95
Intermediate Spreadsheets $49.95
Advanced Spreadsheets $49.95

**EXCELLERATE MACRO MODULES**
Beginning Macros $49.95
Advanced Macros $49.95

**EXCELLERATE—OTHER COURSES**
Creating Business Graphs $49.95
Building Databases $49.95
Linking Spreadsheets $49.95
What's New for 2.2 $49.95

**HYPEREASY**
Using HyperCard $49.95
Creating Cards and Stacks $49.95
Basic Scripting $49.95
Advanced Scripting $49.95

**LEARN 88**
Beginning Illustrator 88 $49.95
Intermediate Illustrator 88 $49.95
Creating Special Effects $49.95
Precision Drawing Techniques $49.95

**LEARNFILEMAKER**
Beginning FileMaker $49.95
Intermediate FileMaker $49.95
Advanced FileMaker $49.95
Tips & Techniques $49.95

**LEARN PERSUASION**
Beginning Persuasion $49.95
Intermediate Persuasion $49.95
Advanced Persuasion $49.95
Additional Features $49.95

**LEARN WORD**
Beginning Level $49.95
Intermediate Level $49.95
Advanced Level $49.95
Additional Features $49.95

**MACTEACH**
The Basics (for Mac Plus or SE with hard disk) $49.95
The Basics (for Mac II with hard disk) $49.95
Beyond the Basics $49.95

**MASTERWORKS**
Database & Form Letters $49.95
Advanced Database $49.95
Spreadsheets $49.95
Word Processing $49.95

**PAGE TUTOR**
Beginning PageMaker $49.95
Intermediate PageMaker $49.95
Tips & Techniques $49.95
Advanced Features $49.95

Requirements: same as the application.

**Interactive Disk-Based Training**

HEIZER TUTORIALS
Heizer Software, 414 Oak Park Blvd., #30, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523;
415/827-7667, 800/222-6755

**EXCEL TUTORIALS**
Advanced Chart Tutorial Set $36
Advanced Chart Tutorial I $15
Advanced Chart Tutorial II $15
Advanced Chart Tutorial III $15
Array Tutorial $15
Curve Chart Tutorial $18
Chart Tutorial $15
Chart Tutorial $15
Command Macro Tutorial $25
### A Training Directory (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Custom Menu Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date/Time/Calendar Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialog Box Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excellence (Microsoft Excel user journal)</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Number Tutorial</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Macro Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Tour of Excel</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linking Tutorial</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup Table Tutorial</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro Recorder Tutorial</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Tutorial</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting Tips and Tricks</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special-Purpose Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Chart</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Tutorial</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Templates of Doom</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text String Tutorial</td>
<td>$7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textural Bar Graph Tutorial</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top 10 Excel Questions</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksheet Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperCard Tutorials</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Animation Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Sorting Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation Tutorial</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array Tutorial</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Help</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Directory Tutorial</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated Fields Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dialog Box Tutorial</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Tour of HyperCard</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperTalk Tricks</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Effects Printing Tutorial</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky Button Tutorial</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Top Ten HyperCard Questions</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tricks of the HyperCard Masters (4-disk set)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete HyperTalk Reference</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer's Tools</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Tricks</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound and Front Ends</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works Tutorials</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart Tutorial</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Tutorial</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Tour of Works</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrating Works</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting Tips and Tricks</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorting Tutorial</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Formulas</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet Guided Tour</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Function Tutorial</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing Tutorial</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Help Software, Inc.

**10659-A Maplewood Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/924-1356**

- Desktop Help for Excel (on-line manual, for 1.5 and 2.2) **$79.95**
- Desktop Help (The Help Engine) 3.0 **$39.5**
- 4th Help (context-sensitive help for 4th Dimension) **$30**
- GetHelp for Excel 2.2 (context-sensitive help) **$30**
- OpenDA (context-sensitive help for Omni) **$30**

**Requirements:** Mac Plus.

### Individual Software, Inc.

**125 Shoreway Rd., #3000, San Carlos, CA 94070; 800/525-0900**

- Individual Training for PageMaker **$69.95**
- Individual Training for Word (4.0) **$69.95**

**Requirements:** Mac Plus.

### Layered, Inc.

**529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129; 617/242-7700**

- Notes ... for Excel 1.5 **$79**
- Notes ... for PageMaker 3.0 **$79**
- Notes ... for Ready, Set, Go **$79**
- Notes ... for Word 3.02 **$79**
- Notes ... for Works **$79**
- $395 for a five-pack

**Requirements:** Mac Plus.

### Solar System Software

**8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno, CA 94066; 415/952-2375**

- Templates of Doom **$69.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 512K.

### TechWare, Inc.

**P.O. Box 1085, Altamonte Springs, Fl 32715; 407/695-9000**

- Understanding PageMaker **$95**
- 2 Novice disks, 1 Advanced disk, and 1 Reference disk

**Requirements:** Mac Plus.

### Tutorland Corporation

**10050 N. Wolfe Rd., SW2-136, P.O. Box 160429, Cupertino, CA 95016; 408/973-0472, 800/888-8889**

- Teach Yourself Excel 1.5 **$49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)**
- 2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)
- Teach Yourself Excel 2.2
- 2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)
- Teach Yourself 4th Dimension 2.2
- 2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)
- Teach Yourself HyperCard
- 2 modules, (not available separately) **$79.95**
- Teach Yourself PageMaker 3.0

**2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)**
- Teach Yourself Word 3.0
- 2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)
- Teach Yourself Word 4.0
- 2 modules, $49.95 ea. ($79.95 both)

**Requirements:** same as the application.

### Typing Tutorials

### Broderbund Software, Inc.

**17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903; 415/492-3200**

- Typing Instructor Encore **$29.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 128K.

### Individual Software, Inc.

**17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903; 415/595-8855, 800/331-3313**

- Typing Instructor Encore **$29.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 128K.

### Mindscape, Inc.

**P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065; 312/480-7567, 800/221-9884**

- MasterType **$49.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 128K.

### Palantir Software

**12777 Jones Rd., Houston TX 77070; 713/955-8880, 800/368-3797**

- MacType **$59.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 128K.

### Ged Information Sciences, Inc.

**P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, MA 02181; 617/237-5656, 800/343-4848**

- Typing Made Easy **$49.95**

**Requirements:** Mac Plus.

### Simon & Schuster Computer Software

**1 Gulf and Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023; 212/373-8882, 800/624-0023**

- Typing Tutor IV **$39.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 512K.

### Spinnaaker Software Corporation

**1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/494-1200, 800/826-0706**

- Better/Working Typing Made Easy **$49.95**

**Requirements:** Mac 128K.
sensitive (point to a menu item on an Excel spreadsheet, for instance, and the appropriate help window appears). Externals are also available for 4th Dimension and Omnibus documents. Two nice features of files created with Desktop Help are the fact that the online help files don't need to be closed to work with the already open application, and that Help files don't count as one of the 15 allowed Apple DAs (Help doesn't appear in the DA menu until the appropriate application is open). Because Help Software is committed to working with Apple when System 8.0 phases out DAs, we may be hearing from these folks for a long time.

**Studying Page Layout**

Techware's Understanding PageMaker is a beautifully designed HyperCard stack. Installed as a desk accessory, the program accesses information that arrives on four floppies: the two Novice disks guide you through the creation of a PageMaker document; the Advanced disk demonstrates specific features; and the Reference disk provides tips arranged according to feature and subject, as well as point-and-click explanations for menu items, icons, and layout parts. The DA's interface is a pleasure to work with, and the content is designed to solve common desktop publishing problems.

Individual Training for PageMaker, from Individual Software, includes exercises and quizzes on topics from Mac basics to advanced formatting. The interactive on-screen tutorials appear in their own window on top of PageMaker. The advanced section contains some nice tips.

Another set of desk accessories that offers online help and expert advice is available from Layered. The Notes packages provide brief tutorials and fairly comprehensive reference files for commands and functions. One drawback is that neither the Microsoft Word nor the Excel modules have been updated recently.

**Touch Typing**

Even power users who know secret, unpublished key sequences for obscure features find themselves at a distinct disadvantage if their typing skills are not up to par. It is possible that Macs may one day be voice activated, but until that time, many of us might want to avail ourselves of one of the typing tutor programs now on the market.

My favorite is Type from Brederbund. Abandoning the random letter sequences traditionally found in typing lessons (Skill Diff), Type drills contain actual sentences emphasizing certain patterns and skills. Not only do you get to choose which drills to practice, you set goals for yourself. Upon completion of the drill, you see your speed and accuracy scores, misspelled words, weak keys, and how you fared against your goal. (The Type-Athlon arcade-style game included in the program pits your actual speed against your goal.)

Easy-to-read bar graphs let you analyze your speed and accuracy by individual finger, by hand, or by keyboard letter. Based on these diagnostics, Type suggests drills to improve your weak points.

Children can choose the Elementary School Text for their lessons, and advanced typists can practice advanced techniques. Overall, Type combines an excellent use of the Mac interface with good teaching techniques.

Individual Software's Typing Instructor Encore also offers drills made up of real paragraphs. To begin, you can run a demo and then dive into the drills listed under the Learning and Skills menus. Once you've achieved some proficiency, you can practice using the Lobster Sea Adventure game, and you will monitor your progress using standard tests. To actually view your progress, you can see your speed and accuracy scores for your last ten tests in bar graphs.

QED Information Sciences' Typing Made Easy and Simon & Schuster's Typing Tutor IV are major players in both the Mac and the MS-DOS realms. Palantir's MacType lets an instructor keep records on up to 100 students at a time, and there is a Dvorak option for those who prefer that keyboard configuration to QWERTY.

**Testing, Testing**

The real test for any training program is whether or not you are able to realize the full potential of an application after completing the course. This obviously depends as much on the commitment of the student as it does on the quality of the tutorial itself. Choosing the right training method for your needs can guarantee that you maximize your investment and that your time spent with the Macintosh will be productive and enjoyable.

Computer-based training has a lot to recommend it: it provides hands-on experience; students can pace themselves; training modules can be reused by each new employee; and it is relatively inexpensive. As the Mac continues to invade the workplace and as applications become more complex, GBT programs will assume more and more importance in the overall planning of any Mac user.

See Where to Buy for contact information.
Many people when faced with a big decision use the list method. That is, they take a sheet of paper and on the left side they write down the pros and on the right side the cons. Unfortunately, the list method doesn't always work.

Take the subject at hand, color printers. A list of pros and cons doesn't take into account one weighty question—what is the printer’s purpose? For the person who needs to print everyday output such as memos or reports and who thinks that it surely would be nice to have color capabilities to create an occasional impressive presentation, the pros would have to outweigh the cons in order to justify the purchase of a color printer. But for people who need to create a lot of color overhead transparencies for presentations, to view color comps, or to storyboard a multimedia video, only a color printer will do; necessity outweighs the seriousness of any cons.
How do color printers stack up in the pros-and-cons list? The pros side of the page contains these notations: hardware technology is improving (some output is almost photographic in quality), and printer prices are coming down. But the cons side of the page has many more entries: the printers require special (and costly) paper; they're slow; the software that runs them is often problem-plagued; and except for the printers with hardware PostScript interpreters, their text is not as high-quality as that from PostScript laser printers. In fact, you can't even get Adobe PostScript output from a color printer that costs under $10,000—a sum twice the price of an average laser printer.

Macworld tested 19 color printers ranging in price from $1520 (the Hewlett-Packard Paintjet) to $17,950 (the Oce G5232 Color PostScript Printer). All use some variation of ink-jet or thermal-transfer printing technology. Most work the way laser printers do, depending on application compatibility to produce a print. Some ink-jet and thermal-transfer printers offer PostScript compatibility, although only thermal-transfer printers from QMS, Tektronix, and Oce implement a PostScript interpreter in hardware. Some thermal-transfer printers only make prints of an image displayed on a Mac's monitor. (see "Video Printers").

### Technology

In traditional offset printing, continuous-color images such as photographs are reproduced by processing the cyan, magenta, yellow, and black components of the original image separately through halftone screens. These screens are laid at different angles for each color so that when printed the resulting halftone dots cluster in groups of four, each group forming a blob of color. The eye sees the cluster as one dot of a particular color. Each of the dots can be a different size, creating the illusion that the image was printed with inks of varying density.

Color printers can't process colors through halftone screens. PostScript printers, however, simulate halftones. In true halftoning, dots can be printed at varying sizes and angles. Although PostScript printers for the Macintosh can print dots at varying angles, they can't vary the size of the dots. So these printers produce a halftone effect, not true halftoning.

All of the QuickDraw printers use a halftone-related process called dithering. In dithering, dots are still printed in groups (each group of dots representing a pixel). But unlike the dots in halftones, dots in dithered images are fixed in size and angle and are printed in evenly spaced rows across the page. The human eye still mixes these dots to perceive various colors, but the effect isn't nearly as smooth as it is in halftone printing.

Printers use anything from a 2-by-2 to a 16-by-16 matrix of dots to create a color pixel. The number of dots of each color determines the pixel's overall hue, saturation, and brightness. For instance, if a printer used a 4-by-4 matrix, then printing 100 percent yellow would mean that a pixel would contain 16 yellow dots. Fewer yellow dots would be printed in each pixel in order to make the yellow lighter. The smaller the matrix, the better the perceived resolution—at least in most cases (see “Dither Patterns Explained”).

### The Exceptions

Of course, there are exceptions to every rule. Neither the Mitsubishi S340-10U thermal-transfer printer nor the Canon FP-510 ink-jet printer use matrix dithering techniques. Instead they work more the way a traditional halftone process does, creating output with a very high perceived resolution.

The Mitsubishi S340 dye-sublimation printer uses a standard thermal-transfer engine but a different type of film and paper. The thermal head heats special film, which then releases dye onto photographic-type paper. Unlike the opaque wax used on most thermal printer films, the dye is translucent—dots of cyan, magenta, and yellow can be placed on top of each other. The temperature of the thermal printhead determines the amount of dye released. Thus each dot on the page can represent any color. Since no dithering is necessary, perceived resolution of this 150-dpi printer is far better than that of the best 300-dpi printer we tested.
Printouts from the Mitsubishi S340 contained smooth colors and images that came quite close to photographic quality; pixels weren't at all evident. But before you rush out to buy one of these gems, stop to consider the text quality. Text is definitely brown, not black, and individual characters are blurry and faded-looking. At smaller sizes (around 12-point) text has a broken, cracked look.

The other unusual printer, the Canon FP-510, works by varying the size of the dots it prints. So instead of dithering 16 dots to create a light yellow, it might produce a few large yellow dots and a few small white dots (which are actually the paper and not really ink dots). This method produces colors using fewer dots than with dithering. As a result, the Canon FP-510's colors were pleasingly smooth and brilliant, although they did not have the real-life quality of the S340's. Text quality was good, on a par with other ink-jets. Unfortunately, due to a software driver that was not designed specifically for this printer, the Canon FP-510 produced the worst banding of all the printers—that is, images displayed distinct bands of color instead of blending smoothly from shade to shade.

**Hardware Installation**

No matter what technology the printers used, getting them to produce their first color printouts was a fiasco. Most peripherals such as laser printers and hard disks have SCSI ports built in so they can connect directly to a Mac's SCSI port (this ease of connection is one of the Mac's strongest virtues). But because many of the printers were originally designed to work with IBM PCs, the Macintosh interface is an afterthought.

For instance, many printers have parallel interfaces that are incompatible with the Macintosh's serial or SCSI interfaces. To get around the problem, Calcomp's PlotMaster includes a box that converts the Mac's serial port signal into a signal the printer's parallel port can read. Since serial connections transfer print data more slowly than any other interface, however, Calcomp recommends that users buy a parallel board. Seiko's QD-5500 printer also comes with a converter box, but this one instead facilitates a faster, more convenient SCSI-to-parallel connection.

Only Tektronix's ColorQuick for the Macintosh offers a straight SCSI connection. Great, we thought, finally a color printer that's plug and go. But the ease of connecting this printer was marred by poor packaging. During transit, ink had spilled out of the reservoirs and created quite a mess. It turned out that a seal had slipped during shipping, a problem Tektronix claims to have fixed.

Still, the ColorQuick isn't easy (or quick, for that matter) to move. First off, every time you shut down the printer it goes through a 60-second cleaning cycle. When you move the printer, not only must you put a seal on the ink reservoirs to keep them from spilling, you must also remove the cartridge that contains the cleaning fluid and replace it with an empty one. Otherwise, cleaning fluid could spill and ruin the printer. Sharp's JX-730, which uses the same Sharp engine as the one in the ColorQuick, has the same requirements as does Howtek's Pixelmaster. At least Tektronix does offer optional on-site service so you do not have to ship the printer if it malfunctions. Sharp leaves maintenance options up to its dealers.
**Software**

It is tempting to think that hardware alone determines what the final prints will look like, but the software that drives the printers can really make a difference in the quality of the printout. For instance, on color images with gradations, Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet produced very noticeable banding. Yet when I printed the same images using a pre-release copy of the PaintJet's new driver, much of the banding was gone (see "Software Makes a Difference").

The PaintJet's new driver offers better blending for two reasons: it is compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw and it offers a larger dot matrix. Only the drivers that are compatible with 32-bit QuickDraw let you print more than 256 colors at once. The exact number depends on the size of the dot matrix: a 16-by-16 matrix can produce 16,7 million colors; a 4-by-4 matrix produces 4096. So a smaller matrix or a smaller color palette provides fewer available colors and, therefore, larger steps in a gradation.

Likewise, printer drivers usually determine what sort of dither pattern is used to create the printout. One driver that several printers use, Cricket's Expression, offers users a choice of several different dither patterns such as Spiral, Bayer, and Nella. With a bit of experimentation, I discovered that ordered patterns such as Nella are generally best for bar charts, and newsprint patterns like Floyd/Steinberg are best for photographic output, although this can vary depending on the particular image. In some cases, I preferred one pattern over another simply because it produced an effect I found more pleasing, not because it offered any real resolution advantages.

All of the drivers are QuickDraw compatible and many of them are accessible by clicking on icons in the Chooser. PostScript printers from Oce, Tektronix, and QMS use Apple's LaserWriter driver. These printers appear in a scrolling list in the Chooser when you click on the LaserWriter icon.

**QuickDraw Ink-Jet Printers**

Most of the printers we tested print only QuickDraw graphics and text. Of these, the ink-jet printers are less expensive than the thermal-transfer printers and in many instances produce better results. The least expensive printer, the Hewlett-Packard Paintjet, is the sturdiest, least fussy printer we tested, and it produced fine presentation-quality graphics when used with a pre-release driver. The Paintjet's quality on transparencies was as good as, and in some cases better than, that of some of the much higher-priced printers. The only real problem was that on dark, solid-color backgrounds each pass of the printhead produced visible lines, separated by extremely thin white spaces where the printhead had not struck the paper.

Both the Sharp JX-730 and the Tektronix ColorQuick produce good output with solid, sharp colors. Of the two printers, the ColorQuick has a software advantage because it includes Tektronix's TekColor software for matching screen colors to printed colors. TekColor replaces Apple's ColorPicker and displays two overlapping triangles—one representing the on-screen colors and the other representing the colors the ColorQuick can print. This system lets users adjust on-screen palettes for best color matching. When I used TekColor, my printed colors did match the screen colors much more closely. At the very least you'll be able to change the hues of printed colors noticeably using TekColor; most other printers'
Macworld Labs used a Minolta spectrophotometer to measure the CYMK values that each printer produced. In this three-dimensional diagram, each color is represented as a point in the three-dimensional color sphere. The closer a point is to the perimeter of the central color plane, the greater the saturation. Lines that extend below the central color plane indicate darker colors; lines extending above the plane indicate lighter colors. The ColorScript produced the best black—closest to the center of the sphere (no tinge of color) and reaching farthest toward ideal black (complete absence of light). The Phaser CPS also produced a solid black; the S340-10U’s was the lightest. The best cyans included the TPG-4300’s dark blue and the ColorQuick’s highly saturated cyan. The Panasonic EPL-8028 produced the worst cyan—light and greenish. All the printers produced fine yellows; the Phaser CPS’s yellow was the most saturated. Magentas ranged widely. The ColorQuick’s magenta was very saturated, as was the PixelMaster’s more reddish rendition. The TPG-4300 didn’t do so well, producing an orangish magenta.

schemes for fine-tuning colors result in very subtle changes.

**Thermal-Transfer QuickDraw Printers**

In the past, thermal-transfer printers produced some of the better-quality output. Now they seem to be falling behind competitors using PostScript, ink-jet, and thermal-transfer variations such as dye sublimation. In our tests, thermal-transfer QuickDraw printers as a group had trouble reproducing dark colors, often producing printouts with uneven quality.

The Panasonic EPL-8018 NA7 was especially troublesome—most printouts had white spots and the dither pattern was obvious. A couple of steps up were the Mitsubishi G370-10U, the RGB CB3203, and the Lasergraphics CPS. Still, the G370 had some banding problems and its colors were not as accurate as many of the other printers. The RGB CB3203 had trouble printing dark colors that were distinguishable from one another. The CPS had many of the same problems as the Panasonic EPL-8018NA7, although to a lesser degree.

Printers from Calcomp and Seiko fared better. Calcomp’s PlotMaster uses the same engine as the Lasergraphics CPS but produced better output using the Cricket Expression driver. Overall, the colors on this printer came out lighter than on the other printers we tested; some colors appeared almost washed out.

If I had to pick one printer without seeing any printouts, I’d grab the Seiko QD-5500. The attractive, compact case fits easily on a desktop, and the engine is amazingly quiet. The test unit produced some excellent printouts and some that showed problems. The dither pattern is less noticeable than on some of the other printers, making colors look more like—well, colors—than like colorful patterns of dots. Blends were quite smooth. Colors were not as accurate as on some other printers, however, and black text had a brown tint to it at smaller point sizes.
**No matter what type of image is printed,** video printers are the fastest at printing a single copy. Printers with a serial interface (the Canon FP-510, the Hewlett-Packard Paintjet, and the Calcomp PlotMaster) are the slowest. Some printers—most noticeably the Tektronix Phaser CPS—spool images to the printer. Thus, even though the Phaser CPS has one of the slowest print times, the Mac is freed up within a couple of minutes, and printing a second copy of an image takes only about a minute. The Phaser CPS also speeds up on simple images such as a basic bar chart.

For PostScript images, printers from Oce Graphics and QMS are fastest overall; the Tektronix Phaser CPS takes the longest to get a final print but returns control of the Mac quickly. The Hewlett Packard Pixeljet and Mitsubishi S340-10U use Freedom of Press which takes the longest and hogs the Mac the whole time.

---

**PostScript Printers**

Several printers also produce PostScript output—some, such as the QMS ColorScript, the Tektronix Phaser CPS, and the Oce G5232 Color PostScript Printer, via a hardware implementation, and others, such as Hewlett’s Pixeljet and Mitsubishi’s S340, through Freedom of Press software from CAI. (Freedom of Press supports other printers as well, but it is not included with them.) The difference between the hardware and software implementations of PostScript is that a hardware interpreter uses its own memory and processor to translate PostScript code into a bitmapped image that the printer can print. A software interpreter must use the Macintosh’s resources, which ties up the Macintosh much longer (see “Color Printer Times”).

If hogging a Mac were Freedom of Press’s only problem, you might be willing to make the trade-off to get PostScript output. But the program showed some rough edges, for instance leaving dark blotches in a PixelPaint Professional im-

---

**Color Printer Times**

**Measured in seconds**

**BITMAPMED IMAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Time to print first copy</th>
<th>Time to print second copy</th>
<th>Time to print both copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic EPL-8028 NABR</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyo Spectrum TPG-4300</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic EPL-8018 NA7</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi G330-70U</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasergraphics CPS</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB Technology CB3203</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Kodak 5V6510</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix ColorQuick</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko QD5500</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp PlotMaster (parallel)</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster (OD)</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-730</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi S340-10U</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oce Graphics G5232</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon FP-510</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster JET</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp PlotMaster (serial)</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster (P5)</td>
<td>1165</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser CPS</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POWERPOINT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Time to print first copy</th>
<th>Time to print second copy</th>
<th>Time to print both copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic EPL-8028 NABR</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyo Spectrum TPG-4300</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi G330-70U</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lasergraphics CPS</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB Technology CB3203</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Kodak 5V6510</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix ColorQuick</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seiko QD5500</td>
<td>302</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp PlotMaster (parallel)</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster (OD)</td>
<td>436</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-730</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi S340-10U</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oce Graphics G5232</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon FP-510</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster JET</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp PlotMaster (serial)</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster (P5)</td>
<td>1165</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser CPS</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POSTSCRIPT IMAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Time to print first copy</th>
<th>Time to print second copy</th>
<th>Time to print both copies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oce Graphics G5232</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10</td>
<td>723</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packmaster (P5)</td>
<td>1021</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi S340-10U</td>
<td>1391</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix Phaser CPS</td>
<td>2315</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**MACWORLD • FEBRUARY 1990**
age. Plus, the program’s design is clunky: to print an image, even a QuickDraw image, you must first capture it as a PostScript language file, exit the application, and open Freedom of Press. You must then select the image from within Freedom of Press and wait while the program interprets it and sends it to the printer. Unfortunately, Freedom of Press is the only driver available for the Mitsubishi S340-1OU, rendering an otherwise excellent product nearly unusable.

Howtek was smart enough to include a Chooser-level driver with its Pixelmaster ink-jet printer. When using this driver, the Pixelmaster gave the most consistent quality of all the printers tested. There were neither white specks in the printouts nor blots of color, colors came out brilliant—red was especially stunning.

The Pixelmaster is the only printer to use plain paper. Instead of water-based ink, the Pixelmaster uses rock-hard plastic pellets that melt and bond to the paper, leaving raised dots on the page and creating a nice embossed feeling. These ink pellets have one other interesting quality—they smell bad when melted.

A close inspection of the Pixelmaster’s printouts shows that this printer first lays down a solid base of color in a given area and then lays down groups of dots to define colors. For instance, on the orange drum in our PostScript image the background color was yellow. Dots of red and black were then laid down to create orange.

The QMS, Tektronix, and Oce printers were all easy to use and produced fine output. The Pantone-certified QMS Color-
Script 100 produces smooth, clean, accurate colors; good blends; and dark blacks. This makes it a good choice for users who need to create color comps. Colors on transparencies printed a bit light, however. The printer also crashed occasionally and had to be restarted.

The Oce G5232's output was similar to that of the ColorScript, although the Oce was better at making a transition from black to another color to create the illusion of shading. The ColorScript, however, did a better job of blending shades of the same color (for instance, moving from dark blue to a light blue or white). Plus, the Oce G5232 is loud, sounding like a lawn mower when printing, and its paper cutter must be operated manually, which makes it difficult to print multiple copies of an image.

The Tektronix Phaser CPS produced sharper, though less accurate, colors than the ColorScript. The Phaser CPS's dither pattern was less apparent. At first, the Phaser CPS showed more banding than the ColorScript or the Oce. But after I complained to Tektronix, the company's technical support staff sent me a special piece of software (free of charge) that fixed the banding problems. Presentations created on the Phaser CPS are very eye-catching.

If I needed PostScript output on a regular basis, I'd opt for either the ColorScript or the Tektronix Phaser CPS. QMS offers several models of its ColorScript.
including the compact, quiet Model 10 and a bulkier Model 30, which prints on tabloid-size paper. The Phaser CPS is large and heavy, but the printer server box that houses the PostScript interpreter also allows the printer to be networked and it has a port for attaching a monochrome laser printer.

For users who need color PostScript only once in a while, I recommend checking out both the ColorScript Model 10 and the Pixelmaster. The Pixelmaster is large and has problems producing detailed images, but the colors are stunning, it uses plain paper, and it’s not quite as expensive as the ColorScript. And it produces darker colors on transparencies than the ColorScript.

**Consumables**

Once you buy a color printer you’ll still be shoveling out money for special paper and ink or ribbons. For standard thermal-transfer printers, printing prices run about 50 cents per page; $1 or more for transparencies. Images from the Mitsubishi S340 are even more expensive—the photographic-style paper and special film bring the price per page to $4.80.

Most companies sell three-color, four-color, and black-only ribbons for thermal-transfer printers, although a few sell only three-color and black ribbons. Both three-color and four-color ribbons have cyan, magenta, and yellow panels; the four-color ribbons add a black panel. Without the black panel, a printer must dither cyan, magenta, and yellow to create black, which often produces slightly muddy text. Dithered colors also may not look as sharp without black. However, the three-color ribbons are handy for printing at faster speeds.

Except for the Oce G5232, which uses a plastic ink, all the thermal-transfer printers have wax-based ribbons. The waxes are rated to withstand temperatures of 150 degrees F or higher, but you may want to avoid using color transparencies on older heat-based projectors, just to make sure your image doesn’t melt off the page in the middle of a presentation. Wax can also be scratched off easily, so take care not to gouge images with a pen or the edge of a notebook.

Some ink-jet printers allow you to replace each color ink as it is used; others make you replace a cartridge containing all four colors once one color has been used up. Except for the Howtek Pixelmaster, which uses plastic ink crayons, all of the ink-jet printers use water-based ink that smears when wet.

**Service, Warranties, and Manuals**

Many of these printers cost as much as a Mac IIcx, and their warranties aren’t much better than Apple’s either; most run from three to six months. Some companies offer extended warranties and other service contracts, such as on-site repair. But you’ll pay an arm and a leg for most of these services. RGB, for instance, charges $2000 per year for on-site service.
COLOR PRINTERS COMPARED

PostScript Printing
The same PostScript image printed on different printers yielded very different results. The QMS ColorScript (left) offers clean, smooth colors; the Mitsubishi S340-10U's printouts (middle) look almost photographic; and the Howtek Pixelmaster (right) printed stunning colors, especially reds.

To its credit, Tektronix charges only about $200 per year for on-site service for its fussy ColorQuick printer. The company knows the printer is troublesome to move and doesn't want to gouge the customer for its own design decisions. Probably the best service deal, however, comes from Hewlett-Packard. The inexpensive Paintjet is built like a tank and offers a one-year warranty.

The Paintjet, and Tektronix's ColorQuick and Phaser CPS come with the most thorough manuals. The QMS ColorScript also offers a good manual; Calcomp's and Seiko's manuals aren't too bad, although you may have to search a bit for information. The rest of the companies, however, either give you a mix of manuals not customized to the Macintosh version of their printer or else something that resembles a field service guide. With these folks, getting a printout often involves a lot of guesswork.

THE FINAL DECISION

While many of these printers come close to the mark, only a few offer the right combination of quality, performance, price, and features to deserve a buy recommendation (see "Top Picks"). I was especially disappointed that so few companies have made their products fit well with the Mac. For instance, although the S340-10U from Mitsubishi produced nearly photographic output and the FP-510 from Canon produced the smoothest, most pleasing colors, I can't recommend these printers until the companies show more interest in creating a true consumer product. In both cases, software, interfaces, manuals, and support are clearly afterthoughts.

But all is not lost. The companies that have put a lot of effort into integrating their printers with the Macintosh—such as QMS, Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard, and Seiko—all have good, solid products to show for it. Perhaps they will soon be able to combine their Macintosh knowledge with technologically advanced hardware. And that will be some output to see.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

TOP PICKS

Adobe PostScript Printers

QMS ColorScript
The ColorScript consistently produced images with clean, smooth colors, solid blacks, and well-defined text. It is reasonably fast and is available in several networkable models. Topped off with good manuals and support, the ColorScript is a winner.

Tektronix Phaser CPS
The Phaser CPS's colors are even sharper than those from the ColorScript, making them better suited for presentation graphics and for printing on transparencies. This printer has many of the same features as the high-end ColorScript Model 30, but Tektronix lacks an equivalent to QMS's compact, under-$10,000 ColorScript Model 10.

Presentation-Quality Printers

Hewlett-Packard PaintJet
If all you want to do is print color transparencies or other presentation graphics, then this inexpensive, sturdy printer is an excellent choice. A new $2500 version (which should be shipping by now) supports 8-size paper, a faster printing speed, and 32-bit QuickDraw.

Tektronix ColorQuick
Darker, more accurate colors give this printer an edge on the PaintJet. But the ColorQuick requires more care in use and isn't easy to move—unlike the PaintJet, this printer can't be knocked off a table and still work.

Middle-of-the-Road Printer

Howtek Pixelmaster
Stunning colors and the ability to print on plain paper outweigh some of this printer's disadvantages (such as its large size and lack of network capabilities). I also liked the classy, embossed feel of the output.
Announcing...

FOURTH ANNUAL MACWORLD

WORLD-CLASS CONTEST

WIN PRIZES
Hardware and software worth tens of thousands of dollars

7 LUCKY WINNERS
All you have to do is tell us which Macintosh products are your favorites

Use the entry form on the next page to tell us which Macintosh products you believe deserve World-Class recognition. After the votes are counted, we'll draw seven ballots from among those submitted; if yours is drawn, you'll receive a selection of this year's top World-Class Macintosh products.

Contest Rules
Each person may enter the contest only once. Entries must be typed or printed legibly on this form or on a reasonable facsimile. You must vote for at least one product, and your ballot must include your name, address, and daytime phone number. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990. Employees of PCW Communications are not eligible. Thank you and good luck!

Your name and address:
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Daytime phone

Mail your ballot to:
Macworld World-Class Contest Entries
501 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
1990 MACWORLD
WORLD-CLASS CONTEST
ENTRY FORM

Please use this form to tell us, based on your experience with Macintosh products, which ones you believe deserve a World-Class Award. Choose only one product for each category; you don't need to vote in every category. Products must be Macintosh-compatible and they must be shipping by March 1, 1990. For votes to be counted, they must include: (1) manufacturer name, (2) correct product name, and (3) model number (hardware only). Please type or print legibly. All entries must be postmarked no later than March 15, 1990.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>NAME OF PRODUCT</th>
<th>MODEL #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternative Mass Storage</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Upgrade</td>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitizer/Scanner</td>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display—Color</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Board</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk (80MB or Less)</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Disk (above 80MB)</td>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Device</td>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-to-Mainframe Communications</td>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem</td>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network</td>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Color</td>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Dot Matrix</td>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer—Laser</td>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Promising Newcomer</td>
<td>16.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>MANUFACTURER</th>
<th>NAME OF PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>18.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications—General</td>
<td>19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design (CAD)</td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Accessory</td>
<td>22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing/Illustration</td>
<td>23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education/Training</td>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game</td>
<td>25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-to-Mainframe Communications</td>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>28.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>30.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outline Processing</td>
<td>31.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Layout</td>
<td>32.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint—Black-and-White</td>
<td>33.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint—Color</td>
<td>34.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Finance/Tax</td>
<td>35.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Language</td>
<td>36.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>37.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreadsheet</td>
<td>38.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics/Math</td>
<td>39.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility—Disk and File</td>
<td>40.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>41.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Most Promising Newcomer</td>
<td>42.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MacBottom Hard Disk Drives

PCPC IHD Series
Internal Drives for Mac II
MacBottom quality in an internal hard disk drive, with mounting hardware and MacBottom Utilities.

PCPC HD-20 WSI (SCSI upgrade)
Turns your Apple HD-20 into a SCSI drive! Easy installation boosts speed 5-8 times!

PCPC II 8 Bit and 32 Bit Color Graphic Systems
High-resolution, flicker-free 19" Trinitron color monitor and video card, bundled with cable, tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™ II virtual screen software.

PCPC 8-bit & 32-bit Color Graphic Cards
(CGC/2/8)/(CGC/2/32)
Create dazzling graphics with 16.7 million colors! Fully compatible with Apple's 32-bit Color QuickDraw.™

SHADOWGRAPH™ Gray Scale System
Crisp, clear, flicker-free 2-page monitors with video card, cable tilt/swivel base, and Stepping Out™ II virtual screen software.

JETSTREAM™ Tape Backup
Archive 2.2 gigabytes of data at a blazing 14.4 Mb/minute. Comes with NetStream, SCSI cable, 2.2-gigabyte tape.

NETSTREAM™ Network Backup Software
Provides totally unattended "set and forget" network backup. There's no other like it!

HFS Backup™ 3.0 Archive Utility
The original. Simply the best single-user backup software anywhere!

IF YOU'RE HUNGRY FOR THE BEST, CHECK THE NEW ITEMS ON OUR MENU!

No one offers a better selection of the highest rated peripherals than we do. When you require the best, acquire the best!

QuickDraw is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
A Strong Argument For The RasterOps ClearVue/GS Display System.

Gray Scale Performance At Monochrome Prices.
$2,195*.  

The ClearVue Gray Scale Display System From RasterOps.

A Classic Beauty

The pioneer of the automotive industry, Mr. Henry Ford, coined the phrase, "You can have it in any color... as long as it's black." With RasterOps 24-bit and 8-bit display technology you can have it in any color. And now with the RasterOps ClearVueGS you can display any image in 256 shades of gray. The RasterOps ClearVueGS and ClearVueGS30 display systems are the highest quality gray scale solutions offered for the Macintosh II and SE/30 family of computers. For professional publishing or designer workstations, the ClearVueGS system provides an unequalled image quality with 256 shades of gray. Engineered with such features as a 75 Hz refresh rate and hardware pan and zoom, these systems provide the professional with the tool to improve productivity. RasterOps ClearVueGS offer high performance and enhanced functionality for a very low price. The ClearVueGS and ClearVueGS30 display systems have a resolution of 1024 x 768 giving the user the ability to zoom on screen proofing. RasterOps is dedicated to the Apple WYSIWYG standard of 72 dpi compared to the non-traditional resolution of 1152 x 864, which is 30% smaller. Combining the features of a paper white screen phosphor, user controllable display generation and 75 Hz flicker-free refresh, the ClearVueGS system is ergonomically designed for long term viewing comfort.

*Includes monitor, 8-bit display board, tilt swivel and software.
Gray scale performance is a luxury you can now afford and a tool you can’t afford to be without.

If you are using anything less than 8-bits per pixel, you are not using advanced technology. Image Studio, Digital Darkroom and PageMaker, plus hundreds of other software applications, are based on 8-bit display technology. Monochrome displays do not take advantage of the technological evolution of the Macintosh and third generation software. One bit per pixel just isn’t enough.

The ClearVue/GS display lets you see 256 shades of gray with true visual fidelity. What you see on the screen is 100% true to your hard copy output. The other leading gray scale display reduces the image to 92% of your actual output. The ClearVue/GS 19" display has a resolution of 72 dots per inch, an industry standard developed by Apple.

RasterOps’ advanced technology gives you the big picture. With the Extended Desktop feature, you can expand your work area. Imagine being able to work on a document up to eight times larger without scrolling. Pop-up menus bring up the menu bar anytime you need it, anywhere on the screen. And the refresh rate of 75 Hz renders the display flicker-free for long term viewing comfort. With built-in hardware Pan and Zoom, you can see the details of your work two or four times larger than the original image and then zoom out with a single keystroke.
Precise. Clear.
A Complete Solution.
RasterOps' advanced technology in VLSI has made it possible to offer gray scale performance at monochrome prices. The RasterOps ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS30 are the result of a superior design in 8-bit display technology. So don't pay more for a display system that gives you anything less.
The choice is obvious.
**REVIEWS**

**ADOBE TYPE MANAGER 1.0**

*Font-Optimizing Utility*

**Pros:** Creates high-quality fonts for screen display and printing; saves disk space by cutting down on number of bitmapped fonts installed. **Cons:** Works only with Type 1 fonts; spacing problems with some fonts. **Company:** Adobe Systems. **Requires:** Mac Plus. Hard disk recommended. **List price:** $99.

Do you suffer from the heartbreak of jagged screen fonts? Are you sick of getting out your calculator to determine that you need to install screen font size x to print size y on a QuickDraw printer? Are you using your ImageWriter for a paperweight? Do you wish what you saw was really what you got? If you answered yes to any of these questions, you may be a candidate for Adobe Type Manager (ATM). Once you've seen this utility transform clunky screen fonts into smooth, readable type, you'll never want to look at the jaggies again.

ATM's benefits are twofold. One, it scales screen fonts to virtually any size, making text on the screen more closely match its printed counterpart and saving you the trouble of installing numerous bitmapped fonts. (ATM saves you disk space as well as trouble; we reckoned between 24K and 30K of space per typeface by installing only 10- and 12-point screen fonts.) Two, the fonts that ATM creates are of such high quality that you can print good-looking text on QuickDraw-based printers, the bitmapped characters that appear on the Mac's display. If you select a size that isn't installed as a bitmap, the Mac's built-in QuickDraw does its best to create a legible screen font (often with miserable results). To print the corresponding typeface on a PostScript printer, you also need to install a printer font, also called an outline font. ATM uses both of these components, but it differs from the current setup in that you have to install only a single screen font size per typeface (Adobe recommends installing two screen font sizes for best results). ATM uses information in the printer font to scale the corresponding screen font to the size you select, producing a smooth, accurate screen font—within the limitations of the Mac's 72-dots-per-inch display—rather than a ragged approximation (see “Notice the Difference?”).

ATM is installed as a CDEV; simply drag the ATM icon into the System Folder and restart. You can turn off ATM if you don't want to use it (although it's difficult to imagine why you wouldn't). You must also drag the appropriate outline fonts into the System Folder and install at least one screen font for each face you wish to use.
The ATM package includes screen and printer fonts for the original LaserWriter's four: Times, Helvetica, Courier, and Symbol. An additional package, the Plus Pack ($198), offers Palatino, Bookman, New Century Schoolbook, Avant Garde, Zapf Chancery, Zapf Dingbats, and Helvetica Narrow. You aren't limited to these fonts, however. ATM works with any of Adobe's downloadable PostScript fonts, as well as font from vendors who have licensed Adobe's Type 1 font format (at this writing, the companies are Agfa Compugraphic, Autologic, Linotype, Monotype, Morisawa, and Varityper). Unfortunately, you can't use ATM with fonts from other companies, notably Bitstream.

The Several-Second Manager

We tested ATM with a variety of programs and printers, and encountered few problems. Speed was one. When scaling a block of text, ATM can chug away for several seconds. However, you can increase ATM's font cache size to improve performance. Adobe advises allocating 50K in the font cache for each frequently used font. Even with that amount allotted, screen redraw on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM was slow. Performance improved somewhat when 75K to 100K was devoted to each font. We did find a few bugs and incompatibilities. The most significant problem was a discrepancy in letter spacing between screen display and ImageWriter output using Microsoft Word 4.0. According to an Adobe representative, Word 4.0's lack of fractional character widths for non-PostScript devices was to blame for the spacing problem.

We ran across yet another spacing problem when we mixed Futura Condensed Bold Oblique, the font Macworld uses for captions, with Futura Condensed Bold in a single paragraph. Word spacing looked fine on screen, but PostScript-based LaserWriter output showed the oblique letter at the end of one word leaning precariously into the first letter of the next. While the aforementioned word spacing was no problem when the Futura sample was printed on a QuickDraw-based LaserWriter output showed the oblique letter at the end of one word leaning precariously into the first letter of the next. While the aforementioned word spacing was no problem when the Futura sample was printed on a QuickDraw-based LaserWriter, another problem occurred: the oblique p had an annoying habit of overlapping the letter to its right. Similarly, Adobe's Galliard put too much space after the s on screen and on QuickDraw printouts, but printed all right on a PostScript-based LaserWriter.

Some critics gripe about the fact that the screen representation of fonts begins to deteriorate at small point sizes—generally 8 or 9 points smaller. To these people we'd like to issue this challenge: take a pile of bricks and try to build a chandelier. In other words, the imperfect characters at small sizes are a function of the Mac's 72-dpi screen resolution, not ATM. (The same reasoning applies to the complaint that boldface characters sometimes don't appear bold on the screen at small sizes.) For the most part, text printed at small sizes on QuickDraw devices looks fine. You should be aware, however, that screen display and output from non-PostScript printers improves as font size increases, and diminishes as size decreases. If you're used to PostScript quality in the 6- to 14-point range, ATM might not live up to your expectations.

Should You Invest in ATM?

So it's not perfect. But ATM's performance is impressive. It even scales fonts to fractional point sizes in programs that support them. Output from a QuickDraw-based LaserWriter IISC compares favorably to output from a PostScript-based LaserWriter (see "Upscale QuickDraw"). Once the smoke from the Adobe-Apple font wars clears, Adobe Type Manager is likely to be seen for what it is: a significant new product that radically improves the quality of screen fonts and the versatility of QuickDraw printers. System 7.0, which will support Apple's new QuickDraw outline font format, will undoubtedly steal some of ATM's thunder. But System 7.0 will require 2MB of RAM, while ATM requires only 1MB. And who knows how long it will take for font vendors to ship substantial quantities of fonts in the new format? If you want to bring high-quality fonts to a low-end printer, you could do worse than to shell out a C-note for Adobe Type Manager.

—Luis Camus and Effert Fenton

See Where to Buy or circle 724 on reader service card.

Upscale QuickDraw

The above samples are in Adobe's Goudy at 7, 9, 12, 14, 18.5, 29, and 48 points. The one on the left was printed on a PostScript-based LaserWriter IINXT; the one on the right on a QuickDraw-based LaserWriter IISC via ATM. Hard to tell the difference, isn't it? Note the inclusion of a nonstandard point size (29) and a fractional point size (18.5).
THINK C 4.0

C Compiler with Object Extensions

Pros: Fast compile and link; thorough support for applications, device drivers, XCMDs, and code resources; first-rate class library; good code quality. Cons: Project manager lacks MPW-style version tracking; resource-building tools weak. Company: Symantec


Since the appearance of Smalltalk more than a decade ago, developers have looked for a way to combine the clear advantages of object-oriented programming—design clarity and code reusability—with the efficiency of optimized procedural-language compilers. The best-known attempt at an OOP-development environment for the Mac is Apple's own Object Pascal; combined with MacApp, Object Pascal constituted the earliest "easy" development environment for Mac applications. In the rest of the programming universe (mainly IBM PC and UNIX-based systems) the prime example is C++, an object-oriented version of C which is itself one of the most popular languages among professional programmers.

Now the Mac world has an object-oriented C from a major software house: Symantec's Think C. (Think C is a subset of C++; in itself, this would not be particularly newseworthy, but Symantec has done such a good job of implementing this language that Think C is likely to become a standard. In the words of one developer, "It's as if you designed an ideal programming language in a dream and woke up to find out someone had mailed you a copy." Let's outline the reasons for this enthusiasm, and also determine whether one or two details might have been left out of this version of the dream.

Lots to C
First, Think C (formerly called Think's Lightspeed C) has always been noted for its fast compiler, efficient linker, and well-designed project-management facility—these are widely considered to provide the snappiest C environment available on any computer. One programming manager for a large corporation that has recently switched to Think C from MPW remarked that having the link-compile cycle speeded up by 20 percent to 40 percent is the equivalent of getting an extra programming day per week. Second, the Think disk set contains all the tools (including a source-level debugger, inline assembler, and profiler) needed to make working applications, device drivers, resources, and desk accessories from traditional procedural-style C programs (see "Eating Bugs"). Third, as of version 3.0, the code produced by the Think C compiler now can match or beat the code-size and execution-speed benchmarks of other Mac C compilers, particularly for large projects. Although Think C is still not completely ANSI compliant, Symantec has changed Think C to enhance its conformance to the standard.

The significant characteristic of interest in Think C 4.0 is not the familiar set of virtues but the novel object extensions. Symantec has integrated the object-oriented features in the style of C++ rather than Object Pascal. Whereas Object Pascal adds a new data type to Pascal, called class (loosely based on the concept of a record), Think C and C++ provide object-orientation by extending an existing data type called STRUCT.

Because Think C is a subset of standard C++, C++ code will generally not compile with the Think C compiler. On the other hand, Think C code is compilable with C++ compilers. This distinction is particularly significant, because Apple has announced a version of C++ for MPW. Think C is also different from C++ in that the Think compiler itself handles the new object-oriented programming constructs, whereas in classic C++ a preprocessor (a C++-to-C translator) prepares the code for delivery to a standard C compiler.

The value of the C language extension depends on ease-of-use and the quality of the included class libraries of objects. On the first point Think C has no problems. On a Mac II it can compile and link 500K worth of new project source code distrib-
If time is money, why is there no accounting for it?

It is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical — and often unprofitable — for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money. What's more, it's a costly shame. Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource. Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly powerful software program that helps accurately track, analyze, and charge-out both time and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed.

Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible. In a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing worksheets.

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income. Best of all is that Timeslips III for the Mac won MACUSER Editor's Choice Award for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

Get time on your side today. Timeslips III for the Mac is just $299.95 at your software dealer or from North Edge Software. We also have complete literature and a free HyperCard™ demo disk that shows just how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

Timeslips III

It turns time into money.

But don't wait. Call today. Because Timeslips III on your computer is as good as money in the bank.

Call 1-800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660.
In Canada call 1-800-359-3345.

© 1990 North Edge Software Corp. 239 Western Avenue, Lowell, MA 01850. Timeslips is a registered trademark of North Edge Software Corp. SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Requires System 6.0 and Finder 1.3 or later. Compatible on a Mac Plus or above with 1 MByte and either two floppy drives or a hard drive. Available in Macintosh, NovaOffice, and others.

Circle 206 on reader service card
want to use Think C 4.0 as your first programming language, you will be obliged to learn it from a collection of partially overlapping sources. If you are a professional programmer, I can recommend Think C 4.0 to you with only a few caveats. The final shipping version, after months of careful beta testing, still produces occasional unpredictable Out of Memory errors when operating under MultiFinder. Think C fails to provide some of the facilities that ease multiprogrammer development projects, specifically the source code version-marking built into MPW. Also, you must leave the Think C environment to create resources, by using either ResEdit or the archaic resource compiler. Because Think C is a new product, third-party class libraries (for example, Object Graf-Pak from Invention Software) are just now starting to appear. Users are also posting new objects to bulletin boards such as CompuServe.

Please understand, these complaints are minor. One could make a strong case that Think C 4.0 is the best compiler-plus-development-environment yet produced for the Macintosh. As an implementation of the goals of object-oriented programming, it has, quite amazingly, sacrificed none of C's traditional compiler efficiency; this compiler will be used to produce many commercially popular applications in the next few years. If, as countless authorities at Apple and elsewhere solemnly assure us, object-oriented programming is the inevitable wave of the future, Think C 4.0 is a reasonably priced and relatively friendly way to surf that wave.

—Charles Setier
See Where to Buy or circle 851 on reader service card.

### MAC-101

**Macintosh ADB Keyboard**

**Pros:** Crisp, responsive touch; good functionality when combined with bundled software.

**Cons:** Power-on push button instead of switch; non-standard layout. **Company:** DataDesk International.

**Requires:** Mac SE. **List price:** $194.95

### MACPRO

**Macintosh ADB Keyboard**

**Pros:** Excellent documentation; includes Tempo II software. **Cons:** Keyboard feels mushy; ADB cable permanently attached. **Company:** KeyTronic.

**Requires:** Mac SE. **List price:** $197.

Since the Macintosh started out with a detachable keyboard, it's odd that Apple took so long to decide to unbundle it. Apple itself now offers two keyboards that are compatible with the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB), and several third-party firms compete as well. Both the MacPro, from KeyTronic, and the Mac-101, from DataDesk International, have layouts similar to the Apple Extended Keyboard's (even imitating one of its worst moves—placing the Control key on the bottom row). Both also come with software that supports keyboard macros.

The MacPro, with 105 keys, includes an upper row containing the Esc key; 15 function keys; LED indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock; and a power-on switch (with LED indicating power-on status). There are two groupings of #, Control, and Alt/Option keys—one on either side of the spacebar. Unlike the Apple Extended Keyboard, the Mac Pro has a large Return key and a small Shift key on the right side, with the vertical bar/backslash positioned under Return and to the right of the right-hand Shift key. On the far right, the MacPro has an 18-key numeric keypad, with large Enter and Zero/Ins keys. Between the alphanumeric section and the numeric keypad are 10 cursor-control keys: Ins/Help, Del, Home, End, Page Up, and Page Down, and below them the four arrow keys.

The MacPro keyboard itself has an ADB cable that's permanently attached at the back edge on the right. An ADB port (for a mouse or other ADB device) is in the middle of the back edge. Two adjustable legs let you use the keyboard in either a flat or a raised position. The MacPro package includes a 35-page manual, toll-free customer support, and a three-year limited warranty.

The MacPro also comes with Tempo II from Affinity Microsystems, a commercial software package that supports macros, action sequences that can be invoked with a keystroke or two. A sequence can include such actions as typing keys, moving and clicking the mouse, selecting menu items, and so forth. Tempo II also offers an autopaste function that allows you to save data (graphics or text) to the clipboard, and automatically paste it into a document when you press a specific key or key combination. The biggest drawback: Tempo II accesses your disk for even simple string macros. The program comes with a professionally done 120-page manual; a template that fits around the upper row of function keys can be purchased separately.

**Mac-101**

With only 101 keys instead of 105, the Mac-101 is slightly different from the standard Apple layout. Missing are the power-on switch, the left Control key, the right Option key, and the Equal (+) key on the numeric keypad. The Mac-101 does have a button on the front of the keyboard that turns the power supply on, but since this button doesn't have an associated key code, it doesn't work with utilities such as the Programmer's Key INIT. There are three LEDs at the right end of the upper row for Caps Lock, Window Lock, and Power On. One nice touch: pressing the Esc key performs the standard Mac cancel function (#-period), while Shift-Esc summons the Undo command (#-z).

Other features also differ from the standard layout. In the numeric keypad, the Plus (+) key is twice as tall, and a single key is used for both equal (=) and minus (-). The Clear key has Window Lock on an alternate function (invoked as Control...). (continues)
PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS.
THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.
Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.
Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

The Highest Quality Printing.
Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size—all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.
GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.
PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II, $1399.
We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC Technologies
Peripherals with Vision.
Clear), which allows the keys to work on the active window, causing it to scroll, page, jump, zoom, or close. NumLock is enabled and disabled with $C-Clear.

In the cursor-control keypad, the two left keys are labeled Paste and Cut instead of Ins and Del. This last change makes sense; the keys generate $V-V and $X-X key codes and so perform their labeled functions with just about any application. Using Shift-Cut is the same as performing the Copy function ($C-Copy).

The Mac-101 has two ADB ports in the middle of its back edge; you can use the supplied ADB cable or substitute one of your own. Two legs on the bottom let you choose between raised and flat keyboard position. DataDesk offers a two-year warranty; the only mention of technical support, however, is the number you call to return a defective keyboard.

Like the MacPro, the Mac-101 comes with software to enhance its functionality. MasterStrokes, a keyboard-extender program, comes with predefined sets of macros from MacWrite 4.6 and Microsoft Word 3.01 and even includes a function-key template for the MS Word macros. In fact, it’s the MasterStrokes software that enables Mac-101’s special Esc, Paste, Cut, and Window Lock capabilities. MasterStrokes doesn’t have the extensive functionality of Tempo II, and its manual runs only 22 pages, but the software does an excellent job of replacing mouse actions with keyboard equivalents and adds more versatility to the keyboard itself.

Keyboard Action
In one very subjective area I definitely prefer the Mac-101 over the MacPro: keyboard feel. The Mac-101 has a clean, crisp feel—much like the Apple Standard Keyboard—while the MacPro feels mushier and less responsive. Typists often swear by (or at) the feel of their keyboards, so this factor can outweigh other considerations. If it’s an issue for you, then you should try out a keyboard before purchasing, or buy from someone who’ll give you an unconditional money-back guarantee.

Apart from feel, however, the MacPro is a somewhat better value than the Mac-101 in most other areas: appearance, Apple compatibility, documentation, and support. The Mac-101, however, offers some faster, cleaner shortcuts. Both keyboards are a better value than the Apple Extended Keyboard (which lists for $229), and both offer better warranties (Apple’s is only 90 days). In short, if you’re buying a Mac, you should consider getting your keyboard from someone other than Apple.

—Bruce Webster

See Where to Buy or circle 780 (Mac-101), 781 (MacPro) on reader service card.

TELEBRIDGE

Network Bridge

Pros: Easy to install; supports individual remote dial-in users as well as network connection; includes program for setting parameters for unusual modems; handles speeds of up to 57,600 bps.

Cons: Serial and network ports not labeled.


List price: $499.

If your company occupies more than one building, is located in more than one section of town, or has offices scattered across the country, chances are you’ll be looking for ways to link AppleTalk networks in different locations. The Shiva TeleBridge allows you to link two or more networks with either modems or dedicated lines.

Setting Up
You need a TeleBridge for each network that you plan to connect. You also need a high-speed modem or a line driver (for connecting to a dedicated line) for each TeleBridge. Be careful—Shiva does not label the ports of its devices for your modern and network connections. You must refer to the manual to see which is

Getting Prepared
The Internet Manager lets you set zone names and passwords, as well as a name for the TeleBridge itself. In addition, you can restrict access to certain zones by clicking on the pop-up menu (labeled Dial-In Access) in the upper-right corner of the window. You can select two passwords—one for dial-in access, the other for making changes in the TeleBridge configuration. The lower half of the window displays the status of the network.
How to Make Yourself Look Better.

Compare Writelmpact™ from GCC Technologies with the Apple® ImageWriter® and you realize there simply is no comparison. The difference isn't hard to pin down. The ImageWriter is a 9-pin printer. Writelmpact is a 24-pin.

For letters, you can print on single sheets and envelopes without removing your tractor feed paper. There's also automatic paper loading and parking, plus a paper tear feature with automatic repositioning. Professional, and if you call, we can give you the name of the one nearest you.

Risk-Free, Hassle-Free.

At GCC Technologies, we guarantee satisfaction. Order your Writelmpact directly from us, and if after 30 days you're not completely satisfied, return it to us and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

Remember, too, that Writelmpact carries a one-year warranty on both parts and labor. And we offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers.

Writelmpact Printer $699.

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.

Circle 119 on reader service card
the modem port and which is the network port. Once you have connected the modems to the TeleBridges and attached the TeleBridges to the existing AppleTalk networks, you are ready to configure the TeleBridges.

Each TeleBridge must be instructed about the existence of the others. You use the Shiva Internet Manager to assign names to the TeleBridge and configure zone names and passwords for both dial-in and administrative security. Shiva now provides the same configuration software for all its network devices, such as the NetModem, NetSerial, and NetBridge (see ‘Getting Prepared’). Shiva includes a series of predefined modem-control files for the most popular high-speed modems (see “TeleBridge Modem-Control Files”). But if your modem is not on the list, you can use the Shiva Modems program to define a modem file of your own.

If you want your TeleBridge only to receive calls, that’s all the setup needed. On the other hand, if you’re going to initiate links by calling another TeleBridge, you must also use the Shiva Config CDEV in the Control Panel to complete the setup. Like the Internet Manager, the Shiva Config CDEV allows you to select from predefined modem-parameter files to match the modem you’re using.

**Linking Up**
The Shiva Config file stores the names and phone numbers of all the TeleBridges you have access to. To initiate a connection, you select the name of the desired TeleBridge and click on the Connect button. A dialog box informs you when the connection between your network and the target network is complete.

Once the two TeleBridges have connected, all networked devices on the two networks operate as though they’re on one big network. It’s advisable to assign one zone name to the network with the first TeleBridge and another zone name to the network with the second TeleBridge so that users will know which network devices are local and which are remote. After all, you don’t want someone tying up the telephone lines printing to a remote LaserWriter when there’s one available locally.

You can configure the TeleBridge to disconnect an infrequently used link automatically if there is no activity for a specified amount of time. That way you can keep your telephone bills under control, even if you have a tendency to forget about the connections you’ve made.

**Staying Secure**
Almost anyone with a network that accepts dial-in connections worries about data security. In addition to having TeleBridge ask for a password from dial-in users before completing a connection, you can configure TeleBridge to restrict both caller and callee access on a zone-by-zone basis.

There are three choices for zone control in the Internet Manager: All Zones, Local Zone Only, and No Zones. All Zones is pretty self-evident. Local Zone Only (My Zone Only in Shiva Config) means that you can see and use only devices in the same zone as the TeleBridge (or your Mac). No Zones (My Mac Only in Shiva Config) prevents remote access to the network; users on other networks can access your Mac only after the link you initiate is completed.

**Working on the Road**
If you want to access the home office’s network using the TeleBridge, you need only a modem and Shiva’s Dial-In Access software (the same software provided with Shiva’s NetModems and NetSerials). Select the home office’s telephone number from the list in Dial-In Access, dial, and when the TeleBridge answers the phone, you become part of the network. In order to make the same link using the Hayes InterBridge, you would need to have two InterBridges—one on each end of the call.

**Keeping the Link**
The TeleBridge is unquestionably a worthwhile purchase if you need to link two networks via modem. At $499, it provides all the remote networking functionality of the InterBridge—but at a lower price—and it simplifies dial-in access for individual remote users as well. It’s easy to set up, and it’s a stable product I’ve had no problem using it routinely with a Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600).

On the other hand, Infosphere’s Liaison offers the same network functionality as the TeleBridge but in a software-only product that costs less ($295) and runs in the background. The TeleBridge, however, offers the advantage of being a hardware box that you can stash away in the telephone closet along with the modem and that isn’t subject to the Mac crashing.

For a phone-based link between networks that also supports individual dial-in access, I recommend TeleBridge. It works well and is a reliable network product, maximizing uptime between networks.

—Dave Kostir

*See Where to Buy for contact information.*
Practically all hard disks perform well under ideal conditions. UltraDrive hard disks are designed to perform well in a far less hospitable environment. A world we've duplicated at the industry's most grueling proving ground for hard disks. The GCC School Of Hard Knocks.

In the design stage, we shock components and assembled hard disks in both operating and non-operating states. Next, vibration tests mimic the jostling of car, truck and air transport. Then, we drop our disks over 20 times from varying heights in varying operating and non-operating states on every face and edge. They're exposed to a wide range of humidity and temperatures—from 122°F to −40°F. And finally, every hard disk is burned-in for 14 hours before shipment.

All of these proven hard disks come with a generous software library which normally retails for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's SUM II, a utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted file recovery, DES security, and backup. You also get UltraWare, including a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning (DiskManager), a rapid print spooler (QuickSpool™), and over 3 MB of selected shareware software.

But UltraDrive hard disks don't just work longer and smarter than others, they also cost less. In fact, the UltraDrive series is priced up to 50% less than Apple's.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order your internal or external UltraDrive, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff is glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing any of our products. Ask for our free catalog.

When your order is received by 8 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9. Finally, UltraDrive carries a full two year warranty on parts and labor (ask for details). We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

The UltraDrive Family.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 20</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 30</td>
<td>$629</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 45</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 80</td>
<td>$949</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 155</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the name of the authorized GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

Ad 020023
**Fast Statistics.**

*Because you don't have time to waste.*

You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data.
You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys. The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

Now you can do it.
The company that brought professionals "the best statistics package on the Macintosh" introduces the easiest: FASTAT.
Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you've never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.

Some of the graphs are only a click away.
Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.

Need to customize a graph?
With FASTAT's MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

Need help understanding a statistic?
FASTAT's "pop-up tutor" tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports?
FASTAT's built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive.
Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

For $195,** you can stop wasting time.

**Systat. Intelligent software.**

Call or write for further information:
SYSTAT, Inc.
1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

*MacWeek September 13, 1986
**Suggested Retail Price
LANGUAGE MASTER
PERSONAL COMPUTER
DICTIONARY AND
THESAURUS

Dictionary and Thesaurus Desk Accessory

Pros: Convenient. Cons: Leaks spelling checker; definitions are too short; inconsistencies between dictionary and thesaurus. Company: Franklin Software.

MACPROOF 3.2.1
Style Checker Desk Accessory

Pros: Customizable; incorporates useful writing tips and analysis tools. Cons: Can flag only problem words and phrases, not constructions. Company: Lexpertise Linguistic Software.

While some software developers compete by incorporating more features into their word processing packages, others devise add-ons with features not found in even the most sophisticated programs. Two such add-ons are Language Master, an online dictionary and thesaurus, and MacProof, a spelling and style checker. Both are desk accessories offering unique capabilities for users of a variety of word processors.

Language Master does a lot more than just let you check the spelling of a word and make suggestions if you have spelled it wrong. It also presents definitions for each word; lists the different inflections, or forms, of the word; shows the appropriate hyphenation; and can provide a list of synonyms.

Concise, Concisely, Conciseness, Concision
When you activate Language Master, a new heading appears in your word processor's menu bar. Highlight a word and then select Lookup Definitions from the LM menu, and a window opens with the definition of the word. The manual characterizes the definitions as concise—that's an understatement. In many cases the definitions aren't even as substantive as those found in a pocket dictionary. They provide only a sense of a word's meaning and not a clue as to usage, making the program more appropriate as a reading tool than as a writing tool.

Language Master's thesaurus contains only 40,000 entries compared with the 80,000 in its dictionary, but it provides meager definitions. For example, the dictionary's definition of discern is "discover with the eyes or the mind": the thesaurus offers 1) to take cognizance of by physical or mental vision; 2) to recognize the differences between." It's easy to hop back and forth between the thesaurus and dictionary windows by clicking on a radio button, so if the dictionary definition is not sufficient, you can see what the thesaurus has to say (see "Language Master Window").

What it has to say, however, can sometimes be baffling. For example, according to the thesaurus, one synonym for the verb doppelglop is trollop, but if you click on trollop and then on the dictionary radio button you are presented with a single definition, "untidy or immoral woman."

With its skimpy definitions and lack of usage notes, Language Master does not meet my needs as a writer's tool.

Spelling-Checking Plus
Unlike Language Master, Lexpertise's MacProof does have the capability to check spelling throughout a document, and it can also check for punctuation problems, such as a space before a period, and double words. Other programs do all of those things, but what MacProof does uniquely is help you look for the more amorphous problems of style and usage.

Before running a document through MacProof, you select which problems you want it to look for—Wordy, Imprecise, or Offensive usage, for example. The program will then scan the selected text for the terms and phrases that have been identified in its database as potential problems, stopping at each match to give you a chance to change it. MacProof can only flag the potential problems, however. It is up to you to look at them in context and decide what to do. For example, when MacProof examines your document for words that are often confused, it will alert you each time it finds words like affect or effect and display a message about their appropriate use, but it requires you to decide which one to use.

You can delete terms from the usage database so that they will no longer be flagged, and you can also designate terms for MacProof to flag. This is MacProof's most valuable feature, because it lets you check for bad habits that you or someone who writes for you might have and lets you customize the program for a particular house style (see "MacProof Window").

MacProof does not pretend to be a grammar checker. It does not possess artificial intelligence techniques that would enable it to parse a sentence, so it can't tell you if you have used a plural form of a verb with a singular subject. It also cannot identify potential problems that involve such things as numbers or passive constructions where the exact wording may vary from context to context.

(continues)
So It Is Written... 
So It Shall Be.

Means that OmniPage can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

Multiple column feature means that complex, compound pages of text and graphics can be handled—automatically.

Transitional Editor™ lets you review scanned text before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing programs for the Macintosh, including Microsoft Word and MacWrite.

Supports II of your favorite Indo-European languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of Macintosh's incredible ease-of-use.

OmniPage 2.0 has even more features than ever before — this translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

OmniPage 2.0 now available!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Transitional Editor and WYSIScan are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft Word is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a licensed trademark of Claris Corporation. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.
Constructive Criticism
MacProof offers solid style and usage advice, often with examples of how to use a particular word or suggestions for other, more suitable words. Real editing, however, isn't a matter of simply exchanging words or phrases; often it requires rewriting or rearranging sentences. Although MacProof will let you replace any part of the sentence in which a phrase is flagged, if your change involves another sentence, it must wait until you are out of MacProof.

MacProof has an Analyze Structure option that lets you view all or part of your document in various ways. You can, for example, list each sentence individually, highlight just the first word of each sentence, or display just the first and last sentence of each paragraph. These different views can help you examine the flow and organization of your text. You may find, for example, that you start most sentences in a business letter with "I."

As an editor who fine-tunes other people's writing, I found MacProof to be of little help because it can handle only a fraction of the errors and idiosyncrasies I look for. As a writer, however, I found the program to be more useful, because by the time I am on my final draft, I am too close to my work to see it objectively. And that's exactly what MacProof was designed to do.—Gerry Lubes
See Where to Buy or circle 777 (Language Master), 782 (MacProof) on reader service card.

SHANGHAI 2.0
Strategy Game

Pros: Challenging; new digitized sounds and magnificent color; 3-D view; more play features.
Cons: None. Company: Activision.
Requires: Mac Plus. Mac II recommended.
List price: $29.95.

Shanghai was popular for years in its beautiful, starkly elegant black-and-white version. With the advent of the Macintosh II in 1987, some Shanghai addicts had to leave the game behind—it wouldn't run on the II. Now it has been revised and redesigned, with enhanced sound and brilliant color, in a new version for the Mac II that is more than just an update.

But First . . .
A brief summary of the game's basics is in order for newcomers to Shanghai. The premise is simple: you are presented with a pyramid stack of 144 mah-jongg tiles, known as the dragon, and you try to remove all the tiles from the board by matching pairs. Only tiles that are un-blocked—that is, not hemmed in sideways by other tiles at the same pyramid level—can be removed. It's one of those games that are easy to learn and take forever to master; play is simple, but strategy is complex. As with chess, it's necessary to look several moves ahead and plan carefully. The tile arrangements are randomized; some games can be won, others can't (unlike Gun Shy, a takeoff on Shanghai, which has all winnable games).

A beginner's first few games will seem slow. There are seven suits of tiles—seasons, winds, dragons, dots, flowers, bams, and craks—and it takes a while to learn to distinguish some of the patterns, though having the tiles in color greatly facilitates recognition. (Later, when a player has developed familiarity with the patterns, the tiles' colors make it easier to quickly scan the dragon for matching pairs.) You can walk through a trial game or two by repeatedly picking Show All Moves from the Help menu. Selecting Strategy, also under Help, brings up a set of brief but indispensable tips.

An additional help is the pop-up dia-

log box that appears when there are no more pairs of tiles to remove.

Like an Intricate, Colorful Tapestry
Shanghai 2.0 could easily win any "Most Beautiful Game" award. Most of the tiles are vividly colored and slightly redrawn for added clarity. When you click on a tile, its pale gray background color changes to a deep turquoise; season tiles have tiny landscapes that appear to go from day to twilight with a click.

Another aesthetic enhancement is that the stack of tiles is displayed three-dimensionally, complete with shadows. This changes the play a bit. In particular, as you remove tiles from the taller stacks (not especially advisable strategically) the lower tiles at the sides become more and more hidden by the stack. It's a trade-off: having some tiles partially hidden makes it harder to find matches at a glance, but the realistic perspective makes it easier to see what level each tile is on. You can shift-click on a partially hidden tile to see it in full. The shadows can be toggled on and off; removing them takes away a little 3-D realism, but helps the play.

Many Dragons
Another new feature is backgrounds—you can choose Tiger, Pavilion, or Dragon (or No Background). Then as you play, removing tiles exposes a striking color picture (see "Dragon"). Shanghai is a dragon-intensive game; besides the handsome green fire-breather, the stack is called the dragon, one background is a dragon, and one of the suits is dragons. Old Shanghai hands will be eager to win a game and see what's been done to enhance the brief animation of a fire-breathing dragon, which appears as a reward for winning. The new, enhanced dragon breathes hot-looking orange-and-red fire.

Shanghai is a challenge that requires visual concentration, skillful strategic thinking, and a bit of luck. It can be especially demanding in the tournament mode, where moves are timed. On the other hand, it can serve as pure brain-relaxation, like solitaire. In its new sound-and-color version, Shanghai is a work of art and an excellent game.—Felicity O'Meara
See Where to Buy or circle 824 on reader service card.
At last. A next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.

Grey Scale Editing: Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smear, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.

B&W Painting: Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.

Color Painting: Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customized 256-color palettes, a programmable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

Object Drawing: All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.

CDLDR Painting: Control the color of captured by any scanner. Add depth to your composition with multiple positions, using a complete customizable 256-color palette, a program- mable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

PICT /FF, Startup Screen

Object-oriented layers.

& even MacDraw* formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder — which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at $199 list, definitely underpriced.

SuperPaint Users: Take a Giant Leap Up The Evolutionary Ladder for Just $50.

Simply send your SuperPaint L1 or 20 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with $50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. (Offer expires April 30, 1990.)
BLUENPRINT 1.0

CAD and Drafting Package

Pros: Simple, straightforward interface; good documentation. Cons: Poor layering techniques; lacks powerful dimensioning tools.


Competing with Claris CAD and Dreams for a portion of the 2-D CAD drafting market, Graphsoft recently introduced Blueprint. Blueprint comes from the same people who brought you MiniCAD+, which explains why the two programs have many similar features.

Drafting Features

The first priority of any CAD package should be to allow you to draw with ease and precision. Blueprint's drawing tools are similar in many ways to those found in other CAD packages. Although Blueprint's floating tool palette contains a limited number of icons, its functionality is comparable to that in other programs since many of the Blueprint tools contain multiple options. For example, when selecting the line tool from the palette, you can toggle between constrained and unconstrained lines by holding down the mouse button and selecting the appropriate pop-up icon. The circle, arc, and rectangle tools, and many others have multiple creation modes. There's also a freehand tool for quick sketching.

With the appropriate drawing tool, choosing a tool modifier from the constraint palette enables you to precisely enter an object into an existing drawing. Objects can be constrained by grid, object intersection, or distance to create perpendicular, parallel, angular, and tangent lines. Unlike competing 2-D CAD programs, Blueprint has keyboard equivalents for all constraint palette items, so you can tidy the screen by closing the palette.

Layering is another important feature in any CAD package. Bound only by memory and disk space, Blueprint allows an infinite number of layers, and non-active layers. Although the layering feature is useful, you will have to get used to creating a drawing whose objects share the same layer. Blueprint prohibits you from putting objects on one layer and dimensions on another. Dreams has this same layering limitation, but Claris CAD allows a layering technique similar to that in most high-end packages and mainframe CAD systems. Even with its weak layering techniques, Blueprint lets you change the active layer on the fly by selecting the appropriate layer name from a hierarchical menu instead of dragging through a dialog box every time. Both Claris CAD and Dreams lack this feature.

Blueprint can duplicate objects in both polar and rectangular coordinates, and you can scale copies of an object, creating a perspective effect easily and quickly. Hatching, trimming, and filleting commands are included in Blueprint. However, some elementary drafting features such as chamfering were omitted.

A third area of concern in any 2-D CAD package is dimensioning. Blueprint allows only associative linear and angular dimensioning. Blueprint's ability to keep dimensions associative is a real plus; when you update a line's length by dragging, the dimension associated with that line automatically changes to the new length.

Although Blueprint lacks a symbol library like Dreams', Blueprint's comprehensive symbol-creation technique allows you to create your own library of frequently used objects. A complete translation package allows the import and export of DXF version 10 and PICT formats. In addition, drawings can easily be exported into page-layout programs via encapsulated PostScript.

Track Performance

Blueprint performed without difficulty on drawings up to 120K using a Mac IIx with a 19-inch monitor and a 13-inch monitor, an 80MB Apple hard disk, a Pinnacle Micro Optical Disk, and 8MB of RAM. Blueprint requires at least 1MB of RAM on a Mac 512KE using System 6.0.2 or greater. Those who have a Mac II or a 19-inch display will need 2MB. When a 300K file with 10 layers was brought in from AutoCAD release 10, Blueprint slowed dramatically and exhibited signs of strain; screens couldn't easily redraw after zooming or panning even though the program had 4.5MB of RAM according to the Finder.

As in MiniCAD+, screen redraws in Blueprint are forced after some dialog boxes are closed. This slows down the drawing process, especially with large files.

Blueprint's documentation is as easy to use as the application itself. Each feature is outlined in detail with accompanying illustrations, so you don't need additional reference books, quick charts, or tutorial outlines.

Drawing the Line

Both Blueprint and Dreams offer a version of the Microspot plotter driver separate from the main package, whereas Claris supplies the Microspot plotter driver at no extra charge. File-transfer capabilities are an integral part of Blueprint, whereas Dreams has no file translators. Claris CAD, on the other hand, has an optional file translator that translates not only PICT and DXF, but also IGES 3.0 and 4.0.

Although this is the initial release of Blueprint, many improvements have been made to the previous program, making Blueprint a good value. It will best suit those who require reasonably priced precision drawing tools—lacking in MacDraw-like packages. I can recommend it for architects and electrical and other engineers, but mechanical engineers who require drawings with diametrical dimensioning and tolerancing features will find Blueprint lacking.—Victor Elygoby

See Where to Buy or circle 726 on reader service card.
The First Color/Gray-Scale Scanner For Under $2200!

Microtek presents the MSF-3002. The one scanner that can do it all: color, gray-scale, drawings and text. All for a price that until now, could barely buy you gray-scale capabilities.

Hard to believe, but it's true. You can scan vivid color images into your computer for desktop publishing, presentation graphics or pre-press work. A full 16.8 million colors at a time.

If you don't have a color application yet, this unique scanner captures gray-scale as well as black and white. So you can start working today.

Images can be scanned in 256 gray-scale mode and then retouched, scaled or rotated. And printed on a laser printer or phototypesetter with outstanding results.

Charts and drawings are quickly scanned in single bit-per-pixel mode then imported into your favorite publishing or word processing program. You can even bring words into your computer without retyping by adding OCR software.

Interface kits include sophisticated color, gray-scale and black and white image editing software and are available for the Macintosh ($500) and the IBM PC or PS/2 ($400).

If you need a scanner for your personal computer, you need Microtek's MSF-300Z Color/Gray scanner. Call (800) 654-4160 or in California (213) 321-2121 today to find your nearest Microtek dealer. After all, at this price, you can hardly afford not to.

Circle 427 on reader service card

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.
**FAXSTF 2.0.2**

*4800-baud Fax Modem with Software*

**Pros:** Supports individual as well as group addresses; multiple phone books; background operation under MultiFinder; improved fax management and utilities; compact, portable unit.

**Cons:** Maximum speed 4800 baud; no background operation under Finder.

**Company:** STF Technologies

**Requires:** Mac Plus

**List price:** $549.

The FAXstf, the first fax modem designed for the Macintosh, now has a new version of its software. While maintaining its low price of $549, the FAXstf now includes such features as group address lists and fax cover pages.

**What's in the Hardware**

The FAXstf fax modem is a small unit (6 by 1 1/4 by 3 1/2 inches) that comes with its own padded carrying case and transformer, making it ideal for carrying around with your Mac. That portability is nice, but the FAXstf is lacking other features you might expect. The fax modem does not have an on/off switch and includes only two RJ-11 sockets for a phone and the wall jack. Since the FAXstf does not have a built-in data modem, you'll either have to assign a serial port to each modem or rig up something with a T-switch if you want to use both a regular data modem and the FAXstf. Other fax modems include either a built-in data modem or an added serial port.

Unfortunately, the FAXstf's maximum transmission speed is 4800 baud. Most Group 3 faxes can handle 9600 baud. If you're a heavy fax user, you should look at the higher-speed 9600-baud fax modems, such as the AppleFax Modem, Genius's TransFax, or Orchid Technologies' MacFax.

**Getting the Fax Straight**

STF Technologies' upgrade of FAXstf is confined to the software. In addition to the Fax print driver for the Chooser, the software consists of the FaxManager, FaxMonitor, and FAXstf Utilities.

**FAXstf from STF Technologies**

Creating a fax from within an application is easy—all you do is select the Fax print driver in the Chooser and select Print from the application's menu. A dialog box appears that lets you select the name and phone number of the addressee and offers you the option of setting a later date and time for transmission. The Cover Page option allows you to choose between a full page and a half page, or no cover sheet at all. Unlike Solution International's BackFax (software to be used with AppleFax), FAXstf doesn't let you design custom cover pages; but unless you have a specific need for a special cover page, the FAXstf's cover should be just fine.

As before, the FaxManager utility is used to create phone books. FaxManager supports multiple phone books and has added group-distribution lists. For example, now you can group all of your sales reps into one address group and send them all the same fax by selecting a single address.

The FaxManager also has an improved interface for rescheduling transmissions and viewing faxes (see "Managing Your Faxes"). STF Technologies has added icons for viewing and printing faxes as well as for setting a fax spool folder and sending or deleting a fax. Viewing and rearranging your faxes within the FaxManager is much easier than before. You can also convert documents to TIFF, MacPaint, or PICT format.

FaxMonitor is used for unattended sending and receiving of faxes. (You use FaxManager to start the process manually.) Unfortunately, FaxMonitor works in the background only if you're running MultiFinder. Both BackFax and Abaton's InterFax allow you to send and receive faxes in the background while running under the Finder.

Previously, the FaxMonitor checked the fax spool folder at fixed intervals to see if faxes needed to be transmitted; version 2.0.2 lets you specify the intervals most convenient for you.

Version 2.0.2 has added FAXstf Utilities, which provides additional management functions not available in the FaxManager program. For example, you can convert a text file to a FAXstf phone book and vice versa; you can combine fax files, delete fax pages, and convert either PICT or MacPaint files to fax files. All this is nice, but ideally, these functions should have been integrated into the FaxManager.

**The Second Try—Better, but Not the Best**

Version 2.0.2 does a good job of addressing some of the problems in FAXstf's first release, particularly problems with group addresses and managing faxes. However, lacking a data modem and being limited to 4800 baud or less, the FAXstf is still a less attractive buy than the 4800-baud Abaton InterFax, for example, which includes a 1200-baud data modem and lists for $495. With its small size, the FAXstf has the edge in portability, but it still is not my first choice.—Dave Kostur

See Where to Buy or circle 746 on reader service card.

---

**Managing Your Faxes**

The new, improved FaxManager uses icons for the functions in the Fax Schedule window. In this case, the fax in FaxSpool is addressed to the address shown in the lower box of the Fax Schedule window; you can choose to send it immediately, reschedule it for a later transmission, print it, view it, or delete it, simply by clicking on the appropriate icon.
**TIMESLIPS III 1.1K**

**Time- and Expense-Billing Software**

**Pros:** Time and expenses easily recorded; allows wide range of billing options; good manual.

**Cons:** Awkward user interface; no import facility; needs better report layout capabilities.

**Company:** North Edge Software. **Requires:** Mac Plus, second disk drive. **List price:** $299.95.

People who bill by the hour often find themselves trying to consolidate many different pieces of paper into a comprehensive bill at the end of the month. In the process it's easy to neglect to record some charges.

Timeslips III, the Mac version of a popular billing package for MS-DOS computers, consists of a desk accessory called TSTimer for time slips and the TSReports application for producing bills and reports. You assign each time slip a resource or user being billed, an activity or project (such as consulting), and a client. You also assign a billing rate to any one of three categories: resources (users), projects, and clients. Timeslips handles up to 250 users and 2000 clients, with as many as 128 activities, or matters, per client. You can also combine different users' files into a master file for billing.

**Clocking In**

When a client calls, you start the TSTimer DA from the Apple menu, choose New Timeslip, and, if needed, click the Activity and Client buttons to choose who and what will be billed. Selecting the Turn on button makes the time slip active, starts the clock, and activates the money display. You can shrink the TSTimer screen size by clicking the Mini View button and move the timer to a little-used area of your screen and it keeps running. The timer also works in the background under MultiFinder, even with the view closed. A time slip can span a number of days, being turned on and off as needed. You can mark a slip Unbillable or No Charge and later print a report of unbillable time. If a client wants to review current charges, you can use the Find facility to search and select time slips by user-specified criteria. You can also create expense slips, which are gathered into a separate section on the final bill.

**Mixed Reports**

TSReport collates time slips and prints bills and reports. Client information is entered on five consecutive screens: General Information, for the client name and address; Billing Options, for the tax rate, aging and interest rate for overdue bills, and flat fee amounts; Bill Adjustments, for markups or markdowns or to round to the nearest user-specified interval; Billing Format, for customizing the appearance of a client's bill; and Billing Status, for client funds on hand, aged balances, and last payment information. A Transactions menu lets you add expenses, payments, finance charges, and credits; and the History screen shows you the year's monthly total bills and payments with cumulative time and dollar figures.

Timeslips III offers an exhaustive array of reports. You can list the clients who produce the most billable time; the activities that produce the largest billings; and actual time versus estimated time spent with each client. You can also generate pie and bar graphs. Client reports give you lists of activities, transactions, and history; aged accounts receivable; and mailing and file-folder labels.

Timeslips III lets you see your bills before printing. After you choose Bills from the Reports menu, you select which clients to bill. The Billing Worksheet lists the charges selected and lets you review them before printing. After printing the bills, you must post them to the receivables and history sections.

The program has several shortcomings in report production, however. Although you can save a report's format, you can't save the selection criteria along with the report, so you have to reenter them each time. North Edge suggests you use a macro program such as QuickKeys or Tempo II to automate this process, but it would be better if the report format incorporated the criteria. There is no provision for adding extra note fields on a report, such as payable upon receipt. In order to use graphic elements such as logos and rules you must first create the elements in a graphics program, copy them to the Clipboard, then use Timeslips' Backdrop option to grab the Clipboard and save it as part of a report format. The imported image cannot be edited or moved; to make any change in the report format, you must return to the graphics program and repeat the process. The text portions of reports are automatically placed in the report layout, but there is no way to change the position of the text, although you can assign font attributes. North Edge Software has indicated that a desperately needed layout editor for moving and arranging text and graphics is under development.

Another disadvantage is TSReport's inability to import information. For example, if you are using another billing program, you will have to retype all of your client data. North Edge's MS-DOS program, TIM, will convert spreadsheet, text, and Mac Timeslips III files to PC Timeslips III format, but a company spokesman says there are no plans to produce a comparable product for the Mac.

Aside from the report and import shortcomings, Timeslips III is a full-featured time- and expense-billing program that should satisfy the needs of the most demanding professional. After using Timeslips III for a while, you'll probably discover that you're more accurately recording and billing your time. If you bill by the hour and work with a Mac, the program is well worth considering.

—Tom Negrino

See Where to Buy or circle 853 on reader service card.
Can anybody even come close to matching the colors you get with a Tektronix ColorQuick™ Ink-jet Printer? The performance? How about its value? Or ease of use? More importantly, can anyone in your company match the way your presentations and graphics will look once you acquire one for yourself? Not likely.

The ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer is the first color printer designed specifically to work with the Mac. Printing at 216-dpi, it recreates an exact multiple of the 72-dpi Mac screen resolution so there's no image distortion. And the ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer includes the highly praised, proprietary TekColor™ calibration software from the brilliant minds at Tek Labs. Which, quite simply, ensures that the color you see on screen is the color you print.

The ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer works with transparencies or paper, up to tabloid size. It comes with 11 standard typeface families that produce crisp, full resolution characters. There's even a PostScript-compatible ColorQuick.

And the ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer works with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw to enhance color by breaking the 256 color barrier.

Now you've met your match. See your Tektronix dealer for a demonstration and a sample color printout. For more information call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 5C, or fax your message to (503) 682-2980.

Anybody got a match?
Screen-Capture Utilities

CAPTURE 2.0

Pros: Easy to install and use; requires little memory; can be customized to work with any key combination, including function keys. Cons: Doesn't capture images from secondary screens on multiple-monitor systems. Company: Mainstay. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $79.95.

EXPOSURE 1.0

Pros: Offers almost unlimited flexibility in format and destination of captured image; provides powerful paint tools for editing captured images; can be customized to work with any key combination, including function keys. Cons: Complex interface takes time to learn; requires more disk space and memory than the other two. Company: Preferred Publishers. Requires: Mac Plus. List price: $99.95.

SNAPJOT 2.0

Pros: Captures multiple images in windows; can be used for desktop note keeping; inexpensive. Cons: Doesn't save images automatically; not compatible with function keys. Company: Wildflower Software. Requires: Mac 512K. List price: $49.95.

The designers of the Macintosh operating system wisely built in an easy way to capture screen images as MacPaint files. Over the years the 2-Shift-3 key combination has ably served anyone who needed to capture and display exactly what's on the Mac screen. But like the original MacPaint, this built-in screen-capture function key lacks the power and versatility to serve the needs of many of today's users. Pull-down menus, dialog boxes, color graphics, large screens, and multiple-monitor displays demand a more powerful snapshot tool. Three third-party utilities, Capture 2.0, Snapjot 2.0, and Exposure 1.0, are designed to fill this need.

Capture

Of the three, Capture is the simplest and most intuitive. To install Capture, you drag it into the System Folder and restart the machine. Once you've done that, 2-Shift-3 invokes Capture rather than the original Mac screen-capture utility.

Instead of simply creating a MacPaint image of the entire screen, Capture turns the pointer into a crosshair and waits for you to select a portion of the screen. The selected section (even if it includes a dialog box or a pull-down menu) is transferred directly to the Clipboard for pasting into the document of your choice. If you hold down the Option key while you mark your selection, the image is saved as a PICT file that can be edited with MacPaint, MacDraw, or any other program that can handle PICT files. (In programs like MacDraw, PICT images can be resized without the distortion that often occurs with bitmapped MacPaint images.) Gray-scale and color images are saved in PICT2 format.

Since Capture is a CDEV (Control Panel device), you can modify it via the standard Mac Control Panel. Capture lets you reverse the default so that images are automatically saved, rather than placed on the Clipboard, and it lets you change the keystroke combination that invokes Capture. If you're using Apple's extended keyboard, you can assign Capture to a function key so that a single keystroke invokes it.

SnapJot

SnapJot consists of a desk accessory and an INIT; installation involves dragging the INIT into the System Folder, installing the DA with Font/DA Mover, and restarting. Once installed, SnapJot can be invoked either with the SnapJot DA or the 2-Shift-S key combination (a menu option allows you to designate any other letter or number, but SnapJot cannot be assigned to a function key).

Either way, the pointer changes to an arrow in a box waiting for you to select a portion of the screen. (SnapJot works without restriction on multiple-monitor systems.) After you drag, a distinctive SnapJot window materializes containing an exact copy of the selected screen segment and a SnapJot menu appears, providing you with options for printing or saving the image (in PICT or MacPaint format). You can, of course, also copy and paste the window contents via the Edit menu.

Each time you invoke SnapJot, a new window joins the others on the screen. These windows can be moved around. And they remain on the screen until you quit the application or, if you are running under MultiFinder, until you close them, quit SnapJot, or shut down. The images in these windows are not saved automatically.

In some situations—when you're capturing a menu or dialog box for instance—it's either impossible or else inconvenient to have a new window materialize on top of everything else. SnapJot allows you to hide an image until the next time SnapJot is invoked. This queuing, as the manual terms it, is automatic when menus and dialog boxes are present, and you can invoke it with a combination of keystrokes and mouse movements when (continues)
DAYTONA BEACH, FL - "There's got to be a faster, easier, and less expensive way!" This statement sums up the frustration that Randy Smith felt three years ago as he tried to find training for the Macintosh computer.

That frustration led to the creation of MacAcademy, now the nation's leading Macintosh training program, and the recent introduction of the country's first complete Macintosh Video Training Series. MacAcademy teaches over 18,000 people each year in 65 major metro areas. The program is proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, from over 12,000 companies large and small, have found MacAcademy's live workshops to be an excellent, low priced training solution.

In order to offer additional training MacAcademy's next step was to put each of their dynamic training workshops on video. (And to offer an additional dozen training videos for programs not even offered at MacAcademy.)

Now you may chose from over 26 different 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos for only $49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using the videos you actually see the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. The instructors featured on the videos are MacAcademy's top rated teachers who have trained employees of all but two of the USA's Fortune 500 companies and who have each received a consistent rating of excellent.

Training videos offer the valuable advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. If you get a new employee simply have them review the video for the program they'll be using. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundreds of people at one sitting.

In addition to a super $49 price, the videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh training library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.
needed. The manual's information on queuing is confusing, but in fact using queued windows is fairly straightforward.

SnapJot's instant image windows are handy even if you aren't trying to capture screens for documentation. They can serve as a kind of a photocopied Post-it note to temporarily save information on screen—spreadsheet values, telecommunications screens, program variables, or phone numbers, for example.

Exposure
The latest entry in the screen-capture feature race is Exposure, an incredibly versatile utility that far outdistances the competition. Like Capture, Exposure is a GDEV that allows you to use the Control Panel to choose a magic key combination. But when you invoke Exposure by typing that combination, you freeze the screen and bring forth a small window, complete with menu bar and tool palette.

Exposure's tools and menu commands provide a complete graphics environment for editing the screen before you capture it. Most of the familiar MacPaint/HyperCard tools and effects are available, but many of these tools have advanced features not found in their MacPaint counterparts. For example, the familiar eraser has been enhanced; you can choose from a set of erasers ranging in size from 1-by-1 to 16-by-16 pixels.

The tool palette also includes tools designed for editing captured screens. The window tool lets you easily capture a window or windows without any of the surrounding background. The tear-off tool lets you add a ragged edge to a menu or window to indicate that it's not all there. And the frame tool lets you surround the selected image with a custom frame.

Once you've edited, labeled, and framed the selected screen image so that it's ready for printing, you save it to the Clipboard, the Scrapbook, or to a disk file in any of a dozen paint or PICT formats. Or, if you prefer, you can print the image directly from Exposure. The possibilities are staggering—and, for the first-time user who's working against a tight deadline, potentially overwhelming.

Exposure is virtually impossible to use properly without reading the clear but wordy manual. As with any full-featured graphics program, mastering Exposure demands time and patience.

The Big Picture
Exposure demands more than time; it requires a whopping 29K of disk space (compared with 22K for SnapJot and only 9K for Capture) and in some cases, more memory. Of the three utilities, Capture seems to be the most reliable in low-memory situations.

All three of these utilities share two classic limitations. First, none of them will scroll to allow you to capture images larger than the visible screen. Second, you can't capture a screen without changing it. Most importantly, you can't capture the pointer since you're using the pointer to select the portion of the screen to be captured. (To partially remedy this problem, Capture includes a scrapbook full of common pointer images that can be pasted into your captured screens. Exposure provides a better solution: a tool that lets you stamp your favorite pointer image right onto the soon-to-be-captured screen.)

Any of these utilities will pay for itself quickly if you frequently work with screen images. Capture is a simple low-overhead tool with clear documentation and attention to detail. SnapJot demands a little more from the user, but offers some interesting extras in return (at less than Capture's cost). Exposure is the hands-down winner, though, for professionals with the time and the equipment to put it to good use.—George Beekman

See Where to Buy or circle 727 (Capture), 742 (Exposure), 828 (SnapJot) on reader service card.

---

**ACCU TEXT 1.0**

**Optical Character Recognition Software**

**Pros:** Provides excellent control for poor-quality documents; imports and saves several TIFF formats; provides user-customizable dictionary for better accuracy.

**Cons:** Lacks text-view window for editing immediately after recognition; needs at least 5MB RAM under MultiFinder; can only read 8-to-24 point type. **Company:** Xerox Imaging Systems. 

**Requires:** Mac with 68020 or 68030 processor; 4MB RAM; hard disk; scanner; System 6.0 and Finder 6.1 or later versions. **List price:** $995.

**OMNIPAGE 2.0**

**Optical Character Recognition Software**

**Pros:** Has built-in ability to distinguish text from graphics; recognizes text in several foreign languages; recognizes 8-to-72 point type. **Cons:** Provides limited control over scanning, fonts, and layouts it doesn't understand; has limited TIFF import capabilities. **Company:** Caere Corporation. **Requires:** Mac SE/30 or Mac II; 4MB RAM; hard disk; scanner. **List price:** $795.

Last year users everywhere breathed a sigh of relief when Caere Corporation introduced OmniPage, the first automatic optical character recognition (OCR) program for the Mac. Now OmniPage faces a stiff challenge from AccuText, an automatic OCR program from Xerox Imaging Systems, the company formed when Kurzweil (long known for its OCR expertise) and Datacopy merged last year.

Both OmniPage and AccuText can recognize all kinds of fonts, in all styles, and in a range of point sizes. No training is necessary for either program. This ease-of-use has its tradeoffs, however, in hardware requirements. First, you'll need at least a 68020 CPU to run the programs. Second, you'll need lots of memory—and the more, the better. Under MultiFinder, OmniPage needs at least 3MB of RAM, AccuText a whopping 4MB.

To recognize text, OmniPage and (continues)
Thou sands of people just like you have put their heads together to form one of the world's most advanced data processors—CompuServe's Mac Forums. And they'd like you to join them.

Forum members share problems and solutions on our bustling message center. They access and contribute to huge data libraries teeming with the best shareware and public domain software anywhere. And they take on the latest computing topics in live, online conferences.

Nothing can make your Mac as intelligent or as friendly as CompuServe's Forum members.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.
AccuText use a technique called feature extraction, which identifies scanned characters based on their attributes (curves, lines, and so forth). AccuText goes one step further, using artificial intelligence (AI) routines to recognize not just individual characters but whole words. In addition, AccuText optimizes recognition with a built-in 50,000-word dictionary and context rules.

An OCR program should provide direct access to your scanner so that you can scan images directly into the program for recognition. OmniPage supports scanners from Apple, Abaton, and Dest, in addition to the Agfa Focus, the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, and the Microtek A, C, G, and Q series. AccuText, meanwhile, offers built-in drivers for the Apple Scanner; Microtek MS 300A; HP ScanJet; and Datadcopy 730, 730GS, 830, and JetReader.

Should your scanner not be one of the above, both OmniPage and AccuText allow you to recognize and open TIFF image files. Unfortunately, not all TIFF files are created equal. There’s uncompressed TIFF, compressed TIFF, TIFF Packbits, and so on. While I had no trouble opening a variety of TIFF-format images with AccuText, OmniPage 2.0 supports only uncompressed TIFF. Nor will OmniPage open TIFF CCTT 3 files, which is the format many fax modems use for saving images. According to Caere, however, version 2.1 will recognize scanned images in compressed TIFF format.

Getting Better
Caere has made some aesthetic changes and feature additions to version 2.0 of OmniPage. Streamlined menus make the program easier to use and understand. Online help is available (a good thing, because even the program’s completely rewritten documentation is still too skimpy for my taste). Landscape-orientation scans and recognition are supported. The most impressive enhancement is OmniPage’s support of eleven languages, ranging from Gaelic to Norwegian. Although you can create personalized command sets in OmniPage, settings from old versions of OmniPage are not compatible with OmniPage 2.0.

OmniPage recognizes text on a scanned page in several steps. First, it searches for text, automatically stripping out any graphics. Then the program outlines any blocks of text it finds, and it analyzes characters in those outlined blocks. Should there be problems with the text block outlining, there’s nothing you can do short of attempting a rescan. Nor is there any way to tweak accuracy rates within OmniPage if it finds your page difficult to read.

You can watch the recognition process via an on-screen character window that provides a close-up view of the scanned image. Final text appears in what Caere calls the Transitional Editor. This editor offers limited capabilities (search and replace, find, cut, copy, paste) and is most useful for text saved in ASCII format. OmniPage can also save in MacWrite, Microsoft Word, Microsoft RTF, WordPerfect, or Excel text formats. If you save a file in any of those formats and then edit it in the Transitional Editor, however, you’ll lose all the formatting codes.

Fine Control
AccuText has two types of menus: Short Menus, intended to minimize setup time, and Extended Menus, which feature a host of options for controlling the scanning and recognition process. In Short Menus, you can control brightness and contrast settings for scans; in Extended Menus, you can set everything from choosing the number of columns on a page to specifying the type of text to be recognized (alphanumeric, numbers only, or letters only). Text can also be saved in Microsoft RTF, Microsoft Excel, MacWrite, or ASCII format.

Like OmniPage, AccuText follows a sequence of steps to recognize text. In a deviation from typical Mac interface design, you first name and save a file for output. The program then loads the language lexicon. English is currently the only available language, although Xerox Imaging Systems does say others are in development. AccuText then examines the page to distinguish between text and graphics. Unlike OmniPage, AccuText does not automatically discard graphics. This characteristic causes problems if the graphics contain some text, such as an advertisement or logo; the program can stubbornly try to recognize the text, slowing down performance. You can use AccuText’s excellent Preview mode to tell the program to ignore such graphics during scans, but you will have to do that for each page. And although AccuText supports both portrait- and landscape-orientation scans, you cannot preview any landscape documents.

When AccuText recognizes characters, it correlates new images with information collected from earlier images in the scan. At the same time, it tries to ensure that groups of recognized characters form reasonable words. To increase the hit rate, AccuText lets you create your own dictionaries—ASCII files—of specialized words not normally found in a standard dictionary.

---

**OMNIPAGE VERSUS ACCUTEXT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recognition time (in seconds)</th>
<th>Number of errors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OmniPage</strong></td>
<td><strong>AccuText</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Macworld" /></td>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Macworld" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Manuscript" /></td>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Manuscript" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Spreadsheet" /></td>
<td><img src="chart" alt="Spreadsheet" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tests were performed on three complex *Macworld* pages, a one-page manuscript, and two pages from a complicated spreadsheet. Overall, OmniPage proved faster and more accurate on the complex pages, while recognition time and accuracy were about even on the manuscript and spreadsheet.

(continues)
MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double-line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8270 Court Ave, Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043
MiniCad+ $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. $300, Stand. $150
U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9988 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome

Graphsoft

Circle 177 on reader service card
Some think there's no such thing as Microsoft applications. To them, the same thing above...
If you own a Mac® you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsoft® Word is.

And, most likely, you're also aware of how powerful Microsoft Excel is. Well here's something you probably don't know: When Word and Microsoft Excel are combined, they're even more powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel allow you to exploit the Macintosh®'s operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature "warm links." But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for revising documents since white out.

Here's how warm links works. Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous last-minute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links saves the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint®. It's the easiest way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow, and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the beginning Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now. So, if you want to coax even more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other. And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K29. Ask about The Microsoft Office—four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.

Making it all make sense.
NOW, MACLINK®PLUS
TRANSLATES EVERYTHING
UNDER THE SUN

The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don’t need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It’s the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it’s the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite® II from Claris™
All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Put to the Test

I put OmniPage and AccuText through their paces by trying to recognize pages from three different documents: a spreadsheet, a 2-page manuscript, and 3 complete pages from Macworld (see "OmniPage versus AccuText").

Overall, I was impressed with OmniPage's speed and accuracy on the Macworld pages. As far as the spreadsheet and manuscript were concerned, I'd call it a draw. The numbers of errors were about equal, as were recognition times.

AccuText took much longer to recognize the complex Macworld pages than OmniPage. AccuText also made significantly more errors. Most of these were consistent substitutions, such as $>$ for $\geq$, the letter $I$ for the number 1, and $O$ for 0. OmniPage did a much better job at recognizing Macworld's large, boldfaced type. On the other hand, OmniPage did make some formatting errors, such as thinking some text was italicized when it wasn't.

If your pages are very complex, OmniPage is probably your best bet. I like the way AccuText lets you control scanning and recognition, but plan on spending a lot of time fiddling with options for, and previewing, complex pages. If you're looking for adaptability, TIFF-import, and solid image-scanning capabilities, as well as OCR, pick AccuText.—Brita Meng See Where to Buy or circle 723 (AccuText), 800 (OmniPage) on reader service card.

---

 Kiddis Math 1.1

 Math Education Game for Children

**Pros:** Excellent sound and graphics; variety of games maintains interest. **Cons:** Limited customization possibilities; some games are difficult for preschoolers to play alone; doesn't take advantage of large screen or color. **Company:** Great Wave Software. **Requires:** Mac 512K. **List price:** $49.95.

 Math Rabbit 1.0

 Math Education Game for Children

**Pros:** Easy for young kids to understand and use; excellent sound and graphics; customizable for different developmental levels; money-back guarantee. **Cons:** Useful for drill but not for teaching; doesn't take advantage of large screen or color. **Company:** The Learning Company. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $59.95.

For years educators have complained that the Macintosh lacks the educational software base of the aging Apple II. Although holes in the curriculum still remain to be filled, there's really no shortage of programs for teaching and reinforcing arithmetic skills to young children.

Two recent releases, Great Wave Software's KidsMath and The Learning Company's Math Rabbit, join an already crowded field to compete for the right to help teach your children.

Each is a collection of games designed to build basic math skills. KidsMath is aimed at the three-to-eight-year-old learner; Math Rabbit targets four-to-seven-year-olds. Each uses animation and sound to entertain children while they practice math skills. And each, in its own way, succeeds as a tool for making math more fun for the very young.

It's more interesting, though, to look at the differences between these two programs. Developers of early childhood software face three major challenges: communication, motivation, and education. Math Rabbit and KidsMath deal with those challenges in very different ways.

---

Communication

The first problem preschool software developers face is the problem of communication. How can you expect a child to read a screenful of instructions when she may not be able to read her own name? Both programs use picture menus to get around the problem of reading menus. Even the youngest kids quickly learn how to touch on pictures to play their favorite games.

But picture menus don't give instructions, so the programs must use other tools to deal with these. Math Rabbit shows an animated picture of a mouse being clicked whenever a click-to-continue message is appropriate. The instructions for each Math Rabbit game are hidden under a Help menu, but the games are simple enough that most kids won't ever need to ask an adult to read them. Even a child who has trouble reading numbers will probably do just fine with these games, since the number problems are clearly spoken aloud ("twenty-nine minus five") by a digitized voice that sounds suspiciously like the recorded lady in the phone who told me what time it was when I was growing up.

KidsMath has no spoken voices, but it uses a clever trick to make the printed instructions on the screen more accessible to early readers. Key words are underlined; kids can click on those words, HyperCard style, to see visual definitions or demonstrations of the concepts represented by those words (see "Animal Subtraction"). My team of young software testers found these visual clues interesting, but not particularly enlightening. Those (continues)
A Complete Family of Monochrome, Gray Scale and Color Display Systems

Find out where to buy
Call (800) 34-GRAPHIC

Circle 101 on reader service card
Motoration

Educational software is of little value if you can't get the child to use it. Both of these packages provide motivation aplenty by making a game of the learning process. In each of the Math Rabbit games, an animated rabbit is presented with a number of challenges; it's up to the child behind the mouse to help the rabbit with those challenges. If the child succeeds, the rabbit dances (see “Riding the Rails”). Just the ticket to keep a typical five-year-old happy (for a while).

KidsMath has eight distinct games. My testers gave them high marks in the fun category. Different kids chose different games as their favorites. Older kids were especially attracted to Paddle Ball and Shuffle Board, both of which have an arcade feel. My youngest tester felt most comfortable with the two simplest games, Mouse Practice and Counting.

All of the KidsMath games provide the same reward for doing well: a couple of seconds of a digitized rock and roll riff (and no dancing rabbit). My testers gave the music a high score. Some even danced.

Education

Learning arithmetic skills involves practice. And each of these programs provides an entertaining way of doing so.

Math Rabbit seems especially well suited for younger learners who need practice. It provides no tutorials, but it clearly helps build counting and simple addition and subtraction skills. The type and difficulty of the problems can be customized to meet changing needs up through first grade. My youngest tester showed a clear preference for Math Rabbit, in part because it could be customized to her exact developmental level.

KidsMath has more ambitious goals, with games designed to teach everything from mouse control to fractions. In many of these games, the program goes beyond simple drill and provides animated coaching when the child misses a problem. But in spite of its stated age range of three either the Finder or MultiFinder. Although there are already a number of public domain desk accessories that will save the current document every few minutes, Shadow can do this and also maintain a second backup copy of a document anywhere in your file system. This means, for instance, that your main backup copy could be kept on the hard disk while Shadow maintains a current backup on a floppy disk. Backing up on any combination of storage devices hooked to your system is possible. And you can set the amount of time Shadow waits between either autosaving or making backups in units as small as one minute.

Autosaving

Shadow maintains a list of documents you want backed up and watches for changes to them. At the time interval you've chosen, it checks to see if you've updated any of the files on that list. If you have, it will update its backup copy. When you open a new document, Shadow asks if you want to add it to the list (just in case you forget). The current list can only have 99 entries, but you can make as many lists as you wish and switch between them whenever you need to.

Unfortunately, Shadow cannot autosave in applications that use nonstandard ways of handling command keys. Microsoft, for instance, is not known for following the standard Macintosh guidelines—so I wasn't surprised to discover that Shadow's autosaving feature wouldn't work with Word 4.0 and Excel 2.2. The Shadow manual, however, describes a way to fix the problem by switching some of the command keys. The technical support team at Natural Intelligence is working on a fix for autosaving with Excel 2.2 as well.

Invariably, it seems, the days my Mac crashes are my most productive. Despite their obvious utility—if I'd had one, I wouldn't have lost anything—autosaving features are built into relatively few pieces of software. Natural Intelligence's Shadow offers automatic backup for most applications.

Shadow is a sophisticated desk accessory that runs in the background with

Riding the Rails

In Math Rabbit's Circus Train game, a correct answer adds one more car to the train. When the train is full, it pulls out of the station and the rabbit does a jig.
REAL CADD FOR YOUR MAC... JUST $149.95!

Affordable CADD. And it's only the beginning.
The CADD stands for Computer Aided Design and Drafting. With a suggested retail price of just $149.95, Generic CADD Level 1 makes the power of real CADD affordable. And it's just part of a family of Generic CADD products that will make you more productive than ever before.

Standard Mac interface for ease of use.
Now you can produce accurate drawings with real world scale on the Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac 11. You can edit multiple drawings in separate windows and cut and paste between them. CADD Level is also multifinder compatible.

Symbol Libraries boost productivity.
From office furniture to specialized electronics symbols, our Symbol Libraries save you the time of redrawing repetitive elements every time you need them.

Add the power of real CADD to your Mac.
Move your Macintosh drawings into the real world. Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for your free CADDatalog or the name of your Generic dealer. And find out why we say that the only thing generic about us is the price.

1989 Generic Software, Inc. Generic CADD Level 1 is not copy protected and comes with a 60-day money back guarantee. Registered users get free technical support from Generic. Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 157 on reader service card.
STAR WARS 1.0

Arcade-style Game

Pros: Fast-paced action; extremely challenging in higher levels. Cons: Master disk must be inserted at the start of each playing session; only three scenarios.

Straight from the silver screen to the video arcades, and now playing on your Mac—it's Star Wars. Under an agreement with Tengen (a subsidiary of Atari Games) and Lucasfilm, Broderbund Software licensed the rights to produce a Star Wars game. Based on the popular coin-operated video game, this shoot-'em-up features three play scenarios and three starting levels.

As Luke Skywalker (defender of all that's good, pure, and wholesome in the universe), your task is to pilot an X-wing fighter through as many attack waves as possible. Your ship begins each game with nine protective shields. One is lost each time the ship collides with an object or is hit by enemy fire. When all shields are gone, the game ends. Each round, or wave, consists of three sequences, as described below. As a wave is completed, the sequences repeat—with faster enemies and increasingly complex obstacles.

The Sequences

In the first sequence, you must use your fighter's wing-mounted laser cannons to destroy the TIE fighters that defend the Death Star. If a fighter goes unblasted for too long, it fires back with deadly fireball bursts. Darth Vader is also out to get you. Unlike the TIE fighters, his ship cannot be destroyed. The best you can hope for is to stun him a bit, while racking up points.

If you manage to make it through deep space, you'll be transported to the surface of the Death Star to do battle with the laser towers. The more tower tops you hit, the more bonus points each succeeding one will be worth (up to a maximum of 50,000 points). The towers are also firing at you, so you'll spend a fair amount of time dodging fireballs and avoiding collisions.

In the third sequence, you must find the exhaust port (located in the trench between the two halves of the Death Star) and shoot into it to destroy the Death Star (see "Down the Trench"). The trench uses robot lasers to defend against intruders. There are also strategically placed catwalks—some against the walls and others that span the trench—that you must dodge on your way to the exhaust port.

Features and Options

Star Wars offers 3-D graphics drawn from Luke's perspective in the cockpit of the X-wing. Although the drawings are hollow objects (wire-frame graphics), they enhance the game's action and excitement. Star Wars has good sound effects and includes snippets of digitized sound from the movie, such as Han Solo congratulating Luke on blowing up the Death Star.

Each game can be started at wave 1, 3, or 5. Unlike the other levels, wave 1 only includes sequences 1 and 3, making it the easiest to complete. If you begin at wave 3 or 5, a large bonus score is offered for the wave's completion. But if you collect the bonus for 3, the bonus for wave 5 is unavailable. The moral: the higher you start, the larger the potential bonus.

Star Wars uses an arcade method of recording the ten highest scores. You use a cross-hair cursor to select the letters in your initials. Other play options allow you to set the sound volume, pause the game, reverse the meaning of up and down mouse movements, and clear the high-score roster.

Please Insert the Original Disk

Like it or not, even if you've copied the program to your hard disk, each playing session must be validated by briefly inserting the program master disk. Any time you quit the game or restart the Mac, you must produce the master disk again to begin play. Lose the disk and you can kiss Star Wars goodbye.

Star Wars offers plenty of arcade action and will prove cheaper and more convenient than popping quarters into the arcade version. After you work out a basic strategy for each sequence, however, further advancement through the waves comes down to an issue of hand-eye coordination. Players may find themselves topping out after a few days, limiting the game's continued play value.

The Wisdom of Experience: Tips

- In sequence 1, shoot Darth Vader's ship as often as possible. Although you can't blow it up, it's worth 2000 points per hit. Also, each time it's hit, its attacks will temporarily stop.
- In sequence 2, concentrate on the towers rather than the bunkers on the ground. More towers you hit, the faster your points will accumulate. To destroy the towers, you must hit their tops.
- In sequence 3, the name of the game is survival. It's often easier to dodge the fireballs than to shoot them.
- If you have a trackball, use both hands—work the ball with one and use the other to press the button as fast as you can.

—Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 831 on reader service card.
Wherever your Apple LaserWriter II is now perched, we offer this attractive alternative: The Organizer from CoStar.

You may have a hard time determining where one ends and the other begins (as some Macintosh experts did), but that's not so surprising. The Organizer was created by a member of the design team responsible for the LaserWriter. It is the exact same color and has the exact same finish.

It is Apple to the core. In form. And function. Take those shelves for instance. Think of the reams of paper you could store there. The extra paper trays. And toner cartridges.

There's even a special place in back for a hard disk drive. And a wire management system that keeps everything nice and neat. And those hefty wheels. They make it easy to move the whole operation down the hall. Or to park it in a closet overnight for safekeeping.

The Organizer from CoStar. We think it could do wonders for your organization.

The Organizer comes with a lifetime warranty.

To order one, or to find out the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-426-7827. (In Connecticut, call 661-9700.)

CoStar Corp., 22 Bridge Street, Greenwich, Connecticut 06830  Fax: 1-203-661-1540

Circle 487 on reader service card
The Algebraic Proposer 2.0

I admit to a fascination with, along with a basic ineptitude for, algebraic word problems. Every once in a while I pick up a book with a title like Games for the Incredibly Intelligent and try to puzzle out, usually to no avail, such things as at what point two trains approaching each other at varying speeds are likely to collide. The Algebraic Proposer (879.95 from True BASIC) is just what I need to solve those problems. It helps systematically convert a word problem into mathematical form, it provides tutorials to help sharpen problem-solving skills, and it includes a tutorial generator that makes it easy for teachers to create their own tutorials.

The Algebraic Proposer requires that you break down each of the givens in the word problem into three parts: How Many, What, and Notes. You might, for example, type 105 for How Many, mi/hr for What, and A:105 mi/hr The speed of train A.

The speed of train A for Notes. The program assigns each of these givens a letter designation, which takes up one line in the Pad. So, in our example the line would read:

The other, the program asks you to supply a common category.

Whenever you replace a variable, such as t hours, with a number (t=8) in one section of the Pad, the program replaces all other occurrences of that variable with the same number. This helps when attempting to solve problems through trial and error.

The Algebraic Processor uses two types of graphical displays to help you find the solution. One is a representation of the problem’s plan showing how the quantities are dependent upon each other (see “View of the Plan”). The other is a plot that compares two relative values such as the velocity of a train to time.

When you use the program in the tutorial mode, it prompts you to take the steps required to solve the problem. When your response is wrong, the program cancels and asks you to try again.

For algebra teachers, students, or anyone who, like me, would like to be able to solve a word problem once in a while, this is an excellent program.

Credit Card DA 2.0

Credit Card DA ($249 from E.E.S. Companies) provides a relatively inexpensive means for small businesses to process and authorize major credit card purchases. Because it is a desk accessory, it can be used as part of a Mac-based point-of-sale system.

You type the credit card account number, expiration date, and customer name into the Credit Card DA screen. Based on the credit card number, the program displays a picture of the card. If the number is invalid or the card has expired, the program notifies you and won’t let you continue until you’ve reentered valid data.

(continues)
Once the input is complete, select the Dial Authorization button and Credit Card DA dials the bank's telephone number and sends and receives the information, displaying the authorization number on your screen. Depending on your selection, the program sends a request for either an Authorization and Ticket, an Authorization only, or a Ticket only.

The DA also does batch transactions (used mostly in mail-order applications) and credit transactions (when a customer returns merchandise). Credit Card DA also checks the status of your merchant's account, and if you get a message from the bank to place a voice call, it dials the number and prompts you to pick up the telephone handset when the connection is made.

Before you receive Credit Card DA, you must provide E.E.S. with your authorized merchant ID number, which E.E.S. embeds in your copy of the program. The DA works with the two major bank standards: Electronic Data Capture and Electronic Transfer Capture.

While the features might seem a bit scant to justify the cost, the alternative of a credit card terminal is much more expensive. If you are considering an automated credit card-authorization system, this is a reasonable choice.

**Personal Golf Stats 2.0**

Three things have to be considered when analyzing golf: the golfer, along with his or her performance history and handicap; the course and its rating; and the game scores. Personal Golf Stats ($79 from Creative Computer Resources) takes these three considerations into account and comes up with a host of analytical data. Personal Golf Stats allows you to create databases for up to ten golfers playing on any of 50 courses. You can view the data in four windows that appear on the screen concurrently. The Golfers window lists the golfers' names. When you select a name, the Golfer Data window displays the number of recorded games, the handicap, and the differential for the selected golfer. The Course window contains course ratings and hole pars. After selecting the course and the golfer, you enter scores in the Scores window.

The most powerful feature of Personal Golf Stats is its 14 graphs. You can display a graph containing a golfer's score, handicap, or differential for games played on a particular course. It can portray a golfer's score, putt, and par on a hole-by-hole basis on a selected course, and it can show the percentage of times the golfer made par or better at any hole.

Determining differentials or handicaps using a calculator takes only about ten minutes, so if you play golf once a week or so, you probably won't need Golf Stats. But for serious golfers, tournament officials, team officers who have to track a number of golfers and courses, or anyone who needs statistical golf graphs, Personal Golf Stats allows more time chasing the ball and less time chasing paper.

**The Church Office 1.1**

The typical church office has a computer and a small army of part-time volunteers, many of whom have never used a keyboard. The Church Office ($395 from TLC Software) is a HyperCard-based organization system that helps church office workers keep track of parishioners: their activities, interests, and contributions.

Although somewhat similar to the HyperCard linked-module organization stacks, The Church Office is much more limited in its number of modules and the interconnectivity of those modules. But in terms of ease-of-use and its ability to handle a large number of different users, many of whom might be working on the same project, The Church Office is divine.

Each user is assigned specific read and write privileges on each of the modules and must sign in with a name and password before accessing the stacks. The first card contains a list of messages, which can be instructions from the pastor or church office manager, or information from another volunteer, giving the status of a particular project.

The Records module, accessed through the file-cabinet button in the Church Office card, contains file folders for each family and a file card with name, address, and phone for each family member (see "The Church Office Modules"). At the bottom of the Records card are three buttons: Time and Talent, Committees, and Christian Education. Each button brings you to a card that contains a set of check boxes. When you click on any of these boxes, the program displays a second card of check boxes that further define the activities or interests. For example, the Building and Properties card contains nine check boxes including Spraying Weeds, Carpentry, and Plumbing. The program can be customized by deleting or adding check boxes or modifying the check-box labels. TLC will change The Church Office's labels and icons to fit any denomination.

The power of the check boxes lies in the reports that can be generated. You can get a list, either on screen or printed, of all individuals who have specific sets of boxes checked.

The main problem with The Church Office is that, unlike other HyperCard-based organizers, it does not cover all church activities and administrator's responsibilities. For example, The Church Office doesn't have a telephone log or a text-editing feature for creating memos, and it can't track bills or expenses. But its advantage is its simplicity; it is extremely easy to use.

The one or two Help screens for each module are complete and attractive. And the excellent manual includes instructions on basic activities such as scrolling, as well as advanced activities such as creating new buttons. This application is so friendly, you'll be tempted to invite it to your next church meeting.

See Where to Buy or circle 725 (The Algebraic Preparer), 733 (Credit Card DA), 808 (Personal Golf Stats), or 729 (The Church Office) on reader service card.
The slide below shows the kind of output you'll get from an ordinary film recorder. The slide above was produced with the new 33 bit LFR Plus™ (11 bits per color). Notice the incredibly smooth transition between colors, with virtually no banding. That's the kind of image quality typically reserved for film recorders costing twice as much as the LFR Plus.

And if you think there's a big difference here, wait 'til you see what happens when you project an actual slide onto a screen. The difference in image sharpness is incredible!

What's also incredible is the speed of the LFR Plus. Driven by a Rascol® controller, it's up to 1½ times faster than the standard LFR™ which itself was rated fastest by PC Magazine. MacUser Magazine also rated the LFR #1.

Both the standard LFR and LFR Plus are available in versions for IBM® PCs and compatibles, Macintosh®, mainframes, and minis. They support hundreds of computer graphics packages. And when you use them with the Lasergraphics CPS™ color printer, you'll have the capability to produce output on slides, overhead transparencies and paper.

By the way, the standard LFR is now available at a substantially reduced price.

If you appreciate the difference a high-quality film recorder can make, call 714/RASCOL-1 (714/727-2651). Or Fax us at 714/RASCOL-F (714/727-2653).

If you can tell the difference between these, you're ready for the LFR Plus.

LASERGRAPHICS™

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 322 on reader service card
When it Comes... it Comes Fast, Factory Fresh, Direct to You!

When it comes to you—
CDA delivers Macintosh Computers, complete ready-to-run systems, a large selection of add-on hardware, software and accessories. CDA also delivers the knowledge and information you need to make a well informed purchase. We offer you individual attention from our sales consultants, the knowledge of our technicians, along with express door-to-door delivery.

When it comes to Savings—
CDA's buying power and volume purchasing agreements guarantees you the best possible price. For your convenience, CDA offers several methods of payment; American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Optima, business or personal check, and money orders.

When it comes to CDA—
We're not just another mail order company. We've been delivering computer systems since 1980. CDA was the first computer mail order company to offer a 30 day Customer Satisfaction Period along with free repair services for an additional 60 days. Ten years experience and the dedication to quality service and support makes the difference.

When it comes down to it—
Our success depends on your satisfaction! CDA makes computer shopping convenient—buy it all in one place. Let us show you what customer satisfaction is all about. We look forward to adding you to our list of satisfied customers—Give us a call!

Don't just take our word for it—
"CDA is an excellent example of how successful mail order companies must operate. We applaud your efforts."  
William Thompson - MacWorld Magazine

"I have been very impressed by the back up customer support from CDA and would like to pass on a big thank you for your prompt replies and immediate delivery"  
Trevor Haysom - New Zealand

"Just to let your know that your great service has not gone unnoticed. I have been dealing with computer technical support people for over a decade, and would like to say that your people rank at the top"  
Gary Doodeman - Colebrook, NH

"Thanks for your call today regarding the Macintosh IIX. I really appreciate your effort to get us the right equipment for our needs "  
Kevin D. Murray Associates - Clinton, NJ

Take a look at the next page for a listing of CDA's most popular Macintosh systems!

Apple, Abaton, Bose, Casio, CMS, DataDesk, Dayna, Dove, Farallon, GCC, Hewlett Packard, Kensington, MachInStore, MicroTek, Orange Micro, Practical Peripherals, Radius, RasterOps, Rodime, Shiva, Sigma Designs, Sony, SuperMac, Targus, Tops, Thunderware, Toshiba and more!

Order Toll Free 800-526-5313 Outside US/In NJ (201) 832-9004
Top 10 Software Titles
Save $10 More!

Take an additional $10 off the listed price when purchased with one of the complete ready-to-run Macintosh systems below.

1. Adobe Illustrator 88 V1.6 $289
2. Adobe Type Manager $ 57
3. Aldus PageMaker V3.02 $389
4. Claris-FileMaker II $229
5. Claris-MacDraw II $295
6. Microsoft Excel V2.2 $249
7. Microsoft Word V4.0 $249
8. Odesta Double Helix II $349
9. Silicon Beach-SuperPaint V2.0 $128
10. Symantec-Sum $ 95

$3 shipping on all software above

Listed below are CDA’s most popular, Complete Ready-to-Run Macintosh Systems. If you are interested in a system customized for your specific needs, please contact one of our sales consultants.

Macintosh Plus Entry System
This affordable Macintosh Plus system includes one megabyte of memory, built in 800K disk drive, one SystemGate 800K external drive and all of the listed items*.
List $2,135 CDA Price $1,499
PKG #X8980 (Delivery charge $58)

For those who need additional storage, add a 30Mb hard drive to the above system in place of the SystemGate 800K external drive for only $400 more.
Suggested List $3,260
PKG #8981 (Delivery charge $70)

Macintosh SE System
This standard Macintosh SE system includes two 1.44Mb internal disk drives, one megabyte of memory and all of the listed items*.
Suggested List $3,880
PKG #8982 (Delivery Charge $110)

Add Apple’s 40 megabyte internal hard drive in place of one 1.44Mb disk drive plus another megabyte of memory for additional power. (two megabytes total)
Suggested List $5,180
PKG #8983 (Delivery Charge $120)

Macintosh SE/30 HD40 System
This compact yet powerful SE/30 system includes Apple’s 40 megabyte internal hard drive, the 1.44 Mb disk drive, one megabyte of memory and all of the listed items*.
List $5,556 CDA Price $3,249
PKG #8984 (delivery charge $94)

Macintosh SE/30 HD80 System
For greater storage capacity replace the 40 Megabyte hard drive with Apple’s 80 megabyte hard drive.
Suggested List $6,755
PKG #8985 (delivery charge $102)

Macintosh Ilcx/40 Color System
Ideal for the graphic designer and those who have the need for color presentations, this Ilcx system includes Apple’s 40 megabyte internal hard drive, 1.44 Mb disk drive, one megabyte of memory, Apple’s Extended Keyboard, Apple’s High Resolution Color Monitor with 4 bit video card and all of the listed items*.
Suggested List $6,981
PKG #8986 (delivery charge $131)

Macintosh Ilci/80 Color System
Our top of the line Mac Ilci System features the 25 Mhz fast 68030 processor and includes Apple’s 80 megabyte internal hard drive, 4 megabytes of memory, 1.44 Mb disk drive, Apple’s High Resolution Color Monitor, Apple’s Extended Keyboard and all of the listed items*.
Suggested List $9,989
PKG #9002 (Delivery Charge $142)

Macintosh Portable- Call for pricing

Complete Printer Packages

ImageWriter II Printer Package
List $633
CDA Price $475
PKG #8940 (Delivery Charge $39)

LaserWriter IINT Package
- Apple LaserWriter IINT
- Two LocalTalk Cables
- Extra Toner Cartridge
- LaserWriter Dust Cover
Suggested List $5,274
PKG #8942 (delivery charge $99)

Shipping Information
Delivery charge includes shipping, handling & insurance for DHL Door to Door Express Service to the continental US, Alaska, Hawaii & PR.
DHL to Canada add $20 to delivery charge listed.
DHL worldwide call or fax for rates. All prices subject to change.

CDA Computer Sales
One CDA Plaza
P.O. Box 533 Calfon, New Jersey 07830

US/Canada Toll Free 800-526-5313

Yes! Please send me CDA’s Free Catalog
featuring Macintosh computers, complete system packages, software and a complete list of accessories.

Name ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City __________________ State __ Zip ______

Ad # 28-02
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.
Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.
And it has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being "everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox." And when it was compared to the competition, it was "MathCAD by a mile."

And if you work with an IBM* PC or compatible, there's a MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both Macs and PCs, don't worry: MathCAD files are completely compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD and ask for a free demo disk.

Speed, power and flexibility.
Enter the new era of engineering and scientific calculations, with MathCAD.

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

Available for Macintosh and IBM compatibles. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

**HARDWARE**

**Drive 2.4**
2.4MB-capacity 3 1/2-inch floppy drive that handles all 3 1/2-inch disk formats (HFS, ProDOS, MS-DOS). Compatible with SE/30 and later models, or any Mac upgraded with the SWIM disk controller. $495. Kennect Technology, 408/370-2866, 800/552-1232.

**Flatbed Image Scanners**
Legal-size flatbed image scanners (models TF80 and TF30) that scan images at 300-dpi resolution. TF80 is an 8-bit gray-scale scanner that supports up to 256 levels of gray and can be used in 8-bit or 4-bit gray scale as well as halftone and line-art modes. TF30 supports line-art and halftone modes and includes 15 halftone patterns to simulate gray scale. $1995. Touch, 415/770-1800.

**ID5pro**
Series of seven portable hard disks designed for high-capacity storage. Units weigh less than 3 pounds and come in 20MB, 30MB, 40MB, 60MB, 80MB, 100MB, and 200MB capacities. Prices range from $695 to $2895. Integrated Data Storage Systems, 408/441-0500.

**MaraThon Racer**
Cache board designed to accelerate performance of Mac II by 36 to 68 percent. $259. Dove Computer, 919/763-7918.

**MBC-DAC and MBC-GAD**
MBC-DAC and MBC-GAD are plug-in, piggybacked expansion boards for the MBC-625 data-acquisition system for the Mac II and SE. MBC-GAD performs 16-bit analog-to-digital conversion at 16,000 samples per second. MBC-DAC provides two independent 16-bit analog output channels capable of processing data at 100,000 samples per second to voltage accuracies of 0.006 percent. MBC-DAC $475; MBC-GAD $550; MBC-625 $1290. MetraByte, 508/880-3000.

**MacKit 140**

**MegaScreen Rival System**

**Mitsubishi Thermal Printers**
Color thermal printers compatible with all color-imaging applications. Model S340-10 is a sublimation thermal printer and G370-10 is a thermal-transfer printer. Both are compatible with IBM PC and Mac II computers and can accommodate up to four different paper or transparency-film sizes. G370-10 $5995, S340-10 $13,995. Mitsubishi Electronics, 213/515-3993.

**MegaScreen Rival System**

(continues)
scale monitor that has a display area of 17½ by 12¾ inches and enables two facing 8½-by-11-inch pages or a full B-size drawing to be presented in a one-to-one ratio. $1995. Image Systems, 612/935-1171.

**M24L Monitor**

**Multi In-Line Memory Modules**

4MB surface-mount multi in-line memory modules (MIMMs) for the Mac II, IIX, and IICx. Provides four times the RAM as a 1MB SIMM in the same amount of space. 16MB minimum upgrade $5380. Pinnacle Sales International, 408/559-8544.

**Neotech Still Video Control Kit**


**Net-Lok**

Unit designed to protect connection points in personal computer LAN systems from unauthorized access. Provides switch lock to electronically disconnect the computer from the LAN. $39.95. Qualtec Data Products, 415/490-8911.

**NuvoLink SC**

SCSI device that supports connection from any SCSI interface to an Ethernet network. Transceiver may be connected to the device. Comes with standard software and Apple's LAN manager and driver. $495. Nuvotech, 415/331-7815.

**OmniFax PPI**

Plain paper interface module that receives fax transmissions and prints them using a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II or compatible laser printers. Stand-alone device connects directly to a phone line. $1395. Telautograph Corporation, 213/641-3690, 800/221-8330.

**Porta-Drive**

Portable CD ROM drive that comes with optional battery pack for use with Mac or IBM PC (or compatible). $895. CD Technology, 408/432-8698.

**QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10**

Color PostScript printer with 300-dpi resolution; Pantone color simulation; serial, parallel, AppleTalk, and SCSI interfaces; and desktop design. $9995. QMS, 205/633-4300.

**SuzzyGraph II**

SCSI-bus graphics controller that has 1024 by 768 and 1280

The best printing solutions don't always come...
from mixing apples with apples.

It used to be that when people wanted a printout from their Apple® computer, the first thing they thought of was an Apple printer. "But things change."

Because now your Macintosh® can give you letter-quality printouts on a high-resolution 24-pin Toshiba printer—at a cost that's not much more than a 9-pin Apple printer.

All it takes is our new, low-cost MacMatrix™ diskette and connecting cable. In no time at all, MacMatrix can teach your Macintosh to give you crisper, cleaner printouts. With features like scaleable outline fonts and 360x360 DPI graphics.

Sobasically what we've come up with is a new twist on an old idea.

A teacher for the Apple.
**NEW PRODUCTS**

**DeltaGraph**
Two-dimensional and three-dimensional business and scientific charting and graphics package with more than 20 chart types, user-defined perspective views, statistical- and data-modeling functions, and direct links to Microsoft Excel 2.2. Includes internal drawing package and supports color and PostScript. 1MB min. memory. $195. DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, 800/367-4334.

**Delta Patient Management/Billing System**
Medical database software for data storage, appointment scheduling, epidemiology, medical billing, and tracking patients’ records. Prints on HICF-1500 forms and produces invoices with up to two third-party payers and six line items. 1MB min. memory. License fee $99.99; demo version $18. Delta Medical Software, 901/372-4789.

**DiskExpress II**
Hard disk-optimization software that defragments and consolidates files on the hard disk. Continually logs all file activity to determine optimum priority for file placement on a hard disk. Optimizes one file at a time. 512KB min. memory; requires System 5.0 or later version. $89.95. Also, 713/353-4090.

**Electronic English Handbook**
Electronic reference DA that enables users to look up rules of punctuation and grammar, commonly misused words, and bibliography formats. Also includes parenthetical documentation. 512K min. memory. Single copy $29.95; $25 per workstation for network use. Technology Training Associates, 617/497-5030.

**EPS Corners Collection #1**

**Kana**
HyperCard stack for students of the Japanese language. Contains both hiragana and katakana. Includes testing program. 512K min. memory. $29.95 for individuals; $50 plus $2 per student for schools. Learn Kana, 606/266-5132.

**KernEdit**
Software that allows you to edit, insert, and add kerning pairs to your fonts. Compatible with all fonts commercially available. 1MB min. memory. $149. Pairs Software, 416/467-8784.

**LabCAD**
Finite-element modeling program for engineers and designers. Creates solids; computes weight and center of gravity for models; computes properties for arbitrary beam cross sections, beam stresses, and user-determined forces. 2MB min. memory. LabCAD+ and LabCAD II $295. Technicomm, 213/594-5878.

**LandCadd**
Landscape-planning software in four modules: site planning and landscape design; irrigation design; (continues)
CAUSE introduces personal programming — a new technology that lets you create software without learning a language. With CAUSE, use a graphical interface and object-oriented programming techniques to build applications in hours instead of months. Without any code or syntax. Users can create those elusive solutions. Programmers can develop as fast as they can prototype.

Naturally, CAUSE implies EFFECT. EFFECTS are applications written with CAUSE, and published by Maxem. Submit your CAUSE-generated applications to Maxem, and publish software without the hassles of marketing and distribution, only the hassle of cashing your royalty check. Get in touch with the future; call Maxem 1-800-336-6296 or write Maxem, 7855 South River Parkway, Tempe, AZ 85284.
PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

MacKabit Security System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKabit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kahlil™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners, the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners, the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kahlil security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592
Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card.

NEW PRODUCTS

construction details; and additional site symbols. 4MB min. memory. Site planning and landscape design $695; irrigation design $595; additional site symbols $99; construction details $89. LandCadd, 303/688-8160.

LinoArt Packages

Series of four clip art packages—Mascots #1, Sport Figures #1, Borders and Tails #1, and Mascots #2—each of which contains 50 to 60 images. 1MB min. memory. $149.50 each. Linographics, 714/639-0511, 800/854-0273.

Macintize

Software to help typesetters convert from using Compugraphic brand typesetting machines to Macintoshes and PostScript output. Transfers files accumulated on Compugraphic disks into Macintosh-formatted documents so conversion can be made without retying existing files. 1MB min. memory. $1495. Mumford Micro Systems, 805/687-5116.

MacAvory Animation and Paint System

Graphics animation and paint workstation that includes Symbolics’ MacAvory coprocessor board and 2-D and 3-D software. For industrial design, corporate presentations, scientific applications, and medical illustration. 1MB min. memory. Paint workstation $49,500; 2-D and 3-D paint and animation workstation $75,900. Symbolics, 213/478-0681.

MacMasterLink

Mainframe file-transfer product that supports DCA’s MacMa, Avatar’s MacMainframe, asynchronous VT100 and VT52 protocol, and has the ability to perform data transfer in the background under MultiFinder. Does not require programming. 1MB min. memory. DOS/Mainframe $9500; VMS/Mainframe $14,500. Performance Software, 804/794-1012.

MailMate/QM

Macintosh-based bridge for CE Software’s QuickMail that provides two-way exchange of text messages with Digital Equipment Corporation’s DECnet mail (also known as VAX mail). Uses QuickMail’s open-gateway architecture and Alisa DECnet for the Mac to make the Mac act as a DECnet node capable of receiving and sending DECnet mail. 1MB min. memory. Each bridge for 10 users $950; for 30 users $2450; for 100 users $4950; for unlimited users $9450. Alisa Systems, 818/792-9474.

Marco Polo

Groupware for information (continues)

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organizations working to solve human problems. In the last two years, we've put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it's possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.

For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin. Individual and corporate support is also welcome. Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor
(415) 250-6040 380 8th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94103
FOR KILLER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS, GET THE PUBLISHER.

IT'S AWESOME SPEED AND CRISP, CLEAR IMAGES MAKE IT THE PRINTER OF CHOICE.

Dean Tanji, President
Abracadabra Slide Production, Inc.
Award-winning creator and producer of presentation graphics for Fortune 500 companies

CALL 1-800-223-2479 TODAY FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.
Circle 353 on reader service card
storage, retrieval, and display. Archives and compresses stored documents. Uses imaging technology to display documents reduced in scale as much as 25 percent. Lets you search using a variety of criteria. 1MB min. memory. $295. Mainstay, 818/991-6540.

**MediSearch**
Communications and research tool that provides access to the National Library of Medicine's Medline service for doctors, health-care professionals, librarians, and researchers. Does automatic and manual searches, saves retrievals, and has index for complex terms. 1MB min. memory. $149. Shoestring Solutions, 800/333-9462.

**The Microsoft Office**
CD ROM disk that contains Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Mail, and third-party products. Includes documentation. 1MB min. memory. $949. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.

**MyAdvancedMailList**
Program for mailing-list management and organization of personal contact lists. Features include notes fields, the ability to manage multiple files, import and export data to and from word processors, and handle up to ten different label sizes. 512K min. memory. $49.95. MySoftware Company, 415/325-9372.

**Neotech TimeFrame**
Software for the Neotech Image Grabber NuBus grayscale video-capture board. Allows you to record and play back video sequences with time-lapse control. Video sequences captured with TimeFrame may be used with a variety of Macintosh programs. 1MB min. memory. $199. Advent Computer Products, 619/942-8456.

**Omega**
Game that lets you design futuristic cybertanks and compete in free-for-all or team combat on a simulated battlefield. Players build the chassis, integrate weapons technology, and design electronics equipment to create the ultimate cybertank. 512K min. memory. $49.95. Origin, 603/644-3360.

(continues)
Power Meeting.

Become part of the Desktop Media revolution. Power up your Mac with the Proxima® Data Display® and make your meetings come alive.

Macintosh changed the possibilities for personal creativity and productivity forever. Now, by adding a Proxima Data Display from Computer Accessories Corporation, you can bring the same creative freedom to on-line, interactive group working sessions, training meetings, and presentations.

And it’s all so easy. Just plug the Data Display into your Mac. Set it atop any conventional overhead projector. And project precisely the same images shown on your computer screen – in dramatic simulated color or high-contrast monochrome – to give all your Mac graphics maximum visual punch.

With a Data Display, you can focus group attention on exploring what-if scenarios.

Perform on-the-spot problem solving.

Fine tune ideas in brainstorming sessions. And document spontaneity. All of which can turn a sales or financial discussion, training or education gathering – any data-sharing session – into a more productive and more creative meeting.

Use your existing software exactly as you always have. Data Display works as a perfect enlargement of your Mac's monitor. For example, use Aldus Persuasion™ and the Data Display for "live delivery," high-impact presentations.

Microsoft Excel™ for group financial analyses or HyperCard® for conducting customized interactive training sessions. The opportunities and the potential to increase creativity and efficiency are limited only by your imagination.

Proxima Data Displays are available in two Macintosh compatible models. The Data Display MultiMode™ MacPac gives you complete Macintosh compatibility (all Mac IIs and compact Macs) and the best representation of color available to show off your Macintosh color graphics.

It comes with its own remote control so you can access both the Data Display and your Macintosh from anywhere in the room.

The Data Display 342, compatible with all compact Macs, sets the monochrome standard for high-contrast and bright, crisp images – even in lighted rooms.

Get the details on how Proxima Data Display power can make your meetings come alive. Call us for your nearest dealer at 800/582-2580, (in California 800/582-0852).

Circle 171 on reader service card
Opcode Proteus Editor/ Librarian
Program that allows control of sound parameters and storage of sound patches. Works with E-mu Proteus synthesizer module that plays back sampled sounds. Contains Patch Librarian for storing and organizing sounds on a floppy, and Preset, Master Parameter, Program Map, and Tuning editors. 1MB min. memory. $199. Opcode Systems, 415/321-8977.

Personal Server Network
Software that enables users to set up AppleShare networks without a dedicated server, while maintaining compliance with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol. Lets any Mac, IBM PC, PC-compatible, or UNIX workstation on a LocalTalk or Ethernet network serve all users while functioning as a workstation. 1MB min. memory. $149 per server. KPR News, 818/347-7791.

PlantManager
HyperCard-based program designed to assist in the management of water- and wastewater-treatment facilities. Graphics depict actual plant process units so operators can easily locate and use regulatory and control information. 15-module set. 1MB min. memory. $1200 to $10,000 depending on the number of modules purchased. PlantManager, 703/722-3520.

Plasmid Artist

PostPrint
Raster-imaging software capable of interpreting PostScript and driving a variety of non-PostScript printers such as the HP Laserjet and the Apple LaserWriter SC. Allows a film recorder to become PostScript compatible. 1MB min. memory. $295. TeleTypesetting, 617/266-6637.

Check out 10 million chemical structures!
When you "shop" in the STN International online network you have access to 40 databases relating to chemistry (and an additional 40 other scientific and technical databases). One of them, the CAS Registry file, contains more than 10 million structure diagrams.

With STN EXPRESS software for your PC, you can build and search these structures more easily.

Using the Guided Search feature you can draw a structure freehand, or use templates. Then you can search for exactly that substance, all related substances, preparations of that substance, or its role in reactions.

And, for the more sophisticated shopper, there is the STN EXPRESS-Alchemy II connection that enables you to do 3D molecular modeling at your PC.

With STN EXPRESS you can have it all. Contact us today for your free STN EXPRESS, STN EXPRESS and 3D molecular modeling information package (includes STN and STN EXPRESS preview disks for Macintosh).

STN International
c/o Chemical Abstracts Service
Department: 30790
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, Ohio 43210
614-447-3600
800-848-6538 ext. 3731 (ask for Customer Service)
Introducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just $9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE® Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — and help keep you in the black.

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

©1989 Laser Connection

**Smart Art III**
Set of textual graphics effects for the nongraphics user.
Selections include 15 headline design formats and a variety of patterns such as label text, banded text, and drop caps. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Emerald City Software, 415/324-8080.

**Springboard Publisher II**
Desktop publishing program oriented toward the average Macintosh user rather than professional designers. Includes EPS and PICT graphics support, 80,000-word spelling checker with suggestion capability, font sizes from 4 to 127 points, functional 200 percent view, and special effects from SmartArt laser text-effects DA. 1MB min. memory. $199.95. Springboard Software, 612/944-3915.

**StrataVision 3D**
Three-dimensional software that lets you alter images created in architectural CAD packages. Lets you add special effects such as reflectivity and transparency to windows, marble texture to walls, and multiple light sources within rooms. Compatible with any architectural CAD package that outputs in DXF or IGES format, and with files in the Super 3D text or MiniCAD+ format. 1MB min. memory. $495. Strata, 801/628-5218.

**SuperMailer+**
Bulk mailing-list software that accommodates up to 200,000 addresses and has password protection. Includes search and sort capability, can import mailing lists from other programs, provides multiple report formats, and is compatible with mail merge software for personalized letters and laser envelopes. 1MB min. memory. $295. All Systems, 404/998-6590.

**TalkBack**
Excel macro program that uses MacInTalk to read spreadsheet contents aloud to the user in either row or column order. Speech rate and pitch are variable according to user preferences. 1MB min. memory. $20. Michael Sessions, 714/699-7318.

**Trendware XCAL**
Software that adds spreadsheet capability to HyperCard.

---

**INTRODUCING SYMANTEC ANTIVIRUS FOR MACINTOSH (SAM).**

A virus. It sneaks in on a floppy, by modem or over your network. At first, you see nothing. Or maybe a few glitches. Then it spreads, replicating in every file, in every folder. Possibly destroying irreplaceable data. Permanently. Left unchecked, it could ruin all of your hard disk data. And shut down your entire network.

Protect yourself with SAM:** SAM is the only virus protection that detects and eliminates viruses before they enter your system. Before they can do any harm.

First, SAM detects and repairs any virus-infected files. It destroys known viruses such as nVir, Scores, Hpat, INIT29, MEY#, AIDS, and ANTI.

Next, SAM stands guard, monitoring your system for suspicious activity that could signal a possible virus attack. It prevents infected applications from launching, which keeps them from infecting other files. It examines every floppy disk you insert, and every file and folder on your hard disk for infected files.
Keyboard Flip

Stacks using a transparent grid window. Includes full-function macro editor. 1MB min. memory. $149.95. Trendware, 203/926-1116.

La Cie Agio Furniture System
Vertical workstation that consists of a 30-by-33-inch desktop with matching oversheelf, articulating monitor arm, and a bracket on the side for a Mac II CPU. Includes a wire-management channel that hides the wires from the CPU and monitor. $399.95. La Cie, 800/999-0143.

Neon Banner Band

SCSI Terminator

FINALLY, SAM runs a complete virus check every time you shut down or restart. With this three-stage method, SAM is complete protection against past, present and future viruses. From the people who brought you Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM ®).

Put SAM's unparalleled virus prevention, detection and elimination power between you and attacking viruses. With SAM on guard, you may never have to worry about virus attacks again.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

WHAT A VIRUS ATTACK COULD DO TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM.

See Your Dealer, Call for Our Free "Virus Crisis" Educational Pamphlet, or Order SAM Now for Only $99.95 on Our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee (800) 228-4122 Ext. 640G

SYMANTEC

Circle 96 on reader service card
Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with two mounting brackets. One, for installation in the Mac II or Mac IIx, and one for mounting in the Mac SE/30 or Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with a 16K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data, (sub 18ms), by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, drive activity and fault warning lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software, a $99.00 value, as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 851 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, Fl. 33487 407-994-5585
UK, Nasmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Glenrothes, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
9bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78530 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798

Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac SE30, Mac II, Mac IIx and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.
WOULD YOU LIKE TO KEEP PEOPLE FROM PIRATING COPIES OF YOUR APPLICATIONS? Last August I suggested making an application icon invisible and opening the application indirectly by opening one of its documents. You can even make a special blank document just for this purpose. Adam J. Spector of Riverdale, New York, and other readers responded with a more direct solution, albeit a partial one. Using MacTools, which is part of PC Tools Deluxe/Macintosh from Central Point Software (503/600-8000), you can set a Protect option on any application. Attempting to copy a protected application using the Finder results in the message “That cannot be duplicated or copied.” However, a protected application can be copied using Finder alternatives such as DiskTop from CE Software (515/224-1995) or using MacTools itself.

PARANOIA STRIKES
Count on a virus to show up where you least expect it. Evan Coyne Maloney of Cos Cob, Connecticut, assumed his new hard disk, which came with a lot of free software, would be virus free. Later he discovered that one of the free demo programs carried the nVIR virus. Had he checked the hard disk before using it, he’d have caught the virus before it spread. The moral: Whenever you get a new application from any source, check the disk for viruses. If you get an application via modem, put it on a floppy disk and check it for viruses before using it. Files that have been compressed with a utility such as StuffIt or PackIt should be checked after you’ve decompressed them.

ONE ORDER OF RESEDIT, TO GO
Q I have seen several references in Quick Tips to a program called ResEdit. Where can I get a copy?
P. J. Petree Vero Beach, Florida

A ResEdit, a utility for manipulating fonts, icons, and other resources in Macintosh files, is available from some user groups and from some online information services (because it’s a large file, getting it via modem can take a long time). You can also get the latest version from the Apple Programmer’s and Developer’s Association (APDA), Apple’s mail-order distribution service for technical customers. To buy anything from APDA, you must establish an account, which involves completing and signing forms and paying an annual fee of $20 for U.S. residents, $25 for residents of Canada or Mexico, or $35 for residents of any other country. ResEdit 1.2 costs $30 from APDA.

NERVOUS WITHOUT A BACKUP
Q Our school keeps its records using the MegaFiler program from Megahaus, a company that is no longer in business. We worry that the five-year-old startup disk we have for MegaFiler will some day wear out. Is there a way of obtaining a new disk, or should we invest in a new database application to use with our MacFlex and LaserWriter USC?
Doris G. Breslow Scarsdale, New York

A Your MegaFiler start-up disk is copy protected. You can remove the copy protection from MegaFiler 2.0 and most other protected software using Hard Disk Util from FWB Software (415/474-8055). After removing protection, you can make a duplicate start-up disk or copy the application to a hard disk. Be careful not to copy the System Folder from the floppy to the hard disk. You don’t want more than one System Folder per disk.

You really ought to investigate other databases too. Lots has happened in the five years since you got MegaFiler. For help in selecting a midrange database manager, see “Choosing an Organizer” and “Database Showdown” in the June 1989 issue of Macworld.

PRINT ONE LABEL
Q The one task I still do on a typewriter is make individual labels for manila envelopes. There are quite a few labeling programs out there, but they work with (continues)
sheets of labels and are intended for bulk mailings. If I try to reuse one sheet, printing one label each time through the LaserWriter, the sheet soon becomes tattered or else it jams the printer. Also, these labels are too small for a return address.

I do have a continuous roll of labels preprinted with my return address and logo for use on a pin-feed printer. Of course, they're a hassle to use—unload paper, load labels, print, unload labels, reload paper—but at least printing one label doesn't ruin a whole sheet.

I use KiwiEnvelopes (Kiwi Software, 805/685-4031) to print envelopes one at a time. I could use it for labels if I could find individual labels on envelope-size backing sheets. Any suggestions?

Steve Robinson
Address Unknown

A

I use a word processor to print envelopes and labels one at a time. I position the text and graphics—my return address and logo along with the recipient's address—so that they'll print on a label when I feed it manually through the printer. On a LaserWriter II, the information goes at the top center of a portrait-oriented letter-size page. In Microsoft Word, I make the top margin 0.125 inches, the bottom margin 7.875 inches, and both the left and right margins 2.375 inches. The margins are different on a LaserWriter Plus or LaserWriter, because the information must go in the upper-left corner of a landscape-oriented (horizontal) letter-size page. To print as near the edge of the label as possible, I click the Options button in the Page Setup dialog box and set the Larger Print Area option.

I use 4-by-3-inch labels that come two to a backing sheet (Avery S-6448); other sizes are available. These labels are meant for a pen or a typewriter, but they work fine in a LaserWriter. I sometimes print file-folder labels on a LaserWriter using a word processor and standard typewriter-style labels, such as Avery FF-3.

WINDOW POSITION MEMORY

Q Is there a way to save a window's position when you close a document in Excel 2.2? I would prefer not having to click the zoom box every time or to create a macro to do so.

Dan Englestone
Austell, Texas

A

Use the Save Workspace command (File menu) to save a document that contains a list of all open windows and their sizes and positions. Later you can open that workspace document to re-open—or reposition, if they're already open—the same windows at those same positions and locations.

NO BOLD LEADERS

Q Using PageMaker 3.02, how can you control the style of the leader characters that fill a space before a tab stop?

Leader Style

PageMaker normally sets tab leaders in the same style as the letter or symbol that precedes them (left). To set different specs for tab leaders, insert a hard space before the tab and give it the specs you want (right).

When some of the lines in a two-column list are bold and some are plain, the tab leaders are inconsistent.

Jacque Tillot
Iowa City, Iowa

A

PageMaker doesn't let you directly set the type specifications of tab leaders. It formats tab leaders using the type spec of the letter or symbol that precedes them. So put a hard space (type Option-Spacebar) just before each tab character and format the hard space in the style you want the tab leader to be (see “Leader Style”). You can make the hard space unobtrusive by reducing its font size, but that will reduce the subsequent tab leader as well.

UNNUMBERED TITLE PAGE

TIP: PageMaker always starts its automatic page numbering with the first page of a document. If you have a title page, table of contents, and other front matter that you want unnumbered, put those pages at the end of the document. Hide the page numbers on those pages by turning off Display Master Items in the Page menu.

Sue Hotoric
Johnston, Iowa

You can also hide a page number by covering it with a small, borderless, opaque rectangle (choose None from the Lines menu and Paper from the Shades menu)—L.P.

HIGH-SCORE QUEST

TIP: When playing Crystal Quest 2.2, my daughter Tracy routinely scores 16 million plus and goes beyond the sixtieth wave.

Her method, however, isn't quite ethical. Here's how it works: as soon as you enter the gateway, but before the screen refreshes, press the Tab key to pause the game (see “Wait at the Gate”). Because the amount of time the game is paused gets subtracted from the time you've taken to complete the wave, minus times are possible. You effortlessly rack up bonus points and extra lives when the game is resumed.

The longer the game is paused, the more points and extra lives you get.

Robert W. Norwood
Galveston, Texas

(continues)
Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.
**ONE PRINTER FOR ALL**

**TIP:** I found a way to use SuperLaserSpool [from SuperMac Software, 415/964-8884] to share and spool a non-AppleTalk printer on a TOPS network. The printer can be an ImageWriter without an AppleTalk board, an Epson with a Grappler [from Orange Micro, 714/779-2772], or equivalent. This printer must be attached to the modem port of a Mac that has a hard disk with a large enough capacity to store spooled documents for the network.

Set up your network by installing SuperLaserSpool and its Laser Queue desk accessory on the printer server (the Mac connected to the printer) and on each client (the Mac you want to print from). You need a separate copy for each Mac because SuperLaserSpool may check the network for duplicate serial numbers. Next install a copy of the ImageWriter driver in each Mac’s System Folder and select it using the Chooser. Select the modem port because the printer port is being used by the network. Then using TOPS on the printer server, publish (make available to client Macs) the hard disk drive to be used for spooling. Mount that drive on each client Mac using TOPS. On each client Mac, also open Laser Queue and click the Setup button. In the dialog box that appears, click the Drive button until the server disk drive’s name appears. Make sure the Folder Name matches the name of the spool folder on that drive. The standard folder name is SLS Spool File. Click OK to dismiss the dialog box.

Each time you restart a client Mac, use TOPS to mount the server disk drive used for spooling (unless TOPS does this automatically), then open Laser Queue and click the Pause button. This allows the client Mac to spool documents to the server but keeps the client from printing them. Only the server is able to print spooled documents on the printer attached to its modem port. If you don’t click the Pause button, spooled documents may not print and an error message may appear on the server.

Now when you choose the print command from a client Mac, the document will spool to the server’s disk drive and print on the printer attached to the server’s modem port.

Joe Arnold  
Atlanta, Georgia

To avoid documents printing in the wrong font, make sure all Macs have exactly the same font setup. If you use any non-Apple fonts, they must be installed in the same sequence. If you use a font multiplexer like Suitcase or Master Juggler, font distribution among open font files must be identical on all Macs. —L.P.

**ORGANIZED COPY**

**TIP:** Before dragging a number of items from several folders on one disk to another disk, drag the items to the desktop. There you can select them all at once for a one-drag copy. After copying, you can return them to their folders using the Put Away command (File menu) or you can drag them to the Trash. This method even expedites copying and then discarding items that are scattered throughout one folder. (The Finder deselects items after copying them, and it’s easier to reselect them if they’re all on the desktop.)

Terry Wilson  
Mt. Holly, New Jersey

You don’t need much desktop space to use this technique. Just pile icons on top of each other in a small area and select them by dragging a net around them (see “Copy a Pile”). —L.P.

**PALETTE TRICKS**

**TIP:** In Canvas 2.0, you can tear off the following pop-up palettes by pressing the space bar and dragging: fill pattern, pen pattern, foreground color, background color, pen shape, arrow type, ink type (transfer mode), and zoom (magnification/reduction). The torn-off palettes do not float above the document window (like HyperCard’s palettes), however. You must position them so the document window does not obscure them.

The palettes also work in conjunction with the Select All command (Edit menu) to select all objects in a document that have a common attribute. First, press the Option key while choosing the Select All command. Then select an attribute from one of the pop-up palettes listed above. (Torn-off palettes don’t work with the Select All command.) After selecting a set of similar objects, you can choose any attributes you want them all to have. In effect, this gives you a search-and-replace capability for graphic elements.

Alison Moore-Smith  
Provo, Utah

We pay from S25 to S100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. —L.P.

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His personal computer books include the quick reference guide HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.

Quirk Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. —L.P. 

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His personal computer books include the quick reference guide HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and a new book of Mac tips (to be published soon by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.
JMP™ to All
the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP—the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®.

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results.

Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify Model, Spin, and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate leverage plots for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...means comparison circles for viewing differences among group means...and multidimensional data views such as spinning plots, biplots, and scatterplot matrices. JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics...backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 467-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

JMP™ From SAS Institute Inc.,
the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc. • JMP Sales Dept.
Box 8000 • SAS Circle • Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000 • Fax (919) 469-3737

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.
Now that you bought Excel...

Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen. For information, call Absolute Solutions at 1-800-458-3399 in CA, 1-800-633-7666 Natl., 1-619-966-8000 Intl.

"CCB is the most unique client accounting package available to date...CCB takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes them simple...CCB represents the most powerful interactive analysis tool reviewed to date"

- Bob Wolff, Computers in Accounting

"CCB is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting"

- Dr. Samuelson, Pepperdine University
Utilities are the spice of computing life. I refer not to the local telephone or gas company, but to utility software—programs that make using the Mac easier and more convenient. Utilities form the supporting cast of a computer setup; they work together with the Mac’s system software and with your application programs to improve the Mac’s performance and enhance its operation.

Want to customize your favorite programs’ keyboard shortcuts? Need help managing the files on your hard disk? Longing for a way to resurrect that file you accidentally threw away? Want to customize the colors your Mac II displays? Need an easy way to move files between programs or between a Mac and an IBM PC?

Utilities can perform these feats and many more. This month, I examine the most popular categories of utility software and spotlight several products from each group. Because there’s such an abundance of utilities for the Mac, I don’t have room to mention each one; so if I’ve left out a particular program, don’t assume it’s under par. Computer dealers, user groups, and mail-order software advertisements are good places to learn about the gamut of utilities available in each class.

**UTILITARIAN APPROACHES**

Utilities can provide Mac-enhancing benefits in several ways. Utilities that work together with your application programs generally operate as INITs or as desk accessories (also known as DAs, these small programs are accessed from the Apple menu). INITs, also called start-up documents, reside in the System Folder of a hard or floppy disk and load into memory each time the Mac starts up. Many INIT-based utilities also include a Control Panel device (CDEV) that lets you adjust their settings using the Apple menu’s Control Panel desk accessory. A DA or INIT might also add its own menu to the Mac’s menu bar. (For details on how INITs load and operate and for advice on troubleshooting INIT-related problems, see “Start with Utilities,” *Macworld*, October 1989.)

Utilities in this class have one common characteristic: their benefits can surface in any application, from a word processor to an engineering program. One example of an application-spanning INIT is Apple’s MacroMaker, which lets you create your own keyboard shortcuts. Another example is Apple’s Find File DA, which lets you locate a misplaced file by searching for text that appears in its name.

Instead of working together with your applications, some utilities perform their work alone. Separate applications you start from the Finder, these self-contained job specialists perform specific tasks, such as backing up hard disks, resurrecting lost files, or transferring files between Macs and other computers.

A well-stocked utility toolkit will combine programs from both camps. (For a summary of utilities described in this column, see “Utility Toolboxes.”) Not listed are those that perform obvious tasks, such as hard disk backup and file recovery.

**NAVIGATION COPILOTS**

As you become experienced with the Mac, you’ll start wishing for easier ways to control your programs. You might long for more keyboard shortcuts to eliminate reaching for the mouse. Or you might want to automate frequently performed tasks, such as quitting one program, starting another, choosing a command, and then typing some text.

Navigation utilities let you streamline the Mac’s operation to suit your work habits and preferences. For creating keyboard shortcuts and automating repetitive tasks, use a *macro* utility such as Affinity Microsystems’ Tempo II or CE Software’s (continues)
make it easier to add and remove system resources. Instead of using Apple's Font/DA Mover (included with the System) or ResEdit (available from user groups and online services) to install or delete resources in the System file, you simply access them via the resource utility's Open and Close commands. The utility tricks the Mac into thinking the resources are in the System file. The result: you can access other goodies. Suitcase II can display to Macintosh thinking the resources are in the them via the resource utility's Open and Close commands. The utility tricks the hard disks can be hard work. It's great terjuggler lets you assign a sound to any of beyond's MenuFonts 2 does this, too.) Master­menu, instead of simply showing font names in the Mac's Chicago font. (Beyond's MenuFonts 2 does this, too.) Masterjuggler lets you assign a sound to any of nine events, such as inserting or ejecting a disk. (A $10 INIT called SoundMaster, by Bruce Tomlin, also does this and was described in the November 1989 column.) And both Suitcase II and Masterjuggler can compress fonts and sounds so they take up less disk space. When a compressed font or sound is needed, the utility automatically decompresses it while loading it into memory, leaving the compressed version intact on your disk.

LOST IN DISK SPACE
Hard disks can be hard work. It's great having megabytes of fast storage on tap, but as a hard disk fills up, managing its contents becomes increasingly difficult.

Fortunately, an entire class of utilities is devoted to simplifying life for hard-disk owners. The Mac's Find File desk accessory is one example. Find File is handy, but its file-locating features are Spartan compared to those of disk managers such as CE Software's DiskTop, Electronic Arts' DiskTools Plus, Aladdin Systems' Shortcut, and Working Software's Findswell.

DiskTop and DiskTools II (part of the DiskTools Plus package) are DAs that mimic many functions of the Finder (see "Surrogate Finders"). Both let you copy, rename, and delete files, as well as start programs and open documents. But unlike the Finder, both also let you search for files according to a variety of criteria. With

DiskTop, for example, you can search for all text-only files larger than 10K created by a program other than Microsoft Word between January 1 and January 15. Both programs provide some navigation benefits, too, allowing you to quit one program and start another without returning to the Finder.

Shortcut and Findswell offer an even more convenient way to locate files. Both utilities are INITs that modify the standard Open dialog box all Mac programs use—a logical place to put file-searching features (unless you need to locate a file when using the Finder, whose Open command doesn't display the standard dialog box). Findswell adds a small button; click it, and a dialog box for searching appears. Shortcut turns the disk name that appears above the Eject and Drive buttons into a menu whose commands let you search for files, create new folders, and more (see "One-Stop Searching").

PHRASE FINDERS
The aforementioned file ferrets are useful only when you know part or all of the file name you're looking for. When you don't, consider a text-retrieval utility such as Microlytics' Gofer and Virginia Systems' Sonar or Sonar Professional. These utilities can search for text contained within files. Besides offering another way to locate lost files, a text-retrieval utility can turn the Mac into a powerful research tool.

An attorney, for example, might use one to search case-history files for references to a specific case or litigant.

The Sonar programs operate as separate applications; Gofer is a desk accessory. All three utilities let you perform simple searches for a single word or phrase, or complex Boolean searches, in which you separate multiple words or phrases with OR, AND, or NOT, as in: "locate all files containing 'baseball' AND 'pitcher' OR 'football' AND 'quarterback' but NOT 'hockey' AND 'goalie.'"

Because Gofer is a desk accessory, it's more convenient than the Sonar series for day-to-day use. The Sonar programs, however, offer more sophisticated searching features. Sonar Professional, in particular, is the program of choice for serious researchers. It can assemble an index of words and phrases; search for synonyms; (continues)
and even search for words that are within a certain distance of other words, such as each occurrence of trade that appears within five words of deficit.

MORE HARD-DISK TAMERS

Another way to tame a hard disk's frontiers is to use a partitioning utility such as Ailsoft's MultiDisk or Symantec's SUM Partition, included with SUM II. Partitioning utilities let you divide a hard disk's capacity into two or more logical volumes, each of which is treated as a separate disk that you can electronically insert and eject. By dividing a large-capacity hard disk into several volumes, you can manage and back up files more easily.

As you use a hard disk, its contents become fragmented-scattered across separate areas of the disk. Defragmentation utilities, also called disk optimizers, keep a hard disk running at top efficiency by rearranging its contents so that all files are stored contiguously. Symantec's SUM II and Central Point's PC Tools Deluxe both offer this feature; Ailsoft's DiskExpress II is another popular disk optimizer.

Organizing a hard disk is one thing; keeping its files safely backed up is another. Backing up a hard disk involves copying its contents to another storage medium—usually to a dozen or so floppy disks. It's drudgery, to be sure, but you can make the process tolerable by using a backup utility such as Dantz Development's Retrospect, SuperMac's DiskFit, Microseeds Publishing's Redux, or Fifth Generation Systems' Fastback II. With a backup utility, you start by backing up the entire hard disk, inserting fresh floppies when necessary. After that, run the utility at regular intervals (every day or so) to back up new or modified files.

Chances are your backup routine will be as simple as the one I just described. You might, however, want to take advantage of the remarkable array of backup options that some programs—particularly Retrospect and Fastback II—provide. With Retrospect, for example, you can click on an on-screen calendar to specify backup intervals—once a week, every day, every other day, and so on. Subsequently, Retrospect automatically backs up your work at the specified intervals.

Even if you back up religiously, you'll probably lose a file now and then. You might trash one by mistake or encounter a damaged disk between backups. At such times, you'll want a file-recovery utility such as Symantec's SUM II, 1stAid Software's 1stAid Kit, Central Point Software's PC Tools Deluxe. (A Mac version of the Norton Utilities, a popular disk utility in the IBM PC world, is scheduled to debut early this year.) By working intimately with the technical information that the Mac relies on to keep track of files, these wonder workers can often (though not always) recover deleted files or files stored on damaged disks.

Disk backup and recovery programs are complex enough to warrant a separate column. Next month I'll take a closer look at those utilities, along with the entire process of hard disk backup and disk maintenance.

UTILITY POTPOURRI

We've toured the most popular utility categories, but I can't wrap up without giving a few more programs their due.

- Cosmetic utilities let you customize the appearance of the Mac's interface. Palomar Software's Colorizer adds color to scroll bars, menus, and every other element of the Mac's user interface (see "Color Your World"). Preferred Publishers' Personality, in development at this writing, lets you colorize the interface and give the Mac's buttons a three-dimensional look. Microseeds' Screen Gems lets you replace the Mac's gray desktop pattern with a color image.

- Screen savers blank the Mac's screen after a specified period of inactivity, preventing an image of the menu bar from being burned into the monitor's phosphorous coating. Popular screen savers include Fifth Generation Systems' Pyro and Microseeds' Dimmer (part of the Screen Gems package).

- Screen capture utilities replace the Mac's feeble Shift-3 F-key by providing a slew of options for saving a screen image on disk. Mainstay's Capture (reviewed in this issue) lets you copy part or all of the screen—including pulled-down menus— or save it as a disk file, and Capture (continues)
Role In Education

Industry Challenged To Take Role In Education

As we have seen, the industrial role of the U.S. Education is rapidly changing. The average level required for many jobs is rising. The average level needed by the average person to be successful in today's world is higher than ever before. Many young adults who only have a high school diploma are now finding it difficult to obtain a job. In many cases, the average level of education needed by the average worker is rising. As a result, there is an increasing need for education.
The words are those of Jonathan Seybold, perhaps the most respected voice in desktop publishing. His newsletter, The Seybold Report, reaches some 200,000 publishers—of whom we estimate 199,990 have never even tried a NeXT™ Computer.

Certainly, then, Mr. Seybold’s words weren’t calculated to gain favor among his readers. We suspect a far simpler motive: honesty.

The NeXT machine has caused many to believe that it was designed exclusively for publishing. Not a bad theory, considering the evidence.

To begin with, the NeXT Computer is the first pure PostScript® machine. You can work on-screen with the hundreds of fonts in Adobe’s type library. You can output to any PostScript device, be it laser printer, slide maker or the highest quality professional typesetter. And what you see on the display is precisely what will print.

As the rest of the industry explores ways to accomplish this feat, in a year at best, only the NeXT Computer can do it today.

In addition, the quality of the image itself is raised dramatically. The NeXT MegaPixel Display provides a huge workspace, with sharpness and detail you haven’t seen on a computer before. The NeXT Laser Printer, at 400 dots per inch, offers over 75% greater resolution than the current 300 dpi standard.

Ours is also the only system to offer optical storage as a standard feature. A single optical disk (256 megabytes) lets you store and transport multiple versions of long documents, rich in graphics—along with expansive libraries of fonts and art.

The NeXT Computer streamlines the entire publishing process. Frame-Maker® software combines writing, graphics and layout tools in one publishing package. Which brings an end to the tradition of forever bouncing between programs, “importing” and “exporting” as you go.

And, thanks to true multitasking, you can instantly access other applications. The NeXT Digital Library,” for example, is always at hand. It includes entire books, such as Webster’s Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary® and Collegiate® Thesaurus. Or archives of your past work, in which you can pinpoint text or graphics in seconds, to copy into new documents.

NeXT Mail makes publishing a truly collaborative process. Unlike ordinary e-mail, it lets you send and receive messages that include text, graphics, voice, even entire documents. Never has there been a more effective way to locate information, receive comments and get approvals.

And, as Publish! magazine recently reported, the NeXT Computer “offers a staggering price advantage” when compared to personal computers configured for desktop publishing.

To receive our publishing brochure, call 800-848-NeXT. While you’re on the line, ask for the location of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can get some hands-on experience with the world’s most sophisticated desktop publishing system.

And get a quote on a system all your own.
When you need a change of face.

You bought ATM™ to clean up your text; now add TypeAlign to throw your text a curve—or give it a new slant. And do it so intuitively, you'll wonder why everyone doesn't do it our way.

TypeAlign is incredibly easy to use—no special drawing programs or skills needed. Just choose a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. Type on the line you just drew—your words appear instantly on screen. Adjust the spacing between letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Then rotate, manipulate, distort to your heart's content.

Since TypeAlign is a desk accessory, you install it once in your Macintosh® computer; then use it in just about any application. And you can print your creation on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including Apple® ImageWriters®, LaserWriters® and Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriters® and PaintJets®. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign, too. Especially with a suggested retail price of only $99.95.

To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.

TypeAlign™ is a trademark and Emerald City Software is a registered trademark of Emerald City Software. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Apple, ImageWriter, Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP DeskWriter and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. © 1990 Emerald City Software. All rights reserved.
GETTING STARTED

How To

Ultahough you"ll get your output any faster, at least your Macintosh won't be tied up waiting for files to print. MultiFinder provides background printing, too, but only to PostScript laser printers, not to ImageWriters. SuperMac's SuperLaserSpool supports ImageWriters, and it doesn't require MultiFinder—good news if your Mac has only 1MB of memory.

- File-transfer utilities—such as DataViz's MacLink Plus/PC and Traveling Software's LapLink Mac—bridge the gap between the Mac and the IBM PC and many popular laptops. Both include a cable and software for your Mac and PC. With MacLink Plus/PC, you manage file transfers using the Mac's software, with LapLink Mac, you use the PC's software. If your Mac has Apple's new 1.4MB SuperDrive floppy drive, consider Dayna Communications' DOS Mounter, an INIT that lets you insert 3½-inch PC disks in a SuperDrive and work with them using the Finder.

- File-compression utilities such as StuffIt Deluxe, which should be out by the time you read this (Aladdin Systems Inc., Deer Park Center, #23A, Apsos, CA 95003), let you compress files so they'll use less disk space (for archiving files and for sending and receiving them via modem).

- INIT managers let you selectively disable INITs without having to drag them out of the System Folder. Popular INIT managers include CE Software's Aask (part of the MockUtilities package), Microseeds' INITPicker, and Natural Intelligence's Inix (see Reviews, Macworld, October 1989). I use a free INIT manager called Init, by John Rotenstein. You can get a copy through online services such as CompuServe or from a local user group or shareware clearinghouse.

Utilities that let you manage utilities—now that's the sign of a thriving marketplace. There's no shortage of utilities for the Macintosh, and that's proof of a few things: the gaps still present in the Mac's system software, the vitality of the Mac itself, and most of all, the desire of Mac users to personalize and customize their machines.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh, an advanced user's guide published by Brady Books.
According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it. That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our
For Breaking Murphy's Law.

data storage products: diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and optical disks. So when you get down to it, there are only two choices. Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy’s Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy’s Law a chance to break you.

For more information about diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.
Come in and take a closer look at EMAC.

If you bought a Macintosh to improve productivity, then take a look at the new EMAC. We offer the most extensive range of quality Macintosh peripherals for one reason. To help you do more with less effort.

You don't have to worry about saving large desktop-publishing, graphics, or multimedia files — or any other files — with our fast and reliable hard disk and tape backup products. We can also help you tap into the information sharing capabilities of existing Ethernet networks. Our Ethernet controllers let you exchange information with computers of all sizes and makes. And we can get you in touch with more of the world through EMAC modems that offer top performance at a great price.

Doing more with less effort requires quality products. The kind you never have to worry about. We have a rigorous burn-in process to eliminate component problems. And all EMAC products must pass our final AQL tests — the toughest in the industry. That way we make sure EMAC products work right the first time and every time.

Discover more of what you can do with your Mac by by taking a closer look at EMAC. Call 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222 to find out where you can get more for your Mac today.
INSIGHTS
HOW TO
MacPaint? Why, you might ask, are we publishing tips for MacPaint? Because a lot of people still use this primordial paint program. You may have inherited the original MacPaint from your grandfather, who got it for free when he bought a 128K Mac; or you may have waited until Claris gave the program a face-lift, and purchased version 2.0. While most of these tips apply to MacPaint 2.0, some are generic enough to work with earlier releases.

INSTANT TOOLS
When you use any tool except the text tool, pressing T places the tool palette's close box under the cursor, allowing you to quickly close the tool palette. Pressing T again makes the tool palette reappear. The same trick works with the P key and the pattern palette.

HAND ME THAT LAST TOOL, PLEASE
Ever wish you could toggle between one tool and another without using the tool palette? In many cases, pressing # and A will reselect the last tool you were using.

THE LASO ROUNDUP
Some people don't realize that you don't have to painstakingly surround an entire selection with the lasso. If you surround most of an area and then release the mouse button, the end point of the lasso line will join up with the starting point, closing the loop around the object.

MAKING THINGS PERFECTLY CLEAR
When you lasso an object and drag it over another one, the background object will be obscured by the foreground one. To make the background show through, use the pencil tool to make a single-pixel incision (click on a black pixel to make it white) in the foreground object's outline before you lasso it. Then, when you drag the selection it will be transparent, allowing anything it passes over to show through. (Note that if the object contains enclosed areas—say, a circle within a circle—you'll have to make incisions in those outlines to make them transparent too.)

CUSTOM RUBOUTS
You can quickly erase an area by selecting it with the lasso or marquee and then pressing the Delete key (or the Backspace key, depending on your keyboard). Another way to erase a large portion of a drawing is to draw a borderless white rectangle over the area to be erased.

To erase a small area, simply double-click on the brush icon to bring up the Brush Shape selector. Select a small brush. Then, choose white from the pattern palette and use the white brush as an eraser.

SPEEDIER SCROLLING
When you're moving around a painting via the scroll bars, hold down the Shift key to increase the scrolling speed.

PATTERN PICKUP
If you're looking for just the right fill pattern, let MacPaint do the browsing for you. Rather than editing a pattern one pixel at a time, you can flip through an array of patterns and choose the ones you like. With a drawing on the screen, double-click any pattern in the pattern palette to open the Pattern Edit window. Click the arrow pointer anywhere on the drawing, and you'll see the underlying pattern in the Edit Pattern box (see "Pick a Pattern"). Keep clicking until you see a pattern that suits you, then click OK to add it to the pattern palette. (Remember, the new pattern will replace the original pattern you opened, so make sure you don't wipe out any patterns you wish to keep for the current document.)

GETTING CENTERED
In the original MacPaint, you could center a drawing on a page by moving it in Show (continues)
Page, a miniature view of an 8½-by-11-inch page. MacPaint 2.0 has no Show Page view, but you can still center a drawing by eye. First, select Zoom Out (⌘-L) to view your drawing at a 50 percent reduction. Then, select the entire image by pressing ⌘-Shift while double-clicking the marquee (this shrinks the marquee around the selected area). Finally, drag the selected area in the 50 percent view until it's centered on the page.

**Picking a Pattern**

With the Edit Pattern box open, you can click the pointer anywhere on a drawing to pick up patterns.

**Mixing Fonts and Styles**

Although MacPaint 2.0 improves upon its predecessor's text-handling skills by letting you adjust line spacing, text is still not the program's strong suit. However, a few tricks will help you get the most out of MacPaint's text. For example, you can mix fonts, styles, and sizes in a single block of text with the help of the Enter key. Type along until you need to change a text attribute. Press Enter, then select a new font, size, or style (or any combination thereof) and continue typing. You can make as many changes as you wish until you press the mouse button—or until your aesthetic sensibilities prevail, whichever comes first. As soon as you press the mouse button, all your stylistic changes are set in stone (well, set in pixels anyway); the characters become a bitmapped image rather than editable text.

**Pasting Text**

When text is pasted into a MacPaint document, it appears as 12-point Geneva, surrounded by a marquee. You can change the shape of the marquee if, immediately after pasting in the text, you hold down the ⌘ key and drag the lower-right corner of the marquee. You can also set the font, size, and style of the text selection if you do so immediately—before clicking the mouse button.

**High-Quality Text (With a Little Help)**

Because MacPaint is a bitmapped graphics program, its text looks good only if you have the proper screen font sizes installed. System 7.0's outline fonts should take care of that problem, but in the meantime you can breathe new life into MacPaint text with Adobe Type Manager (ATM). Adobe's handy utility is installed as a CDEV and works behind the scenes, automatically displaying crisp, readable text at virtually any size (see "Before and After ATM"). Innovations such as System 7.0 and ATM improve the appearance of bitmapped text so much that paint programs may soon experience a renaissance.

**As It Is Cut, So Shall It Be Pasted**

Have you ever cut or copied an image and pasted it into another drawing, only to find an annoying border of white space around the pasted selection? If so, you should select the image with the lasso, rather than the marquee, before cutting or copying it. Unlike the marquee, the lasso shrinks to fit around the boundaries of an image. In MacPaint 2.0, if you hold down the ⌘ key while selecting with the marquee, when you release the mouse button the rectangle shrinks to fit the image it surrounds.

**Marking the Marquee**

To see the outline of the marquee while dragging a selection, hold down the space bar as you drag.

**Reducing with a Touch of Gray**

If you hold down the ⌘ and Shift keys while shrinking a selection, the image retains its vertical and horizontal proportions. You can also use MacPaint 2.0's Scale Selection command to reduce a selected area by a specified percentage of its original size. Unfortunately, if you shrink an intricate drawing to, say, a quarter of its original size, it often becomes a black and blurry blob. You can improve the appearance of a reduced image by eying it gray before you shrink it, thus reducing the number of pixels that are crammed into the reduced space. To enhance a reduced image, perform the following steps:

1. Surround the full-size image with the marquee.
2. Select Invert from the Edit menu. (This reverses black and white pixels.)
3. From the tool palette, choose the filled rectangle tool. From the pattern palette, choose 50 percent gray (the gray on the top row). Check the Preferences dialog box and make sure the Transparency pattern effect is checked.
4. Hold down the ⌘ and Option keys to produce transparent paint, and draw a rectangle over the inverted drawing.
5. Surround the drawing with the marquee and invert again to get a gray-tinted version of your original drawing.
6. Hold down the ⌘ and Shift keys and drag the marquee inward to shrink the drawing, or choose Scale Selection from the Goodies menu and type in a percentage. The scaled image won't be perfect, but it will have more detail than if you'd simply reduced the original.

**Scaling Abroad**

Although the scaling technique just described does improve the appearance of a reduced MacPaint image, shrinking an image in MacPaint causes a loss of detail because pixels clump together. To (continues)
Big-league stats for the serious player.

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling [312] 329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.
444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

Circle 210 on reader service card
INSIGHTS
HOW TO

Three Ways to Reduce
The image on the left was reduced by choosing Scale Selection and specifying a 40 percent reduction. The middle image was reduced in the same manner, but was painted gray with a transparent wash beforehand. The image on the right was pasted at full size into Microsoft Word and printed at 40 percent.

get the best results, you should paste the full-size MacPaint drawing into a page-layout program and scale the image from within that program (see “Three Ways to Reduce”).

Or you can paste a full-size MacPaint image into any program that lets you print at a reduced size (check the program’s Page Setup or Print dialog box to see if it offers this option). Even a lowly word processor will allow you to print at a percentage of a document’s original size. (If an image contains patterns, you should print it at 25, 50, or 75 percent reduction to avoid distorting the patterns.)

SERVICE BUREAU PRINTING
If you check the Smoothing option in MacPaint’s Page Setup dialog box and print a drawing on a 300-dpi laser printer, you’ll be impressed at how this option smooths the notorious jaggies. Unfortunately, this option doesn’t work when you print bitmapped graphics on a high-resolution imagesetter such as a Linotronic 300. If you plan to print graphics at 1200 or 2500 dpi, either use another type of drawing program (object-oriented or PostScript) or be prepared to live with the jaggies.

SHARING THE WEALTH
If you’ve found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Effort Fenton is a Macworld contributing editor whose beat is fonts and graphics software.

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That’s why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY     STATE     ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115
For Perfect Picture Input

The SC-7500 Full Color Image Scanner

Mitsubishi International brings you the very latest in desktop color scanning and brilliant color hardcopy output.

The SC-7500 Full Color Image Scanner delivers up to 400 DPI resolution from reflective art or transparencies up to 11" x 17". Accurate highly detailed images are transmitted at high speed; your image capture is true to the original, every color, every shade, every texture, every subtlety. The fixed flat bed scan system wastes no precious space. The SC-7500 supports Apple Macintosh II* family and is compatible with leading graphics software packages.

The SC-7500 Image Scanner is ideally suited to applications ranging from Pre-Press, to Medical Imaging, to Mapping, to Graphic Arts to CAD-CAM, to Presentation Graphics and beyond. Couple the color scanner with our Shinko HI-Resolution Thermal Transfer Color Printers and you have the most potent desktop color image input/output combination in the world.

For more information contact:
Mitsubishi International Corporation
Information Systems and Services Division
Computer Graphics Department
701 Westchester Ave. — White Plains, NY 10604
(914) 997-4999 • FAX (914) 997-4976

"Graphically Superior"

Mitsubishi International Corporation

* Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 52 on reader service card
Macintosh Data Storage
Fast as 5.4 ms Access

Using MicroNet's Overlapping Seek Algorithms and Spliced Imprimis MacWren Full-Height Hard Disk Drives

642, 1174 and 2011 MB

Especially Suited For Use With The SE/30, II, IIx, IICx and IICI

Micro/Spliced Rapid Access Storage Systems are excellent for disk intensive applications, such as, sound, desktop presentation, file servers, CAD and computer-aided-publishing systems. These subsystems seek half as far, half as often and increase transfers up to 60%.

Micro/Spliced systems use two identical MacWren hard disk drives that are daisy chained with their SCSI ID's set in sequential order. Two hard disk drives are spliced into one logical volume by use of a device driver developed by MicroNet. An Overlapping seek system appears as one volume on the desktop or it can be partitioned with up to 36 partitions with password protection. The system occupies two SCSI ID positions and are compatible with Mac/OS only. Each system is fully tested and includes a one year warranty and is rated at 40,000 hours MTBF. Our SCSI software is maintained by our own engineers to be fully compatible with the latest system releases from Apple Computer. Other features include verify, bad block spare, SCSI bus status, disk cache enable and are developed around reliable MacWren hard drives.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 Mason • Irvine, California 92718 • Telephone: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • Connect: Micronet • AppleLink: D1656 • CompuServe: 76004, 1611

Circle 116 on reader service card
This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

**Construction Set** version 2.0 allows you to create an unlimited number of parts such as buttons and LEDs. "Paper-tape" graphic can hold up to 32K; includes financial functions, bit operation functions, and functions that affect the calculator itself. Dubl-Click, 9316 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/700-9525. $25; $89.95 new.

**Excellerate for Microsoft Excel** 2.2 adds two new modules (making a total of nine): What's New for 2.2 and Macros for 2.2. Macros for 2.2 covers the new macro features in Excel 2.2; What's New for 2.2 covers other features such as creating borders, using multiple fonts, assigning colors, adding notes to cells, protecting and auditing spreadsheets, using data forms, and using internal and external macros. Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom, #100, San Jose, CA 95128; 408/559-8635. $25 per module; $49.95 per module new.

**Gofor** version 2.0 searches any Mac hard disk or file server and supports a variety of additional programs, such as FullWrite, MacWrite I, Microsoft Word 4.0, and Microsoft Works 1 and 2. Includes wild-card function; has search-set feature for locating hard-to-find information, and for retrieval of lost data using a minimal amount of information. Includes a function for loading the file into any desktop application. Microlytics, One Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534; 716/248-9150. $25; $79.95 new.

**Hard Disk Partition** version 3.0 adds expandable partitions, on-the-fly encryption, and multiuser access control. FWB Software, 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055. $30; $79.95 new.

**HyperDA** version 1.2 lets users modify existing text fields, acts as an interactive HyperCard stack, and lets users designate a default stack to open automatically when HyperDA is accessed. Symmetry Corporation, 761 E. University, Mesa, AZ 85203; 800/624-2485. $15; $89 new.

**MacAtlas** version 2.0 contains a complete set of MacPaint-format maps including a world map, 16 regional maps, maps of the United States by state, and all 50 states by county. MicroMaps Software, Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530; 800/334-4291. $79.

**MacinStor Installer** version 2.01 automatically reallocates bad blocks; has SCSI partitioning, password protected-partitioning, full A/UX support, manual mounting or automounting of partitions, and read-only partitioning. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Ave., San Jose, CA 95125; 408/879-0300. $25; bundled with hardware.

**Macintosh Pascal** version 3.0 runs on all Mac models and is compatible with MultiFinder. Allows printing of program's output to a networked printer and launching the program from a server. Includes simplified installation. Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014-2132; 408/253-9600. $49 for educational users; $69 for noneducational users; $125 new.

(continues)
One Of America's Best Run Companies Gives 95% Of Its Money To Charity.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America.

We aren't surprised. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization.

No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.

CARE

We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us.
1-800-242-GIVE

MacSmarts Professional version 3.0 and MacSmarts version 3.3 are compatible with SuperCard. MacSmarts Professional version 3.0 can handle up to 4000 rules per knowledge base and 1000 examples per rule for creating expert systems. Includes a report generator for expanded text, graphics advice, and session reporting. Cognition Technology, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138; 617/492-0246. Professional version free to registered owners of MacSmarts Professional; $100 to upgrade from MacSmarts; $495 new. MacSmarts $50; $195 new.

MapMaker version 4.0 contains a tool palette with object-oriented color drawing tools for lines, arrows, rectangles, ovals, and editable polygons. Also includes interactive functions for gauging distance and latitude/longitude, draws map sizes of up to 10 by 10 pages, and allows placement of map boundaries into individual layers that can be displayed or selectively hidden. Includes PostScript hairline line widths, and has expanded import/export capabilities for graphics and data. Select Micro Systems, 322 Underhill Ave., Yorktown Heights, NY 10598; 914/245-4670. $75 if originally purchased before July 1, 1989; free if purchased after that date; $395 new.

Mathematica version 1.2 supports linear programming, differential equations, statistics, and concurrent processing. Also has a feature to select interactive 3-D viewpoint and supports Adobe Illustrator format. Wolfram Research, P.O. Box 6059, Champaign, IL 61821; 217/398-0747. $45; $495 new.

Minimum Requirements version 2.0 records financial transactions, generates reports, produces invoices, and tracks fixed assets. Includes cash-requirements scheduling feature. Spreadware, P.O. Box 4574, Hayward, CA 94540-4574; 415/794-4388. $7.95; $59 new.

PrintBar version 2.0 adds three volumes. Volume 1 includes Code 39; Volume 2 contains UPC, UPCA, and EAN; Volume 3 is interleaved 2 of 5. Supports linotronic, LaserWriter, and ImageWriter printers. Bear Rock Software, 6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667; 916/622-4640. $195 to upgrade to current version; $49 to upgrade to version 1.2; $225 per volume; $495 new (three-volume set).

Sequence 1000 version 3.0 HyperCard stack for creating HyperCard Play scripts using digitized sounds and music. This version lets you choose from a variety of instruments and sounds; change tempos and pitches and save them for playback; and compose on the computer using a screen image of a keyboard. Silver Yucca Software, 3419 East 7590 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; 801/943-4428. $24.95 new.

Smalltalk/V version 1.1 extends user primitive support to include a facility for returning an error code immediately upon failure, and increases the speed of the interpreter by 15 percent. Digitalk, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/645-1082. $25 plus $5 s/h; $199.95 new.

SuperMOM version 2.1 has increased number of inventory-reporting and drop-ship features. National TelePress, P.O. Box 79, Mendocino, CA 95460; 800/448-0988 outside California; 707/937-2848 inside California. Free; $795 new.

Minimum Requirements version 2.0 records financial transactions, generates reports, produces invoices, and tracks fixed assets. Includes cash-requirements scheduling feature. Spreadware, P.O. Box 4574, Hayward, CA 94540-4574; 415/794-4388. $7.95; $59 new.

PrintBar version 2.0 adds three volumes. Volume 1 includes Code 39; Volume 2 contains UPC, UPCA, and EAN; Volume 3 is interleaved 2 of 5. Supports linotronic, LaserWriter, and ImageWriter printers. Bear Rock Software, 6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667; 916/622-4640. $195 to upgrade to current version; $49 to upgrade to version 1.2; $225 per volume; $495 new (three-volume set).

Sequence 1000 version 3.0 HyperCard stack for creating HyperCard Play scripts using digitized sounds and music. This version lets you choose from a variety of instruments and sounds; change tempos and pitches and save them for playback; and compose on the computer using a screen image of a keyboard. Silver Yucca Software, 3419 East 7590 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; 801/943-4428. $24.95 new.

Smalltalk/V version 1.1 extends user primitive support to include a facility for returning an error code immediately upon failure, and increases the speed of the interpreter by 15 percent. Digitalk, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/645-1082. $25 plus $5 s/h; $199.95 new.

SuperMOM version 2.1 has increased number of inventory-reporting and drop-ship features. National TelePress, P.O. Box 79, Mendocino, CA 95460; 800/448-0988 outside California; 707/937-2848 inside California. Free; $795 new.

Minimum Requirements version 2.0 records financial transactions, generates reports, produces invoices, and tracks fixed assets. Includes cash-requirements scheduling feature. Spreadware, P.O. Box 4574, Hayward, CA 94540-4574; 415/794-4388. $7.95; $59 new.

PrintBar version 2.0 adds three volumes. Volume 1 includes Code 39; Volume 2 contains UPC, UPCA, and EAN; Volume 3 is interleaved 2 of 5. Supports linotronic, LaserWriter, and ImageWriter printers. Bear Rock Software, 6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667; 916/622-4640. $195 to upgrade to current version; $49 to upgrade to version 1.2; $225 per volume; $495 new (three-volume set).

Sequence 1000 version 3.0 HyperCard stack for creating HyperCard Play scripts using digitized sounds and music. This version lets you choose from a variety of instruments and sounds; change tempos and pitches and save them for playback; and compose on the computer using a screen image of a keyboard. Silver Yucca Software, 3419 East 7590 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; 801/943-4428. $24.95 new.

Smalltalk/V version 1.1 extends user primitive support to include a facility for returning an error code immediately upon failure, and increases the speed of the interpreter by 15 percent. Digitalk, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/645-1082. $25 plus $5 s/h; $199.95 new.

SuperMOM version 2.1 has increased number of inventory-reporting and drop-ship features. National TelePress, P.O. Box 79, Mendocino, CA 95460; 800/448-0988 outside California; 707/937-2848 inside California. Free; $795 new.

Minimum Requirements version 2.0 records financial transactions, generates reports, produces invoices, and tracks fixed assets. Includes cash-requirements scheduling feature. Spreadware, P.O. Box 4574, Hayward, CA 94540-4574; 415/794-4388. $7.95; $59 new.

PrintBar version 2.0 adds three volumes. Volume 1 includes Code 39; Volume 2 contains UPC, UPCA, and EAN; Volume 3 is interleaved 2 of 5. Supports linotronic, LaserWriter, and ImageWriter printers. Bear Rock Software, 6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667; 916/622-4640. $195 to upgrade to current version; $49 to upgrade to version 1.2; $225 per volume; $495 new (three-volume set).

Sequence 1000 version 3.0 HyperCard stack for creating HyperCard Play scripts using digitized sounds and music. This version lets you choose from a variety of instruments and sounds; change tempos and pitches and save them for playback; and compose on the computer using a screen image of a keyboard. Silver Yucca Software, 3419 East 7590 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84121; 801/943-4428. $24.95 new.

Smalltalk/V version 1.1 extends user primitive support to include a facility for returning an error code immediately upon failure, and increases the speed of the interpreter by 15 percent. Digitalk, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; 213/645-1082. $25 plus $5 s/h; $199.95 new.

SuperMOM version 2.1 has increased number of inventory-reporting and drop-ship features. National TelePress, P.O. Box 79, Mendocino, CA 95460; 800/448-0988 outside California; 707/937-2848 inside California. Free; $795 new.
Don't miss the world's first Macintosh™ show of the 1990's.

MACWORLD EXPO will be held from 23rd-25th January 1990 at the Business Design Centre, Islington, London, UK.

It will be the world's first Macintosh event to lead business computing into the next decade, showcasing everything from corporate networking and communications to database management, spreadsheets, word processing, CAD and DTP.

Visit MACWORLD EXPO and enjoy:
- Free badge/ticket worth £5.00.
- Convenient three-day programme from 10:00am to 5:00pm each day.
- A comprehensive seminar programme featuring new product presentations, eminent guest speakers and tuition for everyone, from novice to expert.
- Daily promotions and competitions.
- A special MACWORLD magazine show catalogue.
- International celebrities demonstrating specific equipment.
- Bars, restaurant and other facilities at the Business Design Centre.
- Industry leaders ready to discuss the latest Macintosh hardware, software, peripherals and services.

* For your MACWORLD EXPO pre-registration card call our 24-hour hotline on (0203) 470075. Alternatively, clip the coupon to your business card and return it to MACWORLD EXPO Advance Registration, Data House, Curriers Close, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 8QQ, England.

Overseas visitors should also note that they will be guaranteed free entry to the show upon presentation of this advertisement.
Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

**Mac World**

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS®, AppleShare®, and Novell®. Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

**Applications Guide**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apple® Macintosh®</th>
<th>IBM® Compatibles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT-Mac150 150MB NuLink</td>
<td><img src="apple.png" alt="Apple" /></td>
<td><img src="ibm.png" alt="IBM" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Displayed with NuLink adapter board available. Call for details.

**Mixed World**

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at (216) 349-1009 or toll-free at (800) 624-8560. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.
WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

701 1stAid Kit 1stAid Software Inc., 42 Radnor Rd., Boston, MA 02135; 617/782-4676, 800/843-3497.

702 iLi cache (32K) DayStar Digital Inc., 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542; 404/967-2077, 800/962-2887.

703 4693 DX Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Mailstop 63-447, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800/835-6100.

704 AAsk CE Software Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995, 800/523-7638.


ACCELERATOR UPGRADES

706 Aox, Inc., 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/890-4402.

707 DayStar Digital Inc., 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flowery Branch, GA 30542; 404/967-2077, 800/962-2072.


709 GCC Technologies, 580 Winter St., Waltham, MA 02154; 617/800-0880, 800/422-7777.

710 Irwin Products Group, 2010 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105; 313/930­9000, 800/421-1879.

711 MacProducts USA, 8303 MoPac Expwy., #218, Austin, TX 78759-8369; 512/343-9441, 800/622-3475.

712 Microtech International Inc., 158 Commerce St., East Haven, CT 06512; 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276.

713 Newbridge Microsystems, 20 Edgewater St., Kanata, Ontario K2L 1V8; 613/363-1073, 800/267-7231.

714 Novy Systems Inc., 1862 Fern Palm Dr., Edgewater, Fl. 32141; 904/427-2358.

715 Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-0373.

716 Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795.

717 Siconlo Sales & Engineering Corp., 1515 Centre Pointe Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/263-8207, 800/862-2656.

718 Spectra Micro Development, P.O. Box 41795, Tucson, AZ 85717; 602/884-7402.

719 SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/245-2202.

720 Total Systems, 99 W. Tenth Ave., Eugene, OR 97401; 503/345-7395, 800/374-2288.


722 Adobe Type Manager Adobe Systems Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 415/961-4400, 800/835-6678.

723 The Algebraic Proposer True BASIC Inc., 12 Commerce Ave., West Lebanon, NH 03784; 603/298-8517, 800/872-2742.

724 Blueprint Graphsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Ellicott City, MD 21043; 301/616-9488.

725 Capture Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Aagoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/998-6575.

726 CB3203 RGB Technology Inc., 6802 Elm St., #210, Mclean, VA 22101; 703/555-0667.

727 The Church Office TLC Software, Box 232, Osseo, MN 55369; 612/424-5798.

728 Colorizer Palomar Software Inc., P.O. Box 120, oceanside, CA 92054, 619/721-7000.

729 ColorQuick for the Macintosh Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Mailstop 63-447, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800/835-6100.

730 CPS Lasergraphics Inc., 20 Ada, Irvine, CA 92714; 714/660-9497, 714/727-2651.

731 Credit Card DA E.E.S. Companies, 2 Vernon St., #401, Framingham, MA 01701; 508/653-6911.


733 DiskExpress II ALSOFT Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/353-4090.

734 DiskFit SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/245-2202.

735 DiskTools Plus Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7117, 800/245 4525.

736 DiskTop CE Software Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995, 800/523-7638.

737 DOS Mounter Dayna Communications Inc., 50 S. Main St., 5th Fl., Salt Lake City, UT 84144, 801/531-0203.

738 Enhance MicroFrontier, 7650 Hickman Rd., Des Moines, IA 50322; 515/270-8109, 800/388-8109.


742 Fast Forms Powerup Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403, 415/345-continues
It's the MacEverything Show!

Get ready for a MacFabulous event — the world's largest and most comprehensive Macintosh show arrives in San Francisco April 11, 12 and 13! For three thrilling days at MACWORLD Exposition, you will access all the latest in the world that is Macintosh. New Products. New Services. New Ideas. You'll see everything that makes Macintosh exciting!

See over 400 Exhibiting Companies

With over 400 exhibiting companies covering nearly 300,000 square feet of floor space, you know you'll find the right products for your needs. Whether your interest is in business, networking, multimedia, databases, education, research, word processing, accounting, CAD-CAM, forecasting, analysis, design, publishing, art, animation, music, games or programming, MACWORLD Expo delivers what you're looking for. You'll find more concentrated, practical, hands-on information than you can get anywhere else.

Learn from the MacMaestros

The first two days of MACWORLD Expo begin with keynote presentations that are guaranteed to make your spirit soar. The industry's best will dazzle you with the newest Macintosh developments and trends; you'll get the latest scoop straight from the Mac insiders.

And then you'll have to make some tough choices, because MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco's Conference Program is bigger and better than ever! The hottest topics will be covered in over 60 sessions presented in a concentrated, two-day format. Eight different mini-conferences are scheduled for Wednesday and Thursday (April 11th and 12th).

1. The Multimedia Mac (New!) — Sessions to bring you up to date on the exciting integration of video, sound and animation on the computer platform.

2. Designer Solutions (New!) — At last! Intensive sessions to maximize the usefulness of Macintosh in design applications — for architects, graphic artists, engineers and more.

3. Software Review Sessions (New!) — Authoritative, unbiased overviews of the best-selling Macintosh software packages, presented by software review editors from the leading Mac publications.

4. User Workshops — Introductory: for those just getting started with the Mac, or for those who need a quick lesson on the most popular Mac applications. Advanced: where experienced users share their ideas and expertise and reveal insider tricks.

5. The Mac in Business — No-nonsense pointers to help solve the unique problems of business users, along with discussions on the possible impact of developing trends and technologies in the Mac marketplace.

6. Programmer/Developer Forums — The place for veteran and novice techies to brainstorm and learn about innovative advances and techniques.

7. Special Interest Group Meetings — Sessions to serve the needs of users who are seeking to prosper and profit from the Mac in an amazingly broad range of settings. Includes: Education Workshops — A golden opportunity for teachers and administrators to learn how colleagues are using the Mac. How-To's for the Home Office/Small Business — Resources and recommendations especially useful to the Macintosh home office worker, along with tips on growing your own business with a Mac. Other sessions will highlight International Issues, The Mac in Healthcare and The Mac in the Law Office.
Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by March 5 and save $15 on the full Conference Program and Exhibit Package, or $10 on Exhibits only admission.

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, April 11-13, 1990, at Moscone Center, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium. Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **Use one form per person.** (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

**Special Instructions for Non-U.S. Attendees**

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and would prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the registration form and add an additional $35 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

Registration coupons must be returned by March 5; coupons received after March 5 will be returned. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at (617) 361-3941. U.S. attendees will be mailed their badges on or about March 20. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Preregistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Tuesday, April 10.

*All Conference Sessions are subject to change without notice. Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations. Please complete the registration form on the reverse side and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.
MACWORLD Expo Registration Card
San Francisco April 11, 12 and 13

Please register me for:

☐ Package One $65
   Conference Sessions and Exhibits*
   Preregister by March 5
   ($80 at the door)

☐ Package Two $15
   Admission to Exhibits only
   Preregister by March 5
   ($25 at the door)

☐ I am a Non-U.S. attendee
   and would like my badge
   shipped by Federal Express.
   I have enclosed an
   additional $35.00.

Please send my badge and further information to:

Check one:  ☐ Home Address  ☐ Company Address

Last Name  
Mailing Address  
City, State, Zip  
Telephone  

If mailing to company address:

Title  
Company  

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $  

☐ MasterCard  ☐ Visa  ☐ American Express  Amount $  
Account Number  
Expiration Date  
(Include all numbers)

Cardholder Signature  
(Signature necessary to be valid)

If cardholder is other than registrant, please print name below:

Last Name  
First Name  

CASH ONLY AT THE DOOR. After March 5, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

Your industry or profession

a. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)  
y. ☐ Under 50
b. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)  
z. ☐ 50-99
c. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service  
aa. ☐ 100-499
d. ☐ Finance/insurance/real estate  
b. ☐ 500-999
e. ☐ Business services  
cc. ☐ 1,000-5,000
f. ☐ Professional (law/medicine)  
dd. ☐ Over 5,000
g. ☐ Health services  
hh. ☐ Macintosh
h. ☐ Communications/publishing  
ii. ☐ Apple II Series
i. ☐ Education  
jj. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
j. ☐ Government  
kk. ☐ None
k. ☐ Consultant  
ll. ☐ Other (specify) ______________________
l. ☐ Other (specify) ______________________

Your title

m. ☐ CEO/president/vice president  
en. ☐ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant
n. ☐ DP/MIS manager  
o. ☐ Owner/partner
p. ☐ Engineer  
q. ☐ Doctor/lawyer/dentist
r. ☐ Art director/writer/editor  
s. ☐ Educator
t. ☐ Consultant  
u. ☐ Marketing
w. ☐ Sales
x. ☐ Other (specify) ______________________

Size of your organization
(number of employees national/international)
y. ☐ Under 50
z. ☐ 50-99
aa. ☐ 100-499
bb. ☐ 500-999
c. ☐ 1,000-5,000
d. ☐ Over 5,000

e. ☐ None

Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?

ee. ☐ Macintosh
ff. ☐ Macintosh Plus
gg. ☐ Macintosh SE
hh. ☐ Macintosh II
ii. ☐ Apple II Series
jj. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
kk. ☐ None
ll. ☐ Other (specify) ______________________

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis
with no guaranteed seating. Please fill out this form completely
and send it, along with your check or money order to:
MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.
8. Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics – To keep the MACWORLD Expo conference program (and you!) up-to-the-minute, we'll top off the agenda with sessions reflecting the latest market developments — and special requests. Included will be the popular MACWORLD Expo User Group (MUSE), where user group members from all over the country exchange information, ideas and strategies, and get good answers to tough questions.

Discover a “Treasury of Practical Tips”

Even after two conference days packed with MacFacts, there's still more to learn! We've sifted through all the best powerhouse ideas and pointers, and sorted them into a series of all new two-hour sessions called the MACWORLD Expo Treasury of Practical Tips. These hard-hitting, practical how-to sessions cover the programs and products most requested by MACWORLD Expo attendees, and is a one day only event! The limited edition Treasuries will be offered only on Friday, April 13.

Register NOW and Save $$$$ 

Register now to save money and enjoy all the benefits of attending MACWORLD Expo. You can save $15 on a full registration, including all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, by registering before March 5. ($65 in advance, $80 at the door.) Or, you can save $10 if you register for Exhibits Only. ($15 in advance, $25 at the door.)

In either case, preregistration saves you money and time. When you register in advance, we'll send you your admission badge early so you'll be able to walk right into MACWORLD Expo! You'll avoid long lines at the door.

To register for MACWORLD Expo, simply complete the attached form and send it in with your payment (by check or credit card.) Or, for more information, call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at (617) 361-3941.

Your advanced registration must be received by March 5, 1990. Registrations received after March 5 will be returned. On-site registration is cash only. Please note: All conference sessions are subject to change without notice.

Admission is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no guaranteed seating or reservations.

MACWORLD Expo's three San Francisco locations are Moscone Center, Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium. MACWORLD Expo Express Buses conveniently connect you with all three locations; just look for the “Expo Express” and hop on!

The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco show hours are:

- **Exhibits** Wednesday, April 11 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 
  Thursday, April 12 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 
  Friday, April 13 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.

- **Conference** Wednesday, April 11 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 
  Program Thursday, April 12 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. 
  Friday, April 13 10 a.m. - noon

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH AND MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo is a company of International Data Group.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH AND MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo is a company of International Data Group.
WHERE TO BUY

FAXit  STF Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 81, Jct. I-70 and Hwy. 23, Concordia, MO 64020; 816/584-7727, 800/426-1679.

Findswell Working Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1844, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1844; 408/425-5565, 800/331-4321.

FP-510 Full Color Printer Canon USA, Inc., 1 Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042-1113; 516/484-6700.


FX882-25, FX882-33 Computer System Associates, 7564 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121; 619/566-3911.


G5232 Color PostScript Printer Oce Graphics, 385 Riverside Dr., Mountain View, CA 94040; 415/964-7900, 800/537-7568.


Hummingbird 33 MHz math coprocessor, Hummingbird 36 MHz math coprocessor Shodan, P.O. Box 4456, Berkeley, CA 94704; 415/849-9479.

ICON-It Tactic Software, 11925 S.W. 128th St., Miami, FL 33186; 305/378-4110, 800/344-4818.


Agfa Compugraphic, 200 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887; 508/658-5600, 800/822-5524.


Hyphen, Inc., 187 Ballardvale St., Wilmington, MA 01887; 508/988-0880.

Icon Graphix, Composition Systems Division, 34 Cellu Dr., Nashua, NH 03063; 603/899-1400, 800/444-0877.


Monotype, Inc., 2500 Brickvale Dr., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007;

Optronics, an Intergraph Applications, Inc., Bldg. 8, 900 Technology Park Dr., Billerica, MA 01821; 508/667-8585, 800/873-4367.

Varityper, 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07945; 201/887-4000.

Informal Designer, Informal Manager Shana Corp., Advanced Technology Center, 9650 20th Ave., Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6N 1H1; 403/463-3330.


Inx Natural Intelligence, Inc., 86 Richdale Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140; 617/266-7858, 800/999-4649.

In/Out CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995, 800/525-7658.


KidsMath Great Wave Software, 5535 Scotts Valley Dr., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 800/458-4500.

Language Master Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308; 305/566-3511, 800/322-0023.


Maclnch Plus/PC DataViz, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203/268-0030.

MacPoint Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 800/541-9554.


MacPro key tronic, P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214-0515; 509/927-5515, 800/262-6066.

Macproof Lexpertise Linguistic Software, 9 Exchange Pl., #900, Salt Lake City, UT 84111; 801/350-9100, 800/354-5556.


MarkUp Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/991-6540.

MasterJuggler ALSof, Inc., P.O. Box 927, Spring, TX 77383-0927; 713/553-4090.
Purpose
The Andrew Fluegelman Award is given annually to encourage personal computer software excellence and to recognize a software programmer or team of programmers. We are looking for people who have made a substantial, innovative contribution to the personal computer community in commercial, shareware, or public-domain software.

The award was established in 1986 by PCW Communications to commemorate Fluegelman's contributions to the software field. Fluegelman developed PC-Talk, the first easy-to-use and powerful communications program for the IBM PC. His concept of freeware remains one of the most innovative means of sharing and marketing software. Fluegelman died in July 1985, and a fund was established in his name. The annual award, sponsored by PCW Communications and the Software Publishers Association, is made possible through the Andrew Fluegelman Fund.

Eligibility
Any commercial, shareware, or public-domain personal computer software—including utilities, applications, and languages—developed by an individual or a team is eligible. The program must have been released between January 1, 1986, and December 31, 1989. Nominations can be submitted by anyone who did not participate in the software's development. Companies are encouraged to submit nominations for software that they market; but only individuals, not companies, are to be nominated.

Judging
Each program will be evaluated according to the following criteria:
* It advances the state of the art of personal computing.
* It manifests innovation in concept and design.
* It demonstrates orientation to personal computer users.

Program Copies
Finalists will be asked to submit six copies of their program for the judges' evaluation. These will be returned after judging. Please do not send programs until you are notified that you are a finalist.

Selection of Winners
The award recipient is selected in a two-step procedure. First, an independent screening committee will review nominations and select the finalists.

Second, a panel of judges will evaluate the work of the finalists. From these, an award recipient will be selected.

Prize
The award winner will receive $5000 and a commemorative plaque. The award will be presented at the Software Publishers Association annual awards dinner in March 1990.

Deadline
Nomination entries must be postmarked no later than February 15, 1990. Mail six completed copies of this nomination form to:
Andrew Fluegelman Award
PCW Communications, Inc.
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Amy Marks
For further information, call (415) 978-3180.

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

1990 Andrew Fluegelman Award Nomination Form. Please type your entries; no handwritten entries will be accepted. Attach additional pages with a brief description of the program (100 words or less) and the reason for your nomination.

Name of program:

Creator (if more than one, designate team leader):

Software marketer:

Nomination submitted by:

Company:

Address:

Release Date:

Phone:

(100 words or less)
MacWorld Expo Asia '90 is your chance to byte into half of the Macintosh world market. Asian economies are booming. This is the fastest growing Apple/Macintosh market in the world and it is expected to double in size between 1990 and 1991. This is your big chance to be part of the action at the only truly international MacWorld Show in the world, to be held in Singapore, the gateway to the rest of Asia.

Last year, over 100 leading exhibitors from 15 countries vied to show the latest in Macintosh and Macintosh related hardware, software and peripherals.

Don't miss this opportunity to make key trade contacts, build up a potential base and establish a distribution network in the Asia-Pacific region.

For exhibition enquiries, contact Jackie Kayser. Tel: (65) 460 2197 or 468 7920 Fax: (65) 469 7104.

MacWorld Expo Asia '90
June 14 – 17 1990
Raffles City Convention Centre, Singapore

Please send me an Exhibitor's Information Pack □ or Visitor's Registration Form □ (please tick appropriate box)
WHERE TO BUY

**TRAINING MATERIALS**

- 856 FlipTrack Learning Systems, 999 Main, #200, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137; 312/790-1117; 800/222-3547.
- 857 Heizer Software, P.O. Box 32019, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/913-7667; 800/888-7667.
- 859 Individual Software, Inc. 125 Shoreway Rd., #300, San Carlos, CA 94070; 415/595-8855, 800/331-3313.
- 860 Layered, Inc., 529 Main St., Boston, MA 02129; 617/242-7700; 800/622-4436.
- 861 Personal Training Systems, 828 S. Bascom, #100, San Jose, CA 95128; 408/559-8035; 800/832-2499.

**TYPING TUTORS**

- 862 Solar System Software, 8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno, CA 94066; 415/952-2375.
- 863 Spinnaker Software Corp., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; 617/894-1200, 800/826-0706.
- 864 Techware, Inc., P.O. Box 151085, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715; 407/695-9000.
- 865 Tutorland Corp., P.O. Box 160129, Cupertino, CA 95016; 408/973-0472, 800/888-8689.
- 867 UltraPoint Duneha Software, 1 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101; 415/492-3200, 800/521-6263.
- 869 Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065; 708/680-7667.
- 870 Palantir Software, 4455 S. Padre Island Dr., #43, Corpus Christi, TX 78411; 512/854-8787.
- 871 QED Information Sciences, Inc., QED Plaza, P.O. Box 82-181, Wellesley, MA 02181; 617/237-5656, 800/343-4848.
- 872 Simon & Schuster, 15 Columbus Cir., New York, NY 10023; 800/223-2348.
- 873 The Software Toolworks, 19808 Nordhoff Pl., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/885-9000.

**PINPOINT YOUR PROSPECTS.**

**Advertisers interested in renting MACWORLD's Subscriber List, Please call Kevin Normandeau IDG List Services 1.800.343.6474 for MA 508.879.0700**
When You See It
In Macworld

It's At Programs Plus*

1/800/832-3201 (USA)
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

*Software & Accessories
At The Right Price – Right Now!

75 Research Drive • Stratford, CT 06497
Inquiries: 203/378-3662 • Fax: 203/381-9043

Circle 44 on reader service card
### Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Generic Software, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Paracomp, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Postcraft International, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Quene, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Shana Corporation, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Springboard Software Group, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Timeworks, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Intuit, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Postcraft International, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Maxem Corporation, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Central Point Software, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>ComputaLabel, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>TIBSP, 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Deneba Software, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Emerald City, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Generic Software, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Macromind, 30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Minis, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>Paracomp, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Postcraft International, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Quene, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297</td>
<td>Shana Corporation, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Springboard Software Group, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418</td>
<td>Timeworks, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Intuit, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Postcraft International, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Maxem Corporation, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Central Point Software, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Personal Training Systems, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>ComputaLabel, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>TIBSP, 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mail Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Beverly Hills Computer, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CDA Computer Sales, 218-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Diskette Connection, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Dr. Mac, 276-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Hard Drives, 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>MacConnection, 114-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>MacExpress, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>MacFriends, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>554</td>
<td>MacFriends, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>MacLand, 278-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>MacProducts, 280-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>MacWarehouse, 46-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacZone, The, 68-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Programs Plus, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Trenzbetter, 275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Product Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428</td>
<td>Floppy Disks/Holders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>3M, 250-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>3M, 250-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>3M, 250-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION!

Get valuable information about the products which interest you. There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip) and telephone number. Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you. Mail the card. We even pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Product listings mentioned editorially can be found in the “Where to Buy” section.
### ADVERTISER INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertisement Index Number</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Abracadabra, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474</td>
<td>Absolute Solutions, 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>ACP CompuGraph, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403</td>
<td>American Micro Distributors, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Ambros International, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Andrew Fugelawski, 267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>Anthon Corp, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Aperture Technologies, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Archway, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>Ashlar, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>B&amp;W Computer, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Braemor Corp, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Broderbund, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Broderbund, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Caire Corporation, 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Calcoup, 6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>CAD Computer Systems, 218-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Central Point Software, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Checkmark Software, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>CompetiServe, 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>CompuServe Label, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Computer Accessories, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Computer Friends, 274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>487</td>
<td>Coltor, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Compuware, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281</td>
<td>DataWare, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Daystar Digital, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>477</td>
<td>Daystar Digital, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Decathlon, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td>Denali Software, 24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Donala Software, 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Design Science, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Dicrox, 102-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Diskette Connection, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>368</td>
<td>Dr. Mac, 276-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>E-Machines, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>EHLMAN, Inc. C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>EHLMAN, Inc. C6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>EHLMAN, Inc. C5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>EMAG, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455</td>
<td>EMAG, 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Emergy City, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Farallon, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Fox Software, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>GGC Technologies, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>GGC Technologies, 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>GGC Technologies, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Generic Software, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Graphisoft, Inc., 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Hard Drives, 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard, 78-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192</td>
<td>IBM Systems, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td>Image Club, 228, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Invision Software, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Inveo, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Iomega, 20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Jasmine, 42-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Kensington Micro, 10C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Kurta, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>La Ge, 26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Lasergraphics, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>Liberty Systems, 275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>MacAcademy, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>MacConnection, 114-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>MacExpress, 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>MacFriends, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>MacFriends, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>MacFrieNdS, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>MacLand, 278-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464</td>
<td>MacPicks, 280-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285</td>
<td>Macrovision, 30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>MacWarehouse, 46-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452</td>
<td>Macworld Expo Asia, 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Macworld Expo San Francisco, 265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Macworld Expo UK, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>MacZone, The, 68-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Maxi Micro Systems, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Mathsoft, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Micro Corporation, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Meca, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>MicroNet, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>MicroNet, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Microsoft, PC-1, 44-45, 266-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Microtech International, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Microsoft, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424</td>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 90-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Mirus, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Mitsubishi, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>New Horizons, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>Next Computer, 246-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>North Edge Software, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>Orange Micro, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Parascan, 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Paragon, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Percon Computer Peripherals Corporation, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Personal Training Services, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Pinnacle Micro, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Portfolio Systems, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Postcraft International, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>488</td>
<td>Practical Solutions, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Program Plus, 271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Promethean, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>QMS/Laser Connection, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Quine, 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Radios, 16-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Ranger Ops, 176-179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition**

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscape mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

**Dozens of expeditions on six continent**

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

**Join Earthwatch as a member**

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities worldwide. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.

**EARTHWATCH**

(617) 926-8200
Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272
Never buy another ribbon with MacInker

MacInker™, the original automatic ribbon reinker. Model 2341M reinks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker reinks hundreds of cartridge types (including the Imagewriter LQ, one color and multi-color) with compatible adapters. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields better than new print quality and extends printhead life. New reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the optional Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00) your MacInker re-inks 4-color Imagewriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold, white.

Imagewriter II MacInker (mod 234IM) .................................................. $42.00
Universal MacInker (includes one adapter) ............................................ 68.50
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422) .......................................................... 40.00
Heat Transfer Adapter ................................................................. 25.00
Imagewr. cartridge black .......................................................... 3.15/ea
Imagewr. LQ cartridge black ....................................................... 14.00
Extra ink bottle black ............................................................ 3.00/ea

Data Switches, manual or automatic

4 port 8 pin manual .......... 50.00
4 port automatic ............... 149.00
4 port 9 pin manual .......... 50.00
Extra cables .................... 16.00

Special Offer. Order for $60.00 and save $1 on MacWorld and get a free mousepad. Order for over $100.00 and get a free key chain, dealer and flashlight combovalued at over $15.00 valued. Get an accurate electronic programmable paging and step meter with included calculater for $17.95 to $19.95 value.

Over 125,000 sold
Free catalog

$42.00 shipping $4.50

High Speed Fax and 2400 baud modem in one compact unit. 9600 baud fax (fully Group 3 compatible) for fast transmission and lower telephone bills. Fax directly from your application or from text/graphics editor. Powerful software includes 3400 baud modem, broadcasting, NameCard Data Management and much more. Free "Facts on Faxes" bulletin. LightFax 9624 (includes Fax & Modem Software & cable) .................................. $499.00

LightSpeed 9624E -9600 b Modem

V.32 - MNP class 5
- 9600/4800/2400/1200 bps full duplex data transfer
- Fully Hayes compatible
- V.32/V.22bis/V22, Bell 212A/103J compliant
- MNP class 5 error correction and data compression
- No propietary protocols. Effective throughput up to 19.2 bps
- Auto speed detection
- Cable and software included

LightSpeed 9624E 9600 baud modem ........................................... $799.00
LightSpeed 2400 baud modem ...................................................... 128.00

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291
Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
fax (503)643-5379 - telex 4949559 CF - AppleLink DO 438

Circle 61 on reader service card

Advertises in MacWorld's
Subscriber List, JDK List Services
interested in renting
MACWORLD's
1.800.343.6474
Please call
Kevin Normandeau
IDG List Services
for MA 508.879.0700
Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2" x 5" x 7"
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating

- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case
- Quiet connection cooled
- Fast, 12ms access,

40 Quantum* 599.00
80 Quantum* 849.00
100 Conner* 899.00
105 Quantum* 999.00
200 Maxtor* 1599.00
International Power 50.00
Carrying Case 29.00

*Add 100% for Internal Power Supply

200 MB

Liberty Systems
The Affordable Portable
120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card

PERSONAL HOTLINE
Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software

Stock, Option and Future traders... Only Personal Hotline gives you all these features in one program!

- PDS trading system, pinpoints entry, exit and stop-loss prices. Precise and accurate.
- Complete charts, including Point & Figure, created at the touch of a key.
- Professional analysis tools like Stochastics and RSI, many unique to our program.
- Option pricing and analysis, take the guesswork out of buying puts and calls.
- Built-in communications, with automatic downloading from five major services.

Why settle for less! For only $495 you can have it all and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Call for details on our 30 day trial offer and find out why we say Personal Hotline is... The lowest risk investment available for your Macintosh today!

TRENDSETTER
P.O. Box 6481
Santa Ana, CA 92706
714/547-5005
800/825-1852

Circle 495 on reader service card.
DR MAC TAKES

THE LOWEST PRICES!

SAME DAY SHIPPING TILL 9:30 PM EST!

SOFTWARE

A LANDING IMPRESSION

Adobe Systems
Adobe Illustrator 98
Adobe Type Manager
StreamLine
Fonts

AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

AEC Info Manager
FastTrack Schedule

ALDUS

PageManager
Freehand 2.0
QuarkXPress

ASD SOFTWARE

Fileguard
Fileguard Extended Ed
Fileguard Ext Ed 10 Pack

CASE

OmniPage 2.0

CE SOFTWARE

QuickMail 5 User
QuickMail 10 User
QuickKeys 1.3

InOut 5 User
InOut 10 User

DiskSide 4.0

CENTRON SOFTWARE

Casino Master
Casino Master Color

CHANG LABS

Rags to Riches 3-Pack
Rags to Riches Inventory
Pro/Time Billing

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Simple Accounting

DATA VIZ

MathLink Plus PC

DENEBA

Canvas
Spelling Coach Pro
UltraPaint

DIGITALTECH

SmallTalk/V Mac

INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT

Business Sense

INSTINCT

Business Sense

INTUIT

QuickBooks

JAM SOFTWARE

Smart Alarms
Smart Multi

KENCOC

Rapport
Drive 2.4

KIWI SOFTWARE

Language Systems

MACROMIND

Macromind Director

MICROSPOT

Maxchangers

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE

Chroma 32

DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

Captures Vol 1 or 2

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Studio 8
Studio 1

EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE

SmartCam 1.2 or 2

LaserTalk

Type Align

FOXX SOFTWARE

FileBASE + Mac 2.0

FileBASE + Mac Multuser

GRAPHSOFT

Micromedia + 2.0

GENERIC

1st CAD Level 1

HAYES

Smartcom II

Smartmodem 9600 V. at 1200 with Smartcom II

HJC SOFTWARE

View

INFORMIX

Wing

MACROMIND

Macromind Director

MATHSOFT

Mac расчет

MICROSOFT

Word 4.0

Power Point

MONOCRAMP

Business Sense

MONEY MANAGER

Dollars & Sense

NEW HORIZONS

Wordmaker

ODESTA CORPORATION

Double Helix Version 3.0

GeoQuery

PerCom

PARACOM

Swivel 3D

Model Shop

Miles

PORTFOLIO SYSTEMS

Cydodino

POWER UP

Address Book Plus

Address Book Binder

Calendar Creator

Fast Forms

PRO PLUS

Wall Street

Quicken

QUARK

Quartz

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

Super Plant 2.0

Super Darkroom

SOFTWARE

MacPaint

MacPaint CA, CT, NY, NJ, MA

TaxView Pro Planner

TaxView 1065, 1120, 1120A

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL

SmartDial & The Clipper

SuperGlue II

The Curator

SOFTWARE VENTURES

Publisher II

Certificate Maker

Hidden Agenda

Arcane

SUPERMAC

Pixel Paint Professional

Superbush

Superlaser Spool

SYMANTEC

Think C 4.0

LightSpeed Pro

SAM

SUM II

More II

SYMMETRY

Acta Advantage

HyperCA

KeyPlan

SYNERGY

Key caledger

VersaTerm-Pro

SYSTAT

FastStat

 TIMETRAINS

Publisher Mac

HyperWorks Organizer

TOPS

TOPS for Mac

TOPS for DOS

TOPS Flashcard

TOPS Fax

Telecommunications

TOPS for Mac II

WORDPERFECT CORP

WordPerfect

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now!

31 Half Ave, 6th Floor
**CARE OF YOU!**

**AFTER SALES SUPPORT!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABATON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interfax Fax-modem</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Step Printer</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 Grey Scale Scanner</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AOX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DoubleTime-16.</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUTTING EDGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Meg Hard Drive</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Meg Removable</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K Floppy Drive</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor 19&quot; Monochrome</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADB Keybd, inc. Quickeys</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATADISK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac - 101 Keyboard</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; Drive 144 M.</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaTalk Mac</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaMail Mac</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Drive 1.44/350KB</td>
<td>728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Mounted</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E MACHINES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome for SE</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Monitors</td>
<td>Please Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 19&quot;</td>
<td>4399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARALLON COMPUTING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS (10 Pack)</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneNET Star Controller</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL COMPUTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Move</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL Laser Printer Plus</td>
<td>1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Laser Printer</td>
<td>2945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desk Writer</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escanet Plus</td>
<td>1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMEGA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg</td>
<td>1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg</td>
<td>2185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNECT TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapport</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive 2 A</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATADESK MAC-101**

Increase your speed with the Mac-101 software. Assign any amount of keystrokes to one keyboard key.

**INTENSIVE CARE**

Mac Hcx + 4 meg RAM + 80 meg internal... $4499
SIMMS 70 nanoseconds... $895

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POLICIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Visa, Mastercard &amp; AMEX accepted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• California residents add 6.5% sales tax.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hours: Mon - Fri, 10-11 EST. Sat Noon - 5 EST.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• All prices &amp; policies subject to change without notice.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHIPPING**

• $3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
• Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:30 pm EST, if items are on hand.

**RETURNS**

• Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

**Money Back Guarantee**

• Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.
**WARNING:** Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

### Prices good through February 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>Power Drive 500 15ms</th>
<th>Power Drive 500 30ms</th>
<th>Toshiba 105 25ms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300-600</td>
<td>$1,996</td>
<td>$1,244</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>CMS Enhancements Pro 40 15ms</th>
<th>CMS Enhancements Pro 40 30ms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>$4,295</td>
<td>$3,499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30ms</td>
<td>$5,945.00</td>
<td>$4,299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7ms</td>
<td>$4,999.00</td>
<td>$3,249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$5,999.00</td>
<td>$4,249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 20</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 20</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 30 10ms</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 30 40ms</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 40</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 40</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 10ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 60 20ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 80 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 80</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 80 20ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 10ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 300-600 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-170 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-250 Megabyte</td>
<td>$1,299.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms (2yr)</td>
<td>$1,999.00</td>
<td>$1,249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$699.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-600 Megabyte</td>
<td>$2,195.00</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 40 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 45</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 45</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 45 10ms</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 60 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 60 20ms</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 80 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 80</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Drive 80 20ms</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 10ms (2yr)</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SE, SE 30 & IICX Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mac II & IIX Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 80</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms (2yr)</td>
<td>$749.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our Two Year Warranty! Quantum drives come complete with cable and software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms (2yr)</td>
<td>$1,499.00</td>
<td>$899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms (2yr)</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 105 25ms</td>
<td>$1,899.00</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability. Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price — Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery — We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

3. Technical Support — MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the high est quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

---

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard DeskWriter</td>
<td>$949.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer</td>
<td>$2,495.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume Crystal Print Publisher</td>
<td>$2,949.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScriptTEN Postscript Printer</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accelerator Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacScan II Cache Board</td>
<td>$219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaraThon 020 M3E 1</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaraThon 020 M3E 2 (1 Meg)</td>
<td>$1,199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaraThon 020 M3E 3 (Math Chip)</td>
<td>$599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaraThon 020 M3E 4 (1 Meg/Math Chip)</td>
<td>$1,499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacScan II Cache Board</td>
<td>$219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaraThon 030 Accelerator</td>
<td>$944.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Removables/Tape Back-Ups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Removables/Tape Back-Ups</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44 Megabyte Removables CMS Enhancements 44 25ms</td>
<td>$1,499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Megabyte Removables Peripheral Lay 44 25ms</td>
<td>$1,499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 Megabyte Removables PowerDrive 44 25ms</td>
<td>$1,499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache 150 Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin 40 Meg Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irwin 80 Meg Tape</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest Removable Cartridges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Erasable Optical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optical</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land 505 Optical</td>
<td>$6,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasable Optical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory Upgrades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524</td>
<td>$919.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524S</td>
<td>$999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
<td>$499.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548S</td>
<td>$799.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett Packard ScanJet Winterface</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MS II Sheet Feed</td>
<td>$999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300GS</td>
<td>$799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 400GS</td>
<td>$999.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-21 SE</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-21 SE/211</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-21 SE/211</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-21 SE/211</td>
<td>$2,999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-16 Color</td>
<td>$4,299.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines Z-16 Color</td>
<td>$4,489.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5820

Circle 264 on reader service card
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade Type</th>
<th>70 ns</th>
<th>80 ns</th>
<th>100 ns</th>
<th>80 ns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB SIMM's</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB SIMM's</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K SIMM's</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic SCSI</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K–512K Upgrade</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K–1024K Upgrade</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K–1024 Upgrade</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800K Drive and ROM's</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30 Upgrade</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Display Solutions

**MagicNet**

- 100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible: $19.00

**MagicModem**

- 100% Hayes Compatible, Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- 2400/1200/300 Baud, 2-Year Warranty: $99
- White Knight (Red Ryder 11.0): $75

**Magic Drives**

- Internal 20 megabyte: $389
- Internal 30 megabyte: $399
- Quantum 40: $475
- Quantum 80: $699
- Quantum 105: $799
- 45 megabyte: $475
- 45 megabyte Removable: $799
- 45 megabyte Cartridges: $89
- Optical Drive: $3395

### ACCELERATORS

**020/030**

- 16 mhz 68030 + SE: $599
- 25 mhz 68030 + SE: $999
- 16 mhz 68020 SE: $499
- 25 mhz 68020 SE: $895
- 68881, 68882 Co Processors: $125/$199
- PMMU - 68851: $149

**SmartCACHE**

- SCSI Disk Cache
- Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
- Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
- Write through cache for maximum data integrity: $99

### ACCELERATORS

- 030
- Available Now Call For More Info
- Run System 7 on 512, Mac+, SE
PRINTERS & MONITORS

Dot Matrix

Selkoshia ........................................ $215
Imagewriter/Mac Compatible

EPSON Letter Quality Printers
LQ-510* ........................................ $339
LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 ........... Call
EPSON LQ Printer Software ........... $59
(*Requires Serial Card)

Hewlett Packard
H.P. DeskWriter
300 d.p.i. ........................................ $849

Accelerator Boards
Radius 16 ........................................ $595

Hard Drives

CMS Externals
MacStack 20 .................................... $398
MacStack 30 .................................... $498
MacStack 45 .................................... $548
MacStack 60 .................................... $648
MacStack 80 .................................... $748
PD 100 ........................................... $698
PD 170 ........................................... $1,498
44 Megabyte Removable .............. $848

CMS Internals
(SE, II, IIX) .............................. $478
40 Megabyte .................................... $478
100 Megabyte ................................. $778
200 Megabyte ................................. $1,498

E-Machines
Big Picture 221 ............................... $1,798
Big Picture 221 IQ ............................. $2,598
Big Picture T-16 color ....................... $2,598
Big Picture T-19 color ....................... $4,498
New ColorPage .............................. $1,698

Eversys Hard Drives
External/Internal .......................... Call

Cutting Edge 800K ........................ $1,149

Tape Back-up Systems
CMS TS-60 ....................................... $696
Cache 150mg ................................... $798

GCC Technologies
Write Move Portable Ink-Jet ........... $519

GCC Business Laser ......................... $2,998

PLP Laser ....................................... $1,595
PLP Plus Laser ................................. $1,695

Call for Systems/Simms Pricing

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display
640 x 480 Resolution ....................... $509
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

E-Machines
Colorboard 264/2 ......................... $729

Eversys Boards/Monitors ................. Call

Sigma Designs
Pageview SE 15" ........................... $798
Silverview 21" ................................. $1,598
Silverview 21" (GS) ......................... $2,398

Datadesk Keyboard
Mac 101 or ADB version ................. $1,299

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System ............. $1,698
PhoneNet Connectors .................... $33

Modems
Beverly Hills 2400 External ............ $1,299
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal ............ $999

Computer professionals since 1975.

Beverly Hills Computer

1-800-426-8166
From Beverly Hills Fax Machine
(213)273-3710 (213)675-2522

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

• Plain and simple. Hardware: your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
• Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
• We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
• Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
• Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
• C.O.D. orders accepted.
• We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
• International orders accepted.
• California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
• To place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
• Prices and availability subject to change.

Shipping
All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00.

Circle 5 on reader service card
**HARD DRIVES**

Hard Drives International is proud to carry the

**POWERDrive**

EXTERNAL DRIVES FOR MAC Plus, SE & II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWERDrive</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>&lt;br&gt;</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20/1</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30/1</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45/1</td>
<td>40ms</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/1</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80/1</td>
<td>28ms</td>
<td>$539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105/1</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150/1</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$1096</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200/1</td>
<td>19ms</td>
<td>$1144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320/1</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$1796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600/1</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>$2796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All units are factory-tested and pre-formatted for hassle-free setup. Each steel external case comes complete with power supply, cabling, Ontracks "Disk Manager Mac" software and a comprehensive reference manual. High Quality Seagate, Micropolis, Quantum, Imprimis, MiniScribe or Conner hard drives available. Autoparking heads - Low Power - Low Heat. No assembly required. Just POWER UP and Go!

**45Mb Removable Hard Drive**

- Uses SyQuest™ mechanism
- Unlimited Capacity
- Super Fast - 2ms!
- Includes One cartridge

Includes a pre-formatted, pre-tested hard drive, UniMac external case, power supply, cabling, manual and formatting & partitioning software.

**Factory-trained Technicians are on hand to answer your questions!**

All products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy.

In U.S. & Canada

(800)-765-DISC

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
International orders: (602) 967-7435

Never a Surcharge for Visa & MC!

Prices and availability subject to change. All items are new. No manufacturer warranty. 5% service charge for American Express and EDD orders. If P.O. is not collect from qualified buyers, 2% M.T. 10% for credit cards. 30-day Guarantee condition. Shipping and handling extra. Add $11 shipping for orders to AK, HI, PR, Guam and Hawaii. 1-800 plans to out of state within 30 days of purchase. APO/FPO orders delivery. Hard Drive International is a division of Insight Distribution Network Inc. All specifications and features are subject to change without notice.
Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

*The Macworld Catalog* is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog.*
The Macworld Catalog

Accessories
Furniture ..................... 287
Mouse Pads .................. 287
Supplies ....................... 287

Hardware
Bar Code ...................... 288
Computer Systems ......... 288
Data Acquisition ........... 290
Desktop Publishing ....... 290
Emulators ................... 290
Memory Upgrade .......... 290
Peripherals .................. 293
Printers ....................... 293

Software
Accounting .................. 295
Astrology .................... 295
Bar Code ..................... 295
Business ...................... 296
CAD/CAM .................... 296
Clip Art ...................... 296
Communications .......... 296
Data Base ................... 296
Desktop Publishing ...... 297
Educational .................. 297
Engineering ................. 297
Entertainment ............ 298
Fonts .......................... 299
Genealogy .................... 299
Graphics .......................... 300
Health .......................... 300
Instructional .................. 300
Languages ................... 300
Medical .......................... 300
Mental Arts .................. 300
Music/MIDI ................... 301
Programming Tools ....... 301
Public Domain .............. 301
Real Estate .................... 302
Recreational ................. 302
Religion ...................... 302
Reference .................... 302
Sales/Marketing .......... 303
Scientific .................... 303
Statistics .................... 303

Miscellaneous
Business Oppor ........ 303
Mailing Lists .............. 303

Hypercard Stacks
........................................ 293

Services
Computer Insurance .. 294
Data Conversion ......... 294
Desktop Publishing .... 294
Laser Recharge ........... 295
Training ....................... 295

Advertising Rates & Information
The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum).
Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $399 per issue $1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog
501 Second Street
San Francisco,
CA 94107
800/888-8622

Account Managers
Niki Strand,
Western U.S.
Carol Felde,
Eastern U.S.

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
**Mouse Pads**

**Custom Printing Available**
Cloth: Blue, Gray, Burgundy, Red, Brown, Green, Black, Navy & Platinum

**Size:**
- 12 Pads 8x7 1/2 x 8 x 9 1/2 x 8 1/2 x 11
- 72 3.00 3.25 3.50
- 144 2.85 3.10 3.35

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray & Red

**Size:**
- 12 Pads 6.50 x 11
- 72-5.75 144-5.25

**CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR PICTURE PAD.**

**Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441 1-800-328-0077, 612/557-1979**

---

**Furniture**

**for the Macintosh**

Nationally advertised fine oak furniture

Save up to 40%

factory direct

- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LAYERED STACKER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS AND MORE

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095

The Walker Company Petaluma, CA

---

**Supplies**

**Dust Covers**

For a Computer Machine

- Protect your equipment from dust, dirt, and aggrava-
ting downtime with ABCOM DUST COVERS for personal computers
- Attractive, water resistant, high quality materials

**NEW!**

- Apple II Series
- Macintosh

and numerous printers

**Mouse Pads**

**Company Logo Specialist**

Qty: Canvas / Hard Surface:
- 12 $8.50/logo N/A
- 72 5.90/logo 7.15/logo
- 144 3.96/logo 5.21/logo
- 500 3.40/logo 4.65/logo
- 1000 3.28/logo 4.53/logo

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan. Hard Surface: Grey, White, Blue. Size 9.5"x8"x3.5" Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your $10.00. ENTIRE pad imprinted Imprints 100%

GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 800/443-8278

---

**Dust Covers**

COTTON CANVAS

MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS

Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins

For Keyboards

To Order: 1-(800) 826-5761

---

**The MacDesk**

Computer Stand

Harwell Services
386 Freeman Suite 3
Long Beach, CA 90814

New Low Price $25

Reg. Price $30

Call 213/433-3007 To Order Yours Today

- Recess the Mac" & moves easily on desk
- Hardwood of 100% wood
- We customize for your specific needs
- Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
- Models for all Macs and Monitors
- Holds both external and hard disk drives
- Keyboard and other peripherals fit underneath

Cost only $25 plus shipping and handling

---

**Pack your Mac in seconds!**

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.

For a dealer near you call toll free 1-800-548-0053

West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

---

**FREE 2nd-Day Air!!**

Adobe Illustrator 88 $279
Adobe PageMaker 379
Claris CAD 579
Datacopy Accutext 645
EMAC 20D 489
Intermix Wings 1.1 247
Microsoft Office 529
OfficeWriter 175 244
Rodine Cobra 45E 799
Symantec SUM II 98
Symantec 80's CALL

For Free Catalog & Specials

Call 1-800-942-6227

Broadway Plaza • Allus, OK 73521

---

**The Best Case Scenario**

Airline Check-in or Local Use

Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling

Plus/SE 11x11x Monitor Cases

Portable Atacho ImageWriter II

from $999.95

1-800-542-4591

TCC 13101 Wash. Blvd., #110 L.A., CA 90066

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Hardware
Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II
Connects on keyboard or ADB
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Tel: (415) 856-6033
Fax: (415) 856-3843

Computer Systems

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.
The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now.

800.888.8622

Build Your Own Mac
from catalog parts & save $$$
over new or used systems. Save $$$ on upgrades to your own Mac tool. Assemble your CAT Mac from readily available new/used catalog parts with little or no soldering req’d. Have fun, gain experience, break no laws. Read “Build Your Own Macintosh” & learn secrets.


Brant Associates, 4420 SE Mark
Kelly Ct., P.O. Box 68708,
Portland, OR 97268

Extraterrestrial Prices
Beat all prices until temporarily sold out! Ads take 2 mos. to appear, don’t know other’s future prices. COD

MacPlus $1100
SE $989
SE/32mb, SE/30-4/80mb Slow $789
Ilcx $5347
Ilcx 4/5mb $3749
Ilcx 4/105mb $3749
LaserwriterINT $5498
INIT $4749 w/cable toner
MacPlus 20mb $139, more

Jupiter Computers, 624 Knox
Ave., Fontana, CA 92336
714/629-2953

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Let Us Help You Configure Your Ideal Mac System!

Career Starter System
Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Std. Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works
Retail Mac•ln•Stock
$4,518
Only $3,216

Executive System
Macintosh SE/30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Ext. Keyboard & Mouse
H.P. Deskwriter & Cable
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Excel
Retail Mac•ln•Stock
$7,712
Only $5,153

Macintosh Computers
Mac Plus $1,295
SE Dual 1.44 $2,099
SE 2MB $2,495
SE/30 40MB $3,499
SE/30 80MB $4,725
II CX 40MB $3,869
II CX 80MB $5,089
II Ci 40MB $5,229
II Ci 60MB $6,499

Rodime Hard Drives!
45M to 215M Cobras®
Internal or External
16/m access. 16K Buffer.
1-Yr. Warranty. Free Fastback!

Scanners
Apple Scanner $1,289
MacWrite Color $1,915
(includes software bundle)

Monitors & Video Cards
15" Color $719; 9" Color Card $469
Internal or Externally
1M access. 16K Buffer.
1-Yr. Warranty. Free Fastback!

Printers
Imagewriter II $437
Laserwriter II NT $3,530
Laserwriter II NTX $5,030

Memory Upgrades
2-Yr. Warranty
1MB, 100ns $199; 1MB, 80ns $129
256k, 100ns $35 - 256k, 80ns $39

Laserwriter NTX 1M Kit $279
Laserwriter NTX 4M Kit $749

Printers
Laserwriter Ii $3,539
Laserwriter II NT $3,530
Laserwriter II NTX $5,030

Terms: Personal or business checks.
Leasing available for qualified businesses.
COD-cashier's check accepted at additional
charge. Shipments by UPS or FedEx F.O.B.
El Segundo. CA residents add sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Warranty: Same as Apple (although
we are not an authorized Apple dealer).
We will repair or replace at our expense.

Win A Mac Portable!
Order now, (just check our box on the reader
service card in this
magazine) and you
will automatically
entered to win!

Mac SE/30 Dual floppy $2099 • Mac SE/20 HD20 $2499
Mac SE/30 HD40 $3299 • Mac SE/30 H300 4mb/HD06 $4299
Mac SE/30 HD40 $3299 • Mac SE/30 HD80 $4999
Mac SE/30 HD10M $3795 • Mac SE/30 H130D $4999
Mac SE/20m HD40 $2499 • Mac SE/20m HD80 $3499
Mac Portable $4199 • Apple LaserWriter II/IIi $7499

We Fix Macs
We'll Make Your Mac As Good As New • Specializing in Power Board Repair
786-33-1538 • Mon-Sat • 7-5 PST • Fax 213-322-1486

Call Toll-Free, Nation-Wide: 800-633-1538 • Mon-Sat • 7-5 PST • Fax 213-322-1486

The Macworld Catalog
Call 800-541-2318
We Fix Macs
Strictly Macintosh
Simply the Best

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog

**SPECIAL**

- Quality Repairs
- Buy + Sell Macs
- Best Prices
- New Mac IIci, Portable, IIcX
- Entire Mac Line In Stock
- Full One Year Warranty Included Free

**Mac Portable 1.44D** $3999
- Portable 1.44D 40MB H.D. $4499
- IIci 1.44D $4388
- IIci 1.44D 40MB H.D. $4888
- IIx 1.44D $5688
- Illcx 1.44D $3188
- SE 2 1.44D $1918
- SE/30 1D $2988
- SE/30 1D 4MB $4888
- SE/30 1D 8MB $5488
- SE/30 1D 16MB $6488

**Mac Portable in a Mac**

- An Apple //e computer ...
- all in software!
- Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
- Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.
- $149.95 Add 33 for PAR

**Emulators**

Announcing the SIMMER
- Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh
- **$199** (64/32k)
- 1M $249, 2M $399, 3M $499, 4M $579
- Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS **$79** w/Trade
- Low profile SOJ 80 Mac
- Lifetime Guar. Immed. Delivery

**Digi-Graphix**
- 764 E. Village Way
- Kaysville, UT 84037
- (801) 544-2009

**Memory Upgrade**

SIMM (Memory Modules)
- Diamond-Pacnic, Top Quality
- American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II.
- DRAM by 1, 2, 4 or 8 megabytes.
- MC/VISA/Amex
- See display ad this issue!
- **A M D I**
- American Micro Distributors, Inc.
- 16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
- (714) 840-5560, Fax: (714) 846-0570

**Desktop Publishing**

- **The BREAKTHROUGH® HIGH RES COLOR INPUT SYSTEM**
  1) 850 line modified camera
  2) Powerful zoom optics
  3) Close up & magnification
  4) GSII graphics stand
  **PRO1B**...$1789.00

**UPGRADES!**
- 512Ke - Plus $295
- 512K - Plus $625
- 128K - Plus $695
- We do new and used equipment/ parts!
- **1 Meg SIMMs** $99
- Peripheral Outlet
- 314 S. Bellwy • Ada, OK 74820
- (800) 332-6581

**FREE**
- Need memory for MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service and FREE advice?
- Wholesale source!
- Shipping worldwide!
- Int'l FAX: 402/691-8548 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Int'l Direct: 402/691-8248 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Free Call! Free Info!
- McDonald & Associates
- 1-800/338-1531 or 1-800/242-5751 U.S.
- 24 hrs/day

**Data Acquisition**

MacPacq
- The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM.
- Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.
- Biopac Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr., #D5, Godela, CA 93117, 805/967-6615

**FREE**
- Need memory for MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service and FREE advice?
- Wholesale source!
- Shipping worldwide!
- Int'l FAX: 402/691-8548 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Int'l Direct: 402/691-8248 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Free Call! Free Info!
- McDonald & Associates
- 1-800/338-1531 or 1-800/242-5751 U.S.
- 24 hrs/day

**Memory Upgrade**

SIMM (Memory Modules)
- Diamond-Pacnic, Top Quality
- American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II.
- DRAM by 1, 2, 4 or 8 megabytes.
- MC/VISA/Amex
- See display ad this issue!
- **A M D I**
- American Micro Distributors, Inc.
- 16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
- (714) 840-5560, Fax: (714) 846-0570

**FREE**
- Need memory for MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service and FREE advice?
- Wholesale source!
- Shipping worldwide!
- Int'l FAX: 402/691-8548 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Int'l Direct: 402/691-8248 (24 hrs., 7 days)
- Free Call! Free Info!
- McDonald & Associates
- 1-800/338-1531 or 1-800/242-5751 U.S.
- 24 hrs/day

**UPGRADES!**
- 512Ke - Plus $295
- 512K - Plus $625
- 128K - Plus $695
- We do new and used equipment/ parts!
- **1 Meg SIMMs** $99
- Peripheral Outlet
- 314 S. Bellwy • Ada, OK 74820
- (800) 332-6581
Don't be fooled. Get the truth about SIMMS. PSI manufactures all the RAM you need to upgrade your Mac Plus and higher (including the new Laptop) and LaserWriter II/NTX.

(800) 622-1722 or (408) 559-8544
Call today to get the facts on memory upgrades

PSI - The Best Modules in Memory
2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220 • San Jose, CA • 95125 • AppleLink: PSI

MEMORY UPGRADE

LOWEST PRICE !!!

• 1 Meg Module
• 4 Meg Module
• IINT/NTX Module
• Laptop Module
• Lifetime Warranty
• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
• Credit Cards & Personal Checks

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 622-2210
PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520
Same day shipping

4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

Our Exclusive New

FASTdrive™

Free with our 4MB SIMMs*
Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!

FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today!

• For Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx, IICx, and SE/30.
• Simple, cost-effective way to add up to 32MB memory capacity.
• A full 32MB of 0.S. Memory and 24MB of Ultra-High-Speed non-volatile RAM Disk are possible.
• Can be set as startup application that loads all your programs and files automatically.
• 60 to 120 times faster than standard hard drives.
• Perfect for all Disk and Memory-intensive jobs.
• Becomes "Real" memory with advent of System 7.

* Also available with 1MB SIMMs.

Available for immediate delivery! Call Our Memory Hotline

For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3756)

©1989, Newer™ Technology

Neuer™ TECHNOLOGY

1117 S. Rock Rd. Suite 4
Phone (316) 685-4994
Fax (316) 685-5968
Wichita, KS 67207

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megS, 2.5 megS or 4 megS of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.

Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)

Upgrade w/Accu-Simms
Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $99 per meg. (Qty. discounts.) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 120NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out.

Call for quote & info:
1-800/662-SIMM.
Data Memory Systems Co., 15 Union St., Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel: 508/683-2-125
Fax: 508/975-5-232

One of the Nation's Fastest Macintosh™ Upgrade/Repair Facilities is Growing!
SIMMONS CONSULTING IS NOW SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS

Same Day Turn-Around - Nationwide
30 Minute Turn-Around - Locally
- New and Used Macintosh Systems Available
- 120 Day Warranty on New Equipment - 90 Days on Used!
- Requests for Quotes Via FAX
- Nationwide Leasing Capabilities for Businesses
- Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SIMMONS MICROSYSTEMS (215) 352-6883 Ext. 30
6417 Market St.
Upper Darby, PA 19082
FAX # (215) 352-6975

Emerald Empire

Expand your Macintosh 1 to 32 megS with our Mega Mac Memory Pak
Lazerwriter & IBM Upgrades Also Available
256K - 1 meg - 4 meg 80 & 100ns
Educational & Government P.O.S Welcome

Phone 714/272-4493
Fax 714/272-6559

More Muscle for your Mac!

MEMORY SIMMS

• 1 Meg
• 256K
• 120ns
• 100ns

SOJ
DIP
PO's

TERMS

We carry only quality new partS from the same manufacturers who supply Apple® OEM memory boards

SECOND SOURCE (602) 464-4720
1832 W. Broadway Rd. #102, Mesa, AZ 85202
Fax: (602) 464-4729

Apple Memory Upgrades

Kelly Micro Systems, Inc.
(800)350-3900

Mac II Mac II+ Mac SE Mac IIx Mac SE30 Mac IIC
1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
Upgrade kits for all Apple Computers, and Laser Writer Printers.

Kelly Micro Systems, Inc.
(800)350-3900

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Two Pages: $1,145

A 19" dual-page monitor is essential if you're doing serious work on the Mac. Especially if you're a designer or publisher. We have the best price on the HOT new MegaScreen Rival, the latest version of the black and white monitor rated #1 by Macworld magazine. We have Rivals for all Mac II and SE models, including the SE/80. All priced at $1,145 (plus tax & shipping). But don't have a lot of them. So hurry, Money-back guarantee, Visa/MC.

CALL 601-208-3260 800-289-8801

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Fast-40 char./sec.on 1-pg/6-part forms, fixed or proportion font, 198 columns, bold.NEW $449, RECOND. $349 incl. easy Mac point-&-click printer resource, 1/F cable, ribbon, & $10 print wheel w/ dual font, math, legal, foreign symbols. New sheeTFeeder $49. Commercial quality w/90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2733, 415/487-8148

Trendware XCAL™ allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack. Clicking over HyperCard items in the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

HyperTools™ #1 Icon Editor, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script Analysis Tools, use the Font Tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkboxes Tools, XCMD Tools, Button Tools & more. $99.95
HyperTools™ #2 Add Multiple Choice Lists to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Validation, Sound Tools, Goups Tools for moving & copying groups of objects, Card Reordering & more. $99.95

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
BSc & MS in COMP SCI
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.
The Macworld Catalog
800.888.8622

Software Accounting

McHOROSCOPE
Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.
Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

Call for brochure

1-800-523-3393

I 2 of 5 for

075 ON

SFFVtICE CARO

OR08COPE

for fun or profit.

Produc t amazing astrological reports for friends and family. $199.50

"McHOROSCOPE" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $300.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for part-time and get-togethers.

• Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research

• Write or call for free brochure

• Time Cycles Research 27 Diamond Rd Waterford, CT 06385

(203) 444-8641

MC Horoscope

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog

Laser Recharge

Toner Recharged

Your Cartridge:
Rebuilt
Black... 44.50
Color... 64.50
PC... 43.50

Our Cartridge:
Black... 59.50
Color... 79.50
PC... 59.50

New cartridges

2 DAY AIR
Return Delivery
$44.50 for laser cartridges

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER TONER

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner

Return Shipping Included

LONG-LIFE RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES

$44

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharger

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserScan, Inc.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh

UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-500. Code 39 and 12 of 5 for ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Price bar codes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 • FAX (916) 622-4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Mail Order Manager
SuperMOM—a complete database solution for catalog mail order businesses.
- Easy order entry
- Unlimited ship-to addresses
- Inventory with multiple pricing
- A/R • U/I/ • Credits & returns
- Customer tracking by Group, Market, Promo & Salesman
- Thorough reporting on sales, inquiries, & advertising response
- Demo $15
National Tele-Press, P.O. Box 79
Mendoncino, CA 95460
707/937-2848
800/488-0988

Clip Art

CARTOONS
- ORDER NOW, GET YOUR FREE PACE & TYPE DESIGN GUIDE
HiRes $59 LoRes $49 S/H $3
SEND CK/MO TO: MAXXI 900 WARREN N. #200
SEATTLE WA 1-800 842-3927

MacPhonebook™ 2.0 prints names, addresses and phone numbers in three convenient sizes. Also prints labels! Import/Export lists from other sources. Keeps a database of 1600 names by categories you define. Even dial the telephone! $79.95 + $3 s/h (NY add tax)
Call Toll Free 800-447-9639
Check, VISA, MC, AMEX

Tracking —$69.95—$149.95
Comparison—$59.95—$129.95
Your exact specifications
We will customize our products to
MacPhonebook 2.0 prints
names, addresses and phone
numbers in three convenient
sizes. Also prints labels! Import /
dials the telephone!

LOAN & LEASE PROCESSING
Amortization -$49.95-$89.95
Comparision -$59.95—$129.95

Loan/lease & rental payments for entire portfolios or single accounts. Generates detailed schedules, summary & delinquency reports, & more.

Call Toll Free 800-447-9639
Check, VISA, MC, AMEX

CAD/CAM

Professional CAD Symbol Library

Over 2,700 CAD Symbols in One All-Inclusive Package

MILITARY ART
MACINTOSH & IBM

Defense graphics library designed for military and industry professionals.
MILITARY ART

Communications

Burroughs emulation
Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture—all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor...CANDE file transfer, fully & to Mac interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection...
Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Chambers Blvd.
Quebec, QC Canada, G1N 2C9 – Tel. (418) 682-3083

Clip Art

Maps!

From $79
World, Continents, USA & states by county!
Object-oriented and bi-mapped available.
For FREE brochure please call or write:
800-334-4291

Data Base

Reference Manager
Find your references, notes, ideas, when you need them
- organize by topic
- search by keyword/topic/key fields
(output to screen, printer, file
IWP compute, file import/export
- Bibliographic output
- flexible format
- cross reference
- bookmark facility
- save time
- HyperCard incl.
- Personal Reference Catalog V2.0 • $79
+ $3 s/h, edu. disc. avail.
DeLibius Inc., POB 458,
Groton, MA 01450

HELP!

With 4th Dimension
- Pre-written procedures and applications that you can use as templates or as examples to learn from.
- A desk accessory that enables you to copy and paste your procedures directly into your applications.
- Applications include Statistics, Communications, Writing, Graphics and much more.

$129.00.
The Macworld Catalog

Teacher's Rollbook
A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. ▶ New quick grade entry ▶ Full attendance records and totals ▶ Records disciplinary actions ▶ Class size reports ▶ Up to 315 students per file ▶ Remember birthdays & check out items ▶ Letters to parents ▶ Mail to Mac 512KE, 2 drives ▶ S99 ▶ Demo $10.
Current Class Productions, 22824 Bereudo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection
► Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers ▶ HyperCard / Shareware ▶ Over 150 Titles ▶ All Subject Areas ▶ Teachers, Students, Parents
Send for Free Catalog!
CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

Perfectstudy 3.05
► Multiple-choice flashcard study system ▶ Create your own study files ▶ 100% recall format ▶ Randomized question order ▶ Bi-directional learning ▶ Can link multiple files for large-scale memorization ▶ Artificial intelligence review interface ▶ On screen & hard-copy test generator ▶ S12K, S12KE, Plus, SE, SEi, SE30, REX $39 + 55 s/h Visa/MC/AX
Powerware Systems, 755 North 100 West, Orem, UT 84057 800/36-6644

Engineering
RFDesigner™
Logic Design, Inc., 213 Duarte Ave., Willowsdale, Ont M2N-4H9, Canada 416/730-9611

Continued...
$345 - $95

**Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation**

**DesignWorks**

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- Full interactive digital simulation with logic analyzer style timing display
- Fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM™-PCB Layout
- Full 7000, 4800, USL timing libraries
- Full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler
- Dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output
- User definable device symbols with full simulation

DesignWorks: $685

LPC: $535

Low-cost educational versions also available

Call or send for your Free Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

**Mac Frequency Analysis**

Turn your Mac into a Work Station. Spectrum: A Mac Program to do Frequency analysis. Fast: 4096 point FFT in 1.25 Secs with Mac II. Data windowing. Flexible: Can analyse text or Mac binary files. Magnitude linear or log and Phase plots. Save all information to a text or binary file. Can print the plots.

Equinox Technologies, 7230 Oliver Street, Lanham, MD 20706, 301-577-9207

**Road Design**

MacRoad is an application for geometric design of roads. Features include: interactive graphical design of cross section & profile, quantity calculation, printing & plotting of drawings, save in PICT format, calculation of super-elevation & spirals, 3D drive through simulation. Demo avail.

Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

**Entertainment**

**Orbital Mech**

A Spaceflight Simulator

Honorable Mention, Software Category

Macworld Game Hall of Fame ‘94

The most representative simulation in the world of spaceflight...with realistic components to simulate the true experience of orbiting Earth. A fully interactive simulation of orbital science.

Circuit Works

(416) 738-4601

3311-1097-C, Oakville, Ont. M5A 4K8

**STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!**

Three powerful, yet easy-to-use, collectible inventory programs.

- Built-in prices & descriptions.
- Prices updated annually.
- Demo $15, Call for FREE catalog.

COMPU-QUOTE

6914 Bergquist Ave, Dept. CM
Canonsburg, PA 15317

(800)678-4677 ext. 39
In PA 724/348-3662 ext. 39
Tired of Arcade Games?

Try the challenge of battle strategy simulation: 12 original games. Rommels DESERT WAR, MEDWAY or SOLOMONS cartage action. Rommels game in BARRABBAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND. Civil War action in WESTERN CAMPAIGNS on ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA. 15 historical battles in NORTHERN EUROPE or US in invasion in RED STARS. Panzer attack on Russia (IRON FIST) - Hannovers War Until Rome (EAGLE & CRESCENT) - US War in Vietnam (CONGO) and many more in Wartime Simulations (disk or S.E. pack). U.S. Math Labs toll-free: 1-800-897-4024 or call (503) 332-3030.

Pardon me, boys, is this the Macintosh you need available?

Yes, it's a super-truelife electronic train set!

You can build realistic model train systems on your Macintosh and bring them to life with a click of a switch. You simply place desired images of track, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Load layouts of one screen or more than your train at night. Use MacPaint to create every scenery: $49.95 + $4.00 shipping for Macintosh. PO Box 246 McHenry IL 60050 (503) 332-3030

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad today!
The Macworld Catalog

**Family Roots™**
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indices and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE.
Quincept, Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173, 617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

**MacGene™**
"Genealogy Research Made Easy" Automate your family album with treecharts, statistics, histogram, folklore... Define your own fields, external files. Publish Ready plus more... the FASTEST...
- ≠ HyperCard
- ≠ IBM Port
- $145 Visa/MBG
- Demo S25

Applied Ideas Inc.,
P.O. Box 3225,
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
Order/Free Info: 213/545-2996

**Family Heritage File™**
Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Rated "Best" by Macworld. Lisc. ver. of Personal Ancestral File™ by LDS Church. Enhancements for non-LDS. • Mac interface • All Macs & hard disks except 128K • Exports data to WP/databases/modems • Pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, w/Doc. $149 + $5 s/h Demo $7.

Star® Com Microsystems,
Windsor Park East, 25
West, 1480 North, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480

**Languages**

**Fortran on Your Desktop**
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac. Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

**MacOffice Mgmt.**
TessSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our $1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Call for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc. 6865 Parkdale Pl., Suite A, Indianapolis, IN 46254 317-299-7800

**Medical**

**Mood Altering Software**
Synchronicity is a mood-altering software experience that turns stress into strategy in a fun & relaxing way. Stimulate your intuition to complement logical decision-making with fresh insight into dilemmas, office politics, negotiations and personal relationships. Eloquent hypertext with beautiful animated art makes it a pleasure to take a creative break. A fantastic gift - only $49.95 Demos $5.

Visionary Software, P.O. Box 69191, Portland, OR 97201, 800/877-1832 (orders) or 503/246-6200 (inquiries)

**For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.**
**Music/Midi**

**MIDI BLUES?**

I'm glad I called MACBEAT!

MACBEAT smooths out the bumps with our exclusive instructional tips and diskettes that take the mystery out of the most complex music programs. Circle reader's service number and register to win Passport's Now Pro 4. You'll also receive our bi-monthly newsletter. For great prices and support on Music Software.

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Programming Tools**

**MobyWords™**

Unabridged English language dictionaries on 1 1/2 diskettes for the fully powered developer. 15,200 screens of ASCII data. Compatible with System 7.0.

- Original MobyWords $59
- 530,000+ unique words and phrases
- The largest word-only database that exists

Moby Language Library

- Moby Language Library $99
- 150,000+ fully syllabified words
- Never give your user a bad break again
- 200,000+ words with part-of-speech marking for non-native English language passing
- 150,000+ words with IPA phonemes

..."remarkable...great data source..."

- "Developer's delight!"
- "Excellent source for teachers and students of all ages."
- "An indispensable reference tool."
- "A must for every Macintosh library."
- "Indispensable for anyone doing serious writing or research."
- "A treasure trove of information."

Call (408) 445-4866 for your ad to appear on 150,000+ words with part-of-speech marking

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Public Domain**

**Blank Disk Battle!**

The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings—prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

- 5.25" (With Sleeves) $2.99
- 3.5" (Suitable Amiga, IBM ST, MAC) $1.99
- 5.25" (IBM 25 HD 3.5 HD 720 K) $0.99
- IBM 3.5" 1.2 MB (1.44 MB) $0.99
- IBM 1.2 MB (360 K) $0.99
- IBM 720 K (1.44 MB) $0.99

**Call Now Toll-Free for THE LATEST, GREATEST SHAREWARE AND PD CATALOGS IN THE BUSINESS!**

- MAC --- APPLE II --- AMIGA
- ATARI ST --- MACINTOSH

**Call now toll-free for your catalog and see why disks from the Lord's of Shareware have sold in excess of 100,000 copies so far!**

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**FREE**

**MAC CATALOG**


**Best Bits & Bytes**

P.O. Box, 9255-MACW
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW! TOLL FREE 24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**FREE**

**Smack-a-Mac**

Micro Dialects, Inc.
Dept. MF 100
810 Van Buren
Colorado Springs, CO 80905

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog.

800.888.8622

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Real Estate Software

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management—$1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.

New from RealData —
Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0
Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our Investment Analysis have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What can it do? Real Estate Investment Analysis allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex Tax Reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement.

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac 512 or greater — just $250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome or send $2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.

Real Estate

Recreational

Reference

The Birthday Book
A Treasury of Names & Birthday Lore. Meaning & Origin of over 15,000 Names, Birthstones, Gems, Birthday Flowers, Colors & their Meanings. Astrological Signs & affinities, Wedding Anniversaries And More. Discover the ones for you, your family & friends. The most comprehensive listing ever $35.95 h.

ImaTeQ Systems Corporation
125-3553 31 St. N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 2K7
Collect 403/282-6720

NEW SOFTWARE CATALOG
Over 1000 Macintosh quality software. For fast service
Write to:
SOFTHOPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3578
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3578
(313) 761-7638

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Property Information

The Ten Minute

▲ Property Manager $195
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

▲ ProAnalysis $295
A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional-quality analysis.

Demos Now Available!

Metropolis
Software

http://www.metasoft.com

53 Stevens Ave, #9
Solana Beach, CA 92075

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 633 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterations or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512) 251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.
Religion

Church Master
Written by computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For Macintosh, IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs. We understand computers and churches.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd., Columbia, SC 29210. 803/738-9749 FAX: 803/731-0349

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac
MacGuide calls it “the best sales lead follow-up you can buy.” Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE!! Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108
619/281-6174

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices!
• Lithologic log plotting
• Gridding • Contouring • Piper/ Sulf plots • Oil & Gas economics
• Stereonet plots • Plate tectonics
• Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh
& PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite S95, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 910250496

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.
The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. Its action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.
The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call The Macworld Catalog at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
# BEST-SELLERS

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- **1.** Microsoft Excel *Microsoft*
- **2.** Microsoft Word *Microsoft*
- **3.** Microsoft Works *Microsoft*
- **4.** Aldus PageMaker *Aldus*
- **5.** MacWrite *Claris*
- **6.** WordPerfect for the Macintosh *WordPerfect*
- **7.** QuarkXPress *Quark*
- **8.** MacDraw *Claris*
- **9.** Adobe Illustrator 88 *Adobe*
- **10.** Wingz *Informix*

## EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

- **1.** Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? *Broderbund*
- **2.** Math Blaster *Davidson & Associates*
- **3.** Reader Rabbit *The Learning Company*
- **4.** Math Rabbit *The Learning Company*
- **5.** Speed Reader *Davidson & Associates*

## ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

- **1.** Flight Simulator *Microsoft*
- **2.** Dark Castle *Silicon Beach Software*
- **3.** MacGolf *XOR/PCAI*
- **4.** Crystal Quest *Casady & Greene*
- **5.** Beyond Dark Castle *Silicon Beach Software*

## NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- **1.** TOPS *TOPS*
- **2.** AppleShare *Apple Computer*
- **3.** LocalTalk *Apple Computer*
- **4.** PhoneNet *Parallon Computing*
- **5.** NetWare for the Macintosh *Novell*

## HARD DISKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD DISKS

- **1.** MacStack SD20 *CMS Enhancements*
- **2.** MacStack SD40 *CMS Enhancements*
- **3.** DataFrame XP30 *SuperMac*
- **4.** Rodime 20 Plus External *Rodime*
- **5.** Rodime 40 Plus External *Rodime*

## ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

- **1.** Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit *Apple Computer*
- **2.** Radius Accelerator *Radius*
- **3.** Radius Interface Display *Radius*
- **4.** Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit *Apple Computer*
- **5.** Macintosh II Video Card *Apple Computer*

## PRODUCT WATCH

### PRODUCT WATCH

- **Enhance** *MicroFrontier* Gray-scale editor
- **TypeAlign** *Emerald City Software* Special effects add-on to Adobe Type Manager
- **UltraPaint** *Dencha Software* Color paint program

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

Source: Exclusive InfoCup survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors.

Covers sales during October 1989.
A Big Screen Monitor Now Makes Big Sense.

Up to now most Macintosh users considered a big screen monitor a luxury purchase. Something desirable, but a purchase which could be put off until prices came down.

Surprise! They just did.

Introducing the Ehman 19” Two-Page Monochrome Display System, the first affordable big screen monitor. At just $899, including card, cable, Stepping Out II software, and a tilt and swivel base, the Ehman monitor means finally doing away with scrolling, squinting and scrunching.

The Ehman monitor matches all the major features of other big screen monitors costing twice as much, including a high resolution of 72 DPI, and a flicker-free refresh rate of 78 hertz.

As with all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a minimum one-year warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy. We’ve even thrown in a $25 dealer installation coupon for quick and easy set-up.

It’s the big-screen monitor you’ve been hoping for. So stop waiting for prices to come down. At Ehman they already have.

Ehman
1-800-257-1666

Circle 154 on reader service card
If Your Hard Drive Is Too Limiting

Consider One That Has No Limits.

With conventional hard disk drives there is a basic problem: When you run out of storage, you run out of storage. Period. To get more you'll have to buy another hard drive.

Unless you consider the Ehman removable alternative.

At just $749, our 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is only $50 more than the price of a Jasmine 40MB hard drive. But, the Ehman removable gives you two, three, ten, or twenty times more capacity just by adding $99 cartridges. The sky is the limit, but the price is down to earth.

The 45MB is based on award winning SyQuest technology, with 20 millisecond access speed and a 30,000 hour reliability rating. You're buying the best technology available at the best price available.

As with all Ehman products you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement policy.

The Ehman 45MB Removable Hard Disk Drive is a better way to get the mass storage and computing capacity you've been needing. So why be limited by conventional hard drives, when you can have Ehman's unlimited capacity for just a few dollars more.

1-800-257-1666

Circle 500 on reader service card
Users Won’t Know The Difference.

$699 Jasmine 40 MB

But Buyers Will.

$499 Ehman 45 MB

According to a recent article in *MacWorld Magazine*, “There is very little to distinguish one hard drive from another, other than speed, software, and price.” We agree.

Only a very few milliseconds of access speed separate the Jasmine and the Ehman hard disk drives, and both include utility software programs free. Both come with two year warranties and a 30-day money back guarantee. And both companies enjoy a reputation for manufacturing high-quality products. That brings us to price. As you can see, the Ehman 45 MB hard drive is $200 less than the Jasmine 40 MB. That’s a difference users may not notice, but buyers certainly will. Ehman’s low Rocky Mountain overhead always means lower prices.

With all Ehman products, you get a 30-day money back guarantee, a lengthy warranty, and our optional 24-hour express service replacement service policy.

The Ehman drive is a better buy. But don’t take our word for it. *MacWorld Magazine* called the Ehman drive “a real bargain.” Call us today and see the difference for yourself.

Visa, MasterCard, American Express welcome.

Hard Drive Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60+</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Removable</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Good only on Macintosh II models. SE drive also available. Utility software not available on 30 MB. All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited-time pricing. 3% Surcharge on American Express.

Ehman
1-800-257-1666
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse "Best Input Device" for Macintosh computers. Who were the contenders? Every other track-ball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

Turbo Mouse. Wins again and again and again.